

Welcome to DialogClassic Web(tm)

Dialog level 02.05.06D

Last logoff: 17may02 08:10:13

Logon file405 27may02 10:25:46

*** ANNOUNCEMENT ***

--Connect Time joins DialUnits as pricing options on Dialog. See HELP CONNECT for information.

--SourceOne patents are now delivered to your email inbox as PDF replacing TIFF delivery. See HELP SOURCE1 for more information.

--Important news for public and academic libraries. See HELP LIBRARY for more information.

--Important Notice to Freelance Authors--
See HELP FREELANCE for more information

For information about the access to file 43 please see Help News43.

NEW FILES RELEASED

***AGROProjects (File 235)

***TRADEMARKSCAN-Japan (File 669)

*** UPDATING RESUMED

***Delphes European Business (File 481)

RELOADED

***CLAIMS/US PATENTS (Files 340, 341, 942)

***Kompas Western Europe (590)

***D&B - Dun's Market Identifiers (516)

REMOVED

***Baton Rouge Advocate (File 382)

***Washington Post (File 146)

***Books in Print (File 470)

***Court Filings (File 793)

***Microcomputer Software Guide Online (File 278)

***Publishers, Distributors & Wholesalers of the U.S. (File 450)

***State Tax Today (File 791)

***Tax Notes Today (File 790)

***Worldwide Tax Daily (File 792)

New document supplier

IMED has been changed to INFOTRIE (see HELP OINFOTRI)

>>>Get immediate news with Dialog's First Release news service. First Release updates major newswire

*** DIALOG HOMEBASE(SM) Main Menu ***

Information:

1. Announcements (new files, reloads, etc.)
2. Database, Rates, & Command Descriptions
3. Help in Choosing Databases for Your Topic
4. Customer Services (telephone assistance, training, seminars, etc.)
5. Product Descriptions

Connections:

Do Not
REMOVE FROM
FILE

REVIEWED
NO RELEVANT
HITS

—SL

6. DIALOG(R) Document Delivery
7. Data Star(R)

(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc All rights reserved.

/H = Help /L = Logoff /NOMENU = Command Mode

Enter an option number to view information or to connect to an online service. Enter a BEGIN command plus a file number to search a database (e.g., B1 for ERIC).

?

B 5, 34, 155, 188, 198, 444, 457, 164, 370, 91, 149, 467, 172,

27may02 10:28:09 User264656 Session D32.1

\$0.00 0.223 DialUnits FileHomeBase

\$0.00 Estimated cost FileHomeBase

\$0.65 INTERNET

\$0.65 Estimated cost this search

\$0.65 Estimated total session cost 0.223 DialUnits

SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch

File 5:Biosis Previews(R) 1969-2002/May W3

(c) 2002 BIOSIS

File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1990-2002/May W4

(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info

File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-2002/May W3

***File 155: This file has been reloaded. Accession numbers have changed.**

File 188:Health Devices Sourcebook 2001

ECRI (A nonprofit agency)

File 198:Health Devices Alerts(R) 1977-2002/May W4

(c) 2002 ECRI-nonprft agncy

File 444:New England Journal of Med. 1985-2002/May W4

(c) 2002 Mass. Med. Soc.

File 457:The Lancet 1986-2000/Oct W1

(c) 2000 The Lancet, Ltd.

***File 457: Due to production changes at The Lancet, the updating of this file is delayed.**

File 164:Allied & Complementary Medicine 1984-2002/May

(c) 2002 BLHCIS

File 370:Science 1996-1999/Jul W3

(c) 1999 AAAS

***File 370: This file is closed (no updates). Use File 47 for more current information.**

File 91:MANTIS(TM) 1880-2002/Jun

2001 (c) Action Potential

File 149:TGG Health&Wellness DB(SM) 1976-2002/May W3

(c) 2002 The Gale Group

File 467:ExtraMED(tm) 2000/Dec

(c) 2001 Informania Ltd.

***File 467: For information about updating status please see Help News467.**

File 172:EMBASE Alert 2002/May W4

(c) 2002 Elsevier Science B.V.

Set Items Description

--- -----

?

?

h

gc c c

S DEATH(W)VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY

634712 DEATH

69192 VISUALIZATION

3032136 THERAPY

S1 0 DEATH(W)VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY

?

S VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY

69192 VISUALIZATION

3032136 THERAPY

S2 13 VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY

?

TYPE S2 /FREE/1-13

2/8/1 (Item 1 from file: 5)

12835331 BIOSIS NO.: 200100042480

Endoscopic biopsy for tumors of the third ventricle.

2000

2/8/2 (Item 2 from file: 5)

10085630 BIOSIS NO.: 199598540548

Determinants of Nontraditional Therapy Use in Patients with HIV Infection.

1995

2/8/3 (Item 1 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

09682692 Genuine Article#: 437BR Number of References: 39

Title: Metaphors of movement: a visualization and user interface for time-oriented, skeletal plans(ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Publication date: 20010500

Journal Subject Category: COMPUTER SCIENCE, ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE; ENGINEERING, BIOMEDICAL; MEDICAL INFORMATICS

Descriptors--Author Keywords: information visualization ; therapy planning ; time-oriented skeletal plans ; graphical metaphors

Identifiers--KeyWord Plus(R): SPACE

2/8/4 (Item 2 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

09551030 Genuine Article#: 418QW Number of References: 22

Title: Real-time visualization of high-intensity focused ultrasound treatment using ultrasound imaging(ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Publication date: 20010100

Journal Subject Category: ACOUSTICS; RADIOLOGY, NUCLEAR MEDICINE & MEDICAL IMAGING

Descriptors--Author Keywords: high-intensity focused ultrasound ; real-time image guidance ; visualization ; therapy ; targeting ; monitoring

Identifiers--KeyWord Plus(R): DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND; THERMAL LESIONS; THERAPY; SYSTEM; LIVER

2/8/5 (Item 3 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

09170269 Genuine Article#: 374ZG Number of References: 13

Title: Endoscopic biopsy for tumors of the third ventricle (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Publication date: 20000900

Journal Subject Category: PEDIATRICS; CLINICAL NEUROLOGY; SURGERY

Descriptors--Author Keywords: endoscope ; brain tumor ; third ventricle ; biopsy ; hydrocephalus

Identifiers--KeyWord Plus(R): PINEAL REGION TUMORS; COLLOID CYSTS; 3RD VENTRICLE; MANAGEMENT; RESECTION; LESIONS

2/8/6 (Item 4 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

08666349 Genuine Article#: 314FG Number of References: 17

Title: The benefit of preoperative psychotherapy on surgical outcome after inguinal hernia repair and thyroid gland surgery(ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Publication date: 20000000

Journal Subject Category: SURGERY

Descriptors--Author Keywords: visualization therapy ; inguinal hernia repair ; thyroid gland surgery ; surgical outcome

2/8/7 (Item 1 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

10999719 20549093 PMID: 11096360

Endoscopic biopsy for tumors of the third ventricle.

Sep 2000

Tags: Case Report; Female; Human; Male

Descriptors: *Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms--diagnosis--DI; *Endoscopy --methods--MT; *Glioma--diagnosis--DI; *Gliosis--diagnosis--DI; *Melanoma --diagnosis--DI; *Third Ventricle--pathology--PA; Adolescence; Adult; Aged; Biopsy; Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms--pathology--PA; Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms--secondary--SC; Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms--surgery--SU; Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms--therapy--TH; Child; Child, Preschool; Diagnosis, Differential; Glioma--pathology--PA; Glioma--secondary--SC; Glioma--surgery--SU; Glioma--therapy--TH; Gliosis--pathology--PA; Gliosis--therapy--TH; Melanoma--pathology--PA; Melanoma--secondary--SC; Melanoma--surgery--SU; Middle Age; Neurosurgical Procedures --contraindications--CT; Retrospective Studies; Survival Analysis; Third Ventricle--surgery--SU; Treatment Outcome

2/8/8 (Item 2 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

10753070 20288129 PMID: 10829320

[Effect of preoperative preoperative visualization therapy on postoperative outcome after inguinal hernia surgery and thyroid resection]

Einfluss einer praoperativen Visualisierungstherapie auf die postoperativen Ergebnisse nach Leistenherniotomie und Strumaresektion. 2000

Tags: Comparative Study; Female; Human; Male

Descriptors: *Goiter--surgery--SU; *Hernia, Inguinal--surgery--SU; *Imagery (Psychotherapy); *Postoperative Complications--psychology--PX; *Preoperative Care--psychology--PX; *Relaxation Techniques; *Thyroidectomy --psychology--PX; Adult; Aged; Goiter--psychology--PX; Hernia, Inguinal --psychology--PX; Middle Age; Treatment Outcome

2/8/9 (Item 1 from file: 164)

DIALOG(R)File 164: (c) 2002 BLHCIS. All rts. reserv.

00206168 THE BRITISH LIBRARY: 0005582

Past life therapy: I tried it myself

DESCRIPTORS - Key Word : REGRESSION; VISUALIZATION; THERAPY; SPIRITUALITY
PUBLICATION DATE: 1999 Nov (19991100)

2/8/10 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149: (c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01822616 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54062632 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Ask The Experts.

1999

WORD COUNT: 2458 LINE COUNT: 00197

DESCRIPTORS: Dupuytren's contracture--Care and treatment; Winter--
Nutritional aspects; Mucus--Physiological aspects; Fertility--
Physiological aspects

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

2/8/11 (Item 2 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149: (c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01736708 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20101039 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Virtual therapy nets real results. (virtual exposure to fears helps to overcome phobias) (Technology Information)

1997

WORD COUNT: 3822 LINE COUNT: 00309

SPECIAL FEATURES: other; illustration

DESCRIPTORS: Virtual reality--Usage; Phobias--Innovations

FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

2/8/12 (Item 3 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149: (c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01495006 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15900969 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

The three faces of medical unreason. (overview of alternative medicine techniques)

1994

WORD COUNT: 7325 LINE COUNT: 00672

DESCRIPTORS: Alternative medicine--Evaluation

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

2/8/13 (Item 4 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149: (c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01195140 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08540797 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Treating malignancy with "imaging," laughter and optimism - a venture into new medical therapy.

1989

WORD COUNT: 559 LINE COUNT: 00046

DESCRIPTORS: Medicine, Psychosomatic--Philosophy; Mind and body--Health aspects; Cancer--Psychological aspects

NAMED PERSONS: Simonton, O. Carl--Practice; Hutschnecker, Arnold--Philosophy

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

?

S VISUALIZATION AND COFFIN

69192 VISUALIZATION

1592 COFFIN

S3 9 VISUALIZATION AND COFFIN

?

TYPE S3/FREE/1-9

3/8/1 (Item 1 from file: 444)

DIALOG(R)File 444:(c) 2002 Mass. Med. Soc. All rts. reserv.

00117795

Copyright 1998 by the Massachusetts Medical Society

A Clinical Trial of Vena Caval Filters in the Prevention of Pulmonary Embolism in Patients with Proximal Deep-Vein Thrombosis (Original Articles)
1998;

3/8/2 (Item 1 from file: 370)

DIALOG(R)File 370:(c) 1999 AAAS. All rts. reserv.

00500031 (USE 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Regulation of PHO4 Nuclear Localization by the PHO80-PHO85 Cyclin-CDK Complex

Publication Date: 1-12-1996 (960112)

Word Count: 2358

Descriptors: Cell Biology

3/8/3 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02065304 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 83028312 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

AIDS in Africa: an epidemiologic paradigm.

2001

WORD COUNT: 9231 LINE COUNT: 00819

DESCRIPTORS: AIDS (Disease)--International aspects; Prevalence studies (Epidemiology)--Analysis

GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 60AFR Africa

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

3/8/4 (Item 2 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01878107 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 57827679 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Low Kilovoltage, Nonscreen Mummy Radiography.

1999

WORD COUNT: 3613 LINE COUNT: 00292

DESCRIPTORS: Mummies--Analysis; Radiography in archaeology--Usage
GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

3/8/5 (Item 3 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01425381 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14344834 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Anxiety-related reactions associated with magnetic resonance imaging
examinations. (review article)**

1993

WORD COUNT: 2310 LINE COUNT: 00207

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; table

DESCRIPTORS: Anxiety--Causes of; Magnetic resonance imaging--Psychological
aspects

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

3/8/6 (Item 4 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01310611 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11663852 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Lateral movements of membrane glycoproteins restricted by dynamic
cytoplasmic barriers.**

1991

WORD COUNT: 1506 LINE COUNT: 00146

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph; graph

DESCRIPTORS: Glycoproteins--Research; Membrane proteins--Research; Cell
membranes--Research

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

3/8/7 (Item 5 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01188127 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07628785 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

"I've fought so hard to live."

1989

WORD COUNT: 4444 LINE COUNT: 00441

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph; portrait

DESCRIPTORS: Women comedians--Personal narratives; Cancer patients--
Personal narratives

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

3/8/8 (Item 6 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01101916 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04601420 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

AIDS in Africa: an epidemiologic paradigm.

1986

WORD COUNT: 7294 LINE COUNT: 00749

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; table; graph

DESCRIPTORS: epidemiology--Case studies; AIDS (Disease)--Case studies;
Africa, Central--Health aspects; Africa--Health aspects

GEOGRAPHIC CODES: FC
GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Africa, Central
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

3/8/9 (Item 7 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01056879 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 02815166 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Sighting of El Chichon sulfur dioxide clouds with the Nimbus 7 total ozone mapping spectrometer.

1983

WORD COUNT: 9072 LINE COUNT: 01271

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; map; graph
DESCRIPTORS: Atmospheric research--Observations; Spectrometer--Usage;
Volcanoes--Research; Sulphur dioxide--Measurement; Mexico--Natural
disasters; El Chichon--Natural disasters
GEOGRAPHIC CODES: NMMX
GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Mexico
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47
?

S NERENBERG AND COFFIN

66 NERENBERG

1592 COFFIN

S4 1 NERENBERG AND COFFIN

?

TYPE S4/FULL/1

4/9/1 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:TGG Health&Wellness DB(SM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01120912 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 05216308 (THIS IS THE FULL TEXT)

The tat gene of human T-lymphotropic virus type 1 induces mesenchymal tumors in transgenic mice. (HTLV-1 suspected causative agent of T-cell leukemia)

Nerenberg, Michael; Hinrichs, Steven H.; Reynolds, R. Kay; Khoury, George;
Jay, Gilbert
Science, v237, p1324(6)
Sept 11,
1987

PUBLICATION FORMAT: Magazine/Journal ISSN: 0036-8075 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext TARGET AUDIENCE: Academic
WORD COUNT: 4343 LINE COUNT: 00432

TEXT:

The tat Gene of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type 1 Induces Mesenchymal Tumors in Transgenic Mice

HUMAN T-LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS TYPE 1 (HTLV-1) HAS been associated with an adult form of T-cell leukemia (1). This malignancy is derived from a monoclonal proliferation of CD4-positive T cells (2). Despite epidemiologic evidence, it has been difficult to establish a clear role for HTLV-1 in the genesis of this form of leukemia.

Current data are consistent with HTLV-1 being required but insufficient by itself to induce adult T-cell leukemia (ATL). Less than 0.1 percent of individuals infected by the virus ever develop the disease (3). Malignancy develops after a characteristically long latent period of as

many as 20 years after initial exposure (4). Even more complex is the finding that fresh isolates of peripheral leukemic cells frequently do not have detectable viral antigens (5). Together, these observations suggest that an independent second event is required subsequent to the action of HTLV-1 in order to induce ATL. The HTLV-1 may function to initiate the process that ultimately leads to the development of the disease. However, after this initiation function is achieved, viral products are not required for the maintenance of the malignant phenotype. This proposed mechanism for the role of HTLV-1 in the disease process is difficult to study in vitro and, therefore, an animal model is needed in order to delineate the role of this particular infectious agent.

Epidemiologic studies suggest that HTLV-1 is a poorly transmitted agent, and its mode of infection is not well understood. Infections in vitro are difficult to obtain and occur only after prolonged co-cultivation with other cells by the agglutination of these cells to form syncytia (6). In vitro transmission of the virus by cell fusion is not restricted to T cells. Cells of lymphoid, endothelial, fibroblastic, osteoid, and muscle origin have been successfully infected in this manner (7). However, immortalization by HTLV-1 is only known for T cells (8). Although other syndromes, such as the occurrence of central nervous system disease (9) and hypercalcemia (10), have been reported among HTLV-1--infected individuals, they have not been extensively studied.

Apart from the structural genes (gag, pol, and env) normally carried by nondefective retroviruses, the genome of HTLV-1 contains a region that encodes three distinct and overlapping proteins, designated p40x, p27x, and p21x (11, 12). The best studied of these is p40x, a 40-kD protein encoded by a 2-kb doubly spliced messenger RNA (mRNA) (13). In vitro studies have shown that this gene product, which has generally been referred to as the tat protein, is capable of transactivating the HTLV-1 long terminal repeat (LTR) (14), the transcriptional regulatory region of the virus. Because of its role in stimulating viral gene expression and the suggestion that the tat protein encoded by HTLV-1 and HTLV-2 may also regulate the expression of certain cellular genes (15), it seems probable that the tat protein may act to alter the growth of infected cells.

Malignancies induced by retroviruses occur via two general mechanisms (16). (i) Slowly transforming retroviruses induce tumors after a long latency period by integration at specific chromosomal sites which lead to the aberrant activation of adjacent cellular genes (17). (ii) Retroviruses that transform cells relatively quickly induce malignancies rapidly through a series of events initiated by the product of the viral oncogene, which frequently has homology to a cellular gene. HTLV-1 appears to have features of both types of viruses. Whereas there are several nonstructural viral genes that could serve as oncogenes, there is also a characteristic long latency prior to the development of ATL. There has been no association of malignancy with site-specific viral integration (18) or evidence for the existence of a human cellular homolog to any of the nonstructural viral genes (19). However, homology to an endogenous mouse gene has been suggested (20).

In view of the inherent difficulties in studying this virus by conventional means, we developed a transgenic mouse model to further define the role of the tat gene under the control of the HTLV-1 LTR.

Construction of a LTR-tat1 expression vector. The tat gene product has been shown to transactivate the HTLV-1 LTR and high level expression of the tat protein may be achieved by placing the HTLV-1 LTR immediately upstream of the tat coding sequence (14). To generate such a chimeric construct, we have used a proviral LTR sequence that contains the U3, R, and part of the U5 region (14), and a separate proviral DNA segment which includes an almost complete tat coding sequence (21). The latter fragment begins with the Tth111 I site at codon position 9 and extends beyond the termination codon to the end of the 3 proviral LTR (Fig. 1). These two

fragments were joined by a synthetic duplex designed to incorporate several convenient features (Fig. 1A). At the 5 and 3 ends were placed the unidirectional cloning sites, Hind III and Tth111 I, respectively. This oligonucleotide reconstituted the initiation codon normally provided by the env gene, as well as the next eight codons of the tat mRNA. To ensure efficient translation of the mRNA, we retained the eukaryotic translational consensus sequence (CCACC A T GG) (22) at the 5' side of the coding region. This construct, designated HTLV-tat1, should encode an authentic tat protein, identical to that derived from the doubly spliced mRNA.

Transcription of the HTLV-tat1 construct is expected to initiate at the beginning of the R region in the 5' LTR, proceed across the tat coding sequence and terminate toward the end of the R region in the 3' LTR (Fig. 1B). Downstream of the 3' LTR, our construct includes the SV40 small-t splice site and the SV40 early polyadenylation [poly(A)] site in tandem because the spliced mRNA may be more stable. If transcriptional 3' processing occurs at the SV40 poly(A) site rather than at the 3' LTR R region, splicing within the SV40 segment is expected. Transfection experiments in vitro have confirmed that the HTLV-tat1 construct encodes predominantly an approximately 2-kb transcript, initiating at the appropriate cap site within the 5' LTR and terminating at the poly(A) site within the 3' LTR.

Analysis of the various translational reading frames of the tat mRNA derived from the HTLV-tat1 construct revealed not only a long open reading frame (frame 1), with an appropriate initiation codon that would encode the 40-kD tat or p40x protein, but also several shorter open reading frames (Fig. 1B). Reading frame 3 would normally encode p27x and p21x (11); however, the former will not be expressed in this case because of the lack of an appropriate initiation codon. The initiation codon for p21x is the second in this construct, but is located far downstream from that of tat and is preceded by a pentanucleotide that does not conform to the preferred consensus translational initiation sequence. Therefore, it would not be expected to be translated efficiently. Previous studies with HTLV-1 infected cells show a very low level of accumulation of this protein (12). Transfection experiments in vitro have confirmed that the HTLV-tat1 construct encodes the authentic 40-kD tat protein capable of transactivating an LTR chloramphenicol acetyltransferase test gene (cat).

Production and screening of transgenic mice. To facilitate integration and efficient expression in target tissues, we excised the entire tat transcriptional unit from HTLV-tat1 from all bacterial plasmid sequences by combined cleavage with Xho I and Bam HI (Fig. 1). The purified DNA fragment was microinjected into fertilized eggs from superovulated CD-1 females, which are outbred mice (Jackson Laboratory) that were mated with (C57BL/6 DBA/2)F1 males. Six litters, each with two to seven offspring, were produced. Genomic DNA from the tail tissue of each mouse was digested with Bgl II, which cuts twice within the injected fragment and releases virtually the entire transcribed region of the tat gene. The presence of this 1.74-kb fragment in the genomic DNA digest, as revealed by DNA blot analysis, would indicate the integration of at least one intact copy of the transgene. Since the injected DNA fragment was derived by digestion with two different enzymes, Xho I and Bam HI, head-to-head and tail-to-tail oligomerization may occur before integration. Digestion of tail DNA with Bgl II would produce a 1.74- and a 1.40-kb fragment detected by hybridization with a 32P-labeled single-stranded DNA probe which include LTR and tat sequences (Fig. 1C).

The DNA from animals 8-1, 8-2, 9-1, and 9-2 showed no hybridization, but DNA from 8-3, 8-4, 9-3, and 9-4 contained the two characteristic components confirming the presence of intact copies of the transgene (Fig. 2A). The extent of hybridization varied among the transgenic mice. If we assume that these mice are not mosaic, this observation indicates the presence of varying numbers of copies of the transgene in different

individuals. Prolonged exposure of the DNA blots also revealed differing flanking sequences, an observation that is consistent with the lack of a specific integration site for the tat gene within the mouse genome.

Of the 28 offspring generated, 10 (about 35 percent) were positive for tat sequences (Fig. 3). We first analyzed tissue extracts from the tails of these mice for the expression of the integrated tat gene. RNA blot analysis revealed a single major component of about 2-kb in size in all of the transgenic mice, including animals 8-3, 8-4, 9-3, and 9-4 (Fig. 2B). While most of these mice showed a high level of tat transcripts in their tails, mouse 9-4 expressed somewhat less and mouse 8-4 much less steady-state mRNA. This variation in mRNA expression did not correlate with the presence of varying copies of the transgene (Fig. 2A). Mouse 8-3 with a lower number of the tat gene expressed abundant mRNA and mouse 8-4 with a high copy number expressed barely detectable amounts of mRNA. Protein blot analysis with a rabbit polyclonal antiserum to a bacterially expressed tat fusion protein revealed the presence of a 40-kD component in the tail lysates of all the transgenic mice but not in their normal littermates (Fig. 2C). Expression of the 40-kD protein correlated well with expression of the 2-kb transcript (Fig. 2, B and C). Analysis of RNA and protein from the other founders revealed levels intermediate between those of animals 8-3 and 9-4. This observation suggests, but does not prove, that expression of the transgenic tat gene may be controlled at the transcriptional level.

Transgenic mice that are slow-growing express tat in thymus and die with thymic involution. One of the ten transgenic mice (designated 5-5) died 1 day after birth, presumably for reasons not related to the presence of the tat gene. The remaining nine transgenic mice were phenotypically indistinguishable from their normal littermates at the time of birth. However, by 10 to 14 days of age, five of these mice (5-1, 7-1, 8-3, 9-3, and 10-1), each from a different litter, were growing more slowly than their littermates. This difference was obvious by 3 weeks of age, at which time these mice were about half the weight of others in the litter. These mice died between 3 to 6 weeks of age. Since none of these mice reached sexual maturity, the lines could not be propagated.

Autopsies on all five small mice showed extensive involution of the thymus (Fig. 4). The normal thymus has a thick and highly cellular cortex surrounding a less cellular medulla (Fig. 4A). The sharpness of the corticomedullary junction is accentuated by this difference in cellularity (Fig. 4C), in sharp contrast to the thymus of the tat-positive mouse which shows a disproportionate thinning of the cortex (Fig. 4B). In addition, the hypocellularity observed in the cortex was accompanied by blurring of the corticomedullary junction (Fig. 4D). This was seen in all transgenic mice that were slow-growing and died, and from which thymic remnants could be identified at autopsy. Microscopic analysis of the lungs from these mice yielded evidence of pneumonia, suggesting that secondary infections may have been the cause of death.

In order to support the idea that expression of the tat protein is responsible for thymic depletion, we analyzed the expression of the transgene in different tissues from these deceased mice. Our finding that all transgenic mice, with either the small or the large phenotype, expressed the tat protein in their tails is not definitive of cell origin because the tail is extremely complex and contains muscle, nerve, skin, fibrous tissue, cartilage, bone, and marrow. Protein immunoblot analysis of various tissues from mice with the lethal phenotype showed an extremely high level of the tat protein in muscle, less in the thymus and stomach, and only traces in most other tissues (Fig. 5A). While the high level of expression in muscle may explain our detection of small amounts of the tat protein in most tissues, it cannot account for expression in the thymus. The expression in the thymus has been greatly underestimated because this organ was highly atrophied at the time of analysis. Indeed, mouse 5-5, which died 1 day after birth, showed comparable expression of the tat gene

in the thymus and in muscle. Together, these results suggest preferential expression of the LTR-tat gene in muscle and thymus, both of which contain mesenchyma. The expression in the thymus may be responsible for the observed thymic phenotype.

Transgenic mice of normal size phenotype do not express tat in thymus and develop mesenchymal tumors. The remaining transgenic mice (6-2, 6-7, 8-4, and 9-4) were all indistinguishable in size from their normal littermates. Except for mouse 9-4, which died of unknown cause 42 days after birth, all transgenic mice in this group reached maturity and were able to breed. All three founders eventually developed soft tissue tumors. In the two founders with high levels of expression of the tat protein in tail, these tumors occurred within a week of each other at 90(6-7) and 97(6-2) days of age. The third founder (8-4), which showed significantly less tail expression of the tat gene and was mosaic for this gene, developed tumors at 120 days of age. In all three founders, the tumors were multicentric, with simultaneous nodules arising most commonly on the ear, nose, mouth, foot, and tail (Fig. 6A). Tumors were obtained for microscopic analyses either surgically, with the mouse under anesthesia (6-2, 8-4), or at time of death (6-7). Prominent features include a spindle-shaped cell morphology characteristic of tumors of mesenchymal derivation, with frequent infiltration by granulocytes (Fig. 6B); expression of the tat protein in all tumors analyzed was higher than that in any other tissue. Many of the tumors were slow-growing, but those that grew rapidly showed a high mitotic index, which is indicative of a malignant phenotype (Fig. 6C). There was no evidence of hematogenous or lymphatic spread.

Mouse 6-7 developed a fast-growing submandibular tumor at 90 days of age, shortly after giving birth to her first litter. All members of the litter died soon after birth; and mouse 6-7 died at 106 days of age. We were, therefore, unable to maintain this transgenic line. Mouse 6-2, a transgenic male, was able to mate and had 14 progeny, of which 8 inherited the tat gene. Except for one mouse, which was killed at an early age for the analysis of the expression of the tat protein in different tissues, all positive F1 mice from this litter developed tumors. None of the normal littermates showed a similar phenotype. Mouse 8-4 transmitted the tat gene to 3 of 11 offspring in the first litter. One was killed for the analysis of tissue-specific expression and the remaining two both developed tumors. Again, all of their normal littermates remained free of tumors.

To explain the phenotype of this second group of transgenic mice, we analyzed the expression of the tat gene in F1 mice before they developed their tumor phenotype. Immunoblot analysis revealed a high level of expression of the tat protein only in muscle of both 6-2 and 8-4 mouse lines. While 6-2 progeny also expressed a low level of the tat protein in the bladder (Fig. 5B), 8-4 progeny expressed low but detectable amounts in several other tissues. This restricted distribution of the tat protein may explain the type of tumors that arise later in life. The complete lack of expression in the thymus of both 6-2 and 8-4 mice correlated with the absence of any thymic abnormality and suggests that the thymic depletion observed in the first group of transgenic mice may be the result of the expression of the tat gene in that tissue.

Correlation of tat expression with disease in transgenic mice. The low ratio of disease to HTLV-1 infection and the lack of correlation of viral gene expression with maintenance of the disease (3) have raised questions regarding the role of HTLV-1 in malignancy. Our study establishes the tat gene as oncogenic.

In vitro studies have suggested that the virus has no significant tissue restriction (23). Since the virus is carried and circulated by T cells, contact with most tissues in the body would be expected. Nevertheless, clinical data regarding disease other than lymphoid malignancies have only recently been accumulated (9, 10).

To permit a systematic approach to studying the pathogenetic role of

the tat gene, we considered it crucial to develop an animal model. By deriving transgenic mice in which the tat gene was controlled by its own natural promoter, the expression of this gene in all permissive cell types was allowed and the variability inherent in viral infections was circumvented. In these mice, expression of the tat gene was found in a variety of tissues. While expression in muscle was high in every founder mouse, some but not all also expressed significant amounts in thymus. The reason for the apparent difference in thymus expression of the tat protein in the two sets of mice is not clear. It cannot be the result of random integration of the transgene at chromosomal sites which affect its expression, because multiple founder mice were derived for each of the two phenotypes even in the same litter. It is possible, however, that specific integration in multiple, preferred chromosomal regions may give rise to one or the other phenotype. At present, we do not know what specific cell types in the thymus and in muscle express the transgene. However, it does appear that the HTLV-1 LTR is not equally expressed in all tissue types in vivo, as suggested by transfection studies in vitro (23).

Two distinct phenotypes were associated with the expression of the tat protein in these transgenic mice. All founders that expressed the transgene in the thymus developed extensive thymic atrophy early in life. At the cellular level, the depletion is particularly severe in the cortex. This phenotype was accompanied by progressive growth retardation and eventual death at about 3 to 4 weeks of age. Since these mice do not mature to breed, all further experiments directed at the mechanism for thymic depletion will have to be performed on newly derived transgenic mice.

Although the exact link between thymic hypoplasia and growth retardation has not been established, this correlation has been observed in studies where the thymus has been damaged by extrinsic factors (24). In our studies of the small phenotype mice, growth retardation and thymic atrophy may have resulted from secondary systemic effects. However, this effect seemed to be specific since no spontaneous runting in control mice was seen in our study. In all five instances, growth retardation was associated with tat expression in the thymus. In humans, HTLV-1 is generally not transmitted vertically and the infection usually does not occur until after both maturation of the immune system and thymic atrophy have occurred. Thymic involvement in ATL has, therefore, not been observed.

The transgenic mice that did not express the tat protein in the thymus all developed mesenchymal tumors between 13 and 17 weeks of age. This occurred regardless of whether these mice were back-crossed to C57BL/6 or to CD-1 mice. These have now been identified as neurofibromas (25).

Analysis of DNA from mice that bear tumors provides no evidence of site-specific integration. Since every tumor that has been analyzed expressed a high level of the tat protein and since mice with lower expression of this protein showed later onset of the disease, it seems likely that the tat gene product is responsible, directly or indirectly, for this phenotype. An example of the latter would be activation of endogenous or exogenous viruses. While transgenic mice with the atrophic thymus phenotype also expressed the tat gene product in muscle, none of the five mice showed obvious signs of tumor growth at the macroscopic level. This is probably due to the death of these five mice at an early age (usually between 3 to 6 weeks old) before the development of the tumor phenotype, which is not apparent until a much later age (usually between 13 to 17 weeks old). Retrospective analysis of mouse 9-3, which died at a somewhat later stage of development (about 7 weeks) than others with the small phenotype, supports this contention. Microscopic analysis revealed multiple tumor nodules that were not perceptible by gross examination.

Our study establishes that expression of the tat protein in appropriate cell types induces tumors in mice. It is unlikely that an independent mutational event, in conjunction with the expression of the tat protein, is required to manifest the observed phenotype, because multiple

simultaneous independent tumors arose in all of the animals. It may well be that expression of the tat protein in the appropriate target tissues is sufficient to perturb normal cellular functions and to cause the disease. However, the appearance of histologic changes in a few of the rapidly growing tumors may reflect a separate event.

While a cellular homolog of the viral tat gene has not been identified in humans, the definition of an oncogene as a gene involved in perturbing normal cellular functions leading to malignancy (15) would appear to include tat. Thus, HTLV-1 should be reevaluated as a transforming retrovirus.

REFERENCES AND NOTES

1. B. J. Poiesz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 7415 (1980); M. Yoshida, I. Miyoshi, Y. Hinuma, *ibid.* 79, 2031 (1982); Y. Hinuma et al., *ibid.* 78, 6476 (1981); V. S. Kalyanaraman et al., *ibid.* 79, 1653 (1982); M. Robert-Guroff et al., Science 215, 975 (1982); R. Weiss, in RNA Tumor Viruses, R. Weiss, N. Teich, H. Varmus, J. Coffin, Eds. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1982), pp. 1205-1281.
2. B. J. Poiesz, F. W. Ruscetti, M. S. Reitz, V. S. Kalyanaraman, R. C. Gallo, Nature (London) 294, 268 (1981); I. Miyoshi et al., *ibid.*, p. 770; N. Yamamoto, M. Okada, Y. Koyanagi, M. Kannagi, Y. Hinuma, Science 217, 737 (1981); M. Popovic et al., *ibid.* 219, 856 (1983); I. S. Chen, S. G. Quan, D. W. Golde, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 7006 (1983); M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, K. Yamaguchi, K. Takatsuki, *ibid.* 81, 2534 (1984).
3. Y. Ito, Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol. 115, 99 (1985).
4. R. C. Gallo, Sci. Am. 255, 88 (December 1986); M. Ichimaru et al., Hematol. Oncol. 4, 21 (1986).
5. G. Franchini, F. Wong-Staal, R. Gallo, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 81, 6207 (1984).
6. Z. Salahuddin et al., Virology 129, 51 (1983).
7. J. A. Hoxie, D. M. Matthews, D. B. Cines, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 81, 7591 (1984); D. Ho, T. Rota, M. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 7588; K. Nagy, P. Clapham, R. Cheingsong-Popov, R. Weiss, Int. J. Cancer 32, 321 (1983).
8. M. Popovic et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 5402 (1983).
9. P. Rodgers-Johnson et al., Lancet 1985-II, 1247 (1985); A. Gessain et al., *ibid.*, p. 407; C. Bartholomew et al., *ibid.* 1986-II, 99 (1986); H. Koprowski et al., Nature (London) 318, 154 (1985).
10. S. Broder et al., Ann. Int. Med. 100, 543 (1984).
11. T. Kiyokawa et al., Gann. 75, 747 (1984); T. H. Lee et al., Science 226, 57 (1984); D. J. Slamon, K. Shimotohno, M. J. Cline, D. W. Golde, I. S. Y. Chen, *ibid.*, p. 61; W. A. Haseltine et al., *ibid.* 225, 419 (1984); W. C. Goh, J. Sodroski, C. A. Rosen, M. Essex, W. A. Haseltine, *ibid.* 227, 1227 (1985); T. Kiyokawa, T. Kawaguchi, M. Seiki, M. Yoshida, Virology 147, 462 (1985).
12. T. Kiyokawa et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 82, 8359 (1985); K. Nagashima, M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, J. Virol. 60, 394 (1986).
13. W. Wachsman et al., Science 226, 177 (1984); M. Seiki, A. Hikikoshi, T. Taniguchi, M. Yoshida, *ibid.* 228, 1532 (1985).
14. J. G. Sodroski, C. A. Rosen, W. A. Haseltine, *ibid.* 225, 381 (1984); J. Fujisawa, M. Seiki, T. Kiyokawa, M. Yoshida, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 82, 2277 (1985); B. K. Felber, H. Paskalis, C. Kleinman-Ewing, F. Wong-Staal, G. N. Pavlakis, Science 229, 675 (1985); A. J. Cann et al., Nature (London) 318, 571 (1985).
15. W. Greene et al., Science 232, 877 (1986); J. Inoue et al., EMBO J. 5, 2883 (1986); M. Maruyama et al., Cell 48, 343 (1987).
16. J. M. Bishop, Cell 42, 23 (1985).
17. W. S. Hayward, B. G. Neel, S. M. Astrin, Nature (London) 290, 475 (1981).
18. M. Seiki, R. Eddy, T. B. Show, M. Yoshida, *ibid.* 309, 640 (1984); M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, Hematol. Oncol. 4, 13 (1986).
19. F. Wong-Staal et al., Nature (London) 302, 626 (1983); M. Seiki,

S. Hattori, Y. Hirayama, M. Yoshida, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80, 3618 (1983).

20. M. Hatanaka, *Hematol. Oncol.* 4, 3 (1986).

21. V. Manzari et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80, 1574 (1983).

22. M. Kozak, *Nature (London)* 308, 241 (1984).

23. C. A. Rosen et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 82, 6502 (1985).

24. A. Gamallo et al., *Physiol. Behav.* 36, 835 (1986); J. N. Schwartz et al., *Am. J. Pathol.* 79, 509 (1975); T. F. Dougherty, *Physiol. Rev.* 32, 379 (1952).

25. S. H. Hinrichs et al., *Science* 237, 1340 (1987).

26. E. Southern, *J. Mol. Biol.* 98, 503 (1975).

27. T. Maniatis, E. F. Fritsch, J. Sambrook, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1982), p. 202.

28. H. Towbin, T. Staehelin, J. Gordon, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 76, 4350 (1979).

29. R. L. Brinster et al., *ibid.* 82, 4438 (1985).

30. We thank S. Oroszlan for providing the antibody to the tat protein, S. Josephs for clone pHX3 from which the tat coding sequence was derived, W. Haseltine for clone pU3R cat from which the LTR sequence was obtained, and C. Bieberich, E. Jaffe, S. Nerenberg, A. Rabson, and J. Vogel for suggestions.

2 March 1987; accepted 21 July 1987

Photo: Fig. 1. Features of the HTLV-tat1 plasmid. (A) Sequence of the two complementary strands of the synthetic oligonucleotide linker, showing the 5 Hind III and 3 Tth111 I cloning sites. The upper strand contains the methionine initiation codon (), flanked by the Kozak consensus sequence (CCACC A T GG) (22), and eight other codons that encode the amino terminus of the tat1 protein. (B) Plasmid HTLV-tat1. The 5 and 3 viral LTRs are represented by the small boxes. The tat1 coding sequence is shown by the large box. The zigzag line indicates the location of the synthetic oligonucleotide linker. The numbers represent nucleotide positions starting from the Xho I site. The entire plasmid is 6191 bp. At the bottom is an expanded view of the entire transcriptional unit. The 5 LTR contains a partial deletion of U5. The wavy line indicates the corresponding transcribed mRNA. In the analysis of open reading frames, the vertical lines represent termination codons. The numbers in parentheses correspond to those described by Seiki et al. (18) for the proviral sequence. (C) Hypothetical integration pattern of the injected DNA fragment, based on the assumption of head-to-head and tail-to-tail ligation in vivo. The restriction sites shown are Bam HI (B), Xho I (X), and Bgl II (G). The expected hybridizing fragments, generated by Bgl II digestion and detected by DNA blot analysis with a DNA probe homologous to the shaded region, are indicated (arrows).

Photo: Fig. 2. Screening for transgenic mice; analyses of representative mice from litters 8 and 9. (A) DNA blot analysis. Tail DNA (20 g) was digested with Bgl II, fractionated on a 1 percent agarose gel, and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (26). Hybridization was performed with an M13 DNA probe containing LTR and tat sequences. The arrowhead identifies the 1.74-kb fragment, which represents intact copies of the transgene. (B) RNA blot analysis. Tail RNA (15 g), obtained by the isothiocyanate--cesium chloride procedure, was fractionated on a 1 percent agarose-formaldehyde gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (27). Hybridization was performed with the same DNA probe described above. The arrowhead indicates the position of the 2-kb transcript. (C) Protein immunoblot analysis. Tail protein (40 g), obtained by homogenization of tissues in 2 percent SDS and 5 percent -mercaptoethanol, was fractionated on a 10 percent polyacrylamide-SDS gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (28). The blot was probed with a 1 to 100 dilution of an antibody

to a tat fusion protein. The arrowhead identifies the position of the 40-kD tat protein.

Photo: Fig. 3. Pedigree analysis. Six litters of mice (designated L5 through L10) were generated by implanting fertilized eggs that were microinjected with approximately 100 copies of the LTR-tat gene into pseudopregnant females (29). Of the 28 offspring obtained, 10 were found positive for tat1 sequences. Except for mouse 5-5 (designated ??), which died 1 day after birth, the remaining nine transgenic mice exhibited either a small (designated or) or a normal (designated ?? or) size phenotype. Mice with the small phenotype (5-1, 7-1, 8-3, 9-3, and 10-1) did not reach maturity to breed, and all died at the indicated age of thymic involution. Mice with the normal size phenotype (6-2, 6-7, 8-4, and 9-4) all developed tumors and three of them were successfully bred with CD-1 females or C57BL/6 males to generate positive F1 mice. The sex of the mice is as indicated: , male; , female; , undetermined.

Photo: Fig. 4. Microscopic examination of the thymus. A tat-negative mouse (7-3) (A and C) and a tat-positive mouse (7-1) (B and D), both from the same litter, were killed at 21 days of age. Paraffin-embedded sections of the thymuses, stained by hematoxylin and eosin, were compared microscopically at 25 (A and B) and 160 (C and D) magnification. The arrows indicate epithelioid cells in the medulla; c, cortex. m, medulla.

Photo: Fig. 5. Tissue distribution of the tat protein in transgenic mice. Equivalent amounts of total protein, obtained from different tissues by boiling in 2 percent SDS and 5 percent -mercaptoethanol, were fractionated on a 10 percent polyacrylamide-SDS gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (28). The blot was probed with a 1 to 100 dilution of an antibody to a tat fusion protein (29). The arrowheads indicate the positions of the 40-kD tat protein. (A) Mouse 7-1 with the small phenotype. (B) F1 mouse from 6-2 with a normal size phenotype.

Photo: Fig. 6. Tumors from mice with the normal size phenotype. (A) F1 mouse from 6-2, with multiple tumors growing simultaneously on the nose, ears, feet, and tail. (B) Paraffin-embedded section of a tumor from one of the ears showing typical spindle-shaped cells with infiltrating polymorphonuclear leukocytes and surrounding mesenchymal tissue. Hematoxylin and eosin stained and photographed at 160 magnification. (C) Section of a fast-growing tumor from the tail showing elongated tumor cells with a high nuclear to cytoplasmic ratio and multiple mitotic figures (arrows). Hematoxylin and eosin stained and photographed at 400 magnification.

CAPTIONS: Features of HTLV-tat 1 plasmid. (chart); Pedigree analysis for mice. (chart)

COPYRIGHT 1987 American Association for the Advancement of Science

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; chart

DESCRIPTORS: Leukemia--Causes of; Tumors--Growth; Mice as laboratory animals--Research; HIV (Viruses)--Research

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

?

>>>'HIS' not recognized as set or accession number

?

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| S1 | 0 | DEATH(W) VISUALIZATION(W) THERAPY |
| S2 | 13 | VISUALIZATION(W) THERAPY |
| S3 | 9 | VISUALIZATION AND COFFIN |
| S4 | 1 | NERENBERG AND COFFIN |
| ? | | |

h

gc c c

TYPE S4/FULL/1

4/9/1 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:TGG Health&Wellness DB(SM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01120912 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 05216308 (THIS IS THE FULL TEXT)

The tat gene of human T-lymphotropic virus type 1 induces mesenchymal tumors in transgenic mice. (HTLV-1 suspected causative agent of T-cell leukemia)

Nerenberg, Michael; Hinrichs, Steven H.; Reynolds, R. Kay; Khoury, George; Jay, Gilbert

Science, v237, p1324(6)

Sept 11,

1987

PUBLICATION FORMAT: Magazine/Journal ISSN: 0036-8075 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext TARGET AUDIENCE: Academic

WORD COUNT: 4343 LINE COUNT: 00432

TEXT:

The tat Gene of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type 1 Induces Mesenchymal Tumors in Transgenic Mice

HUMAN T-LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS TYPE 1 (HTLV-1) HAS been associated with an adult form of T-cell leukemia (1). This malignancy is derived from a monoclonal proliferation of CD4-positive T cells (2). Despite epidemiologic evidence, it has been difficult to establish a clear role for HTLV-1 in the genesis of this form of leukemia.

Current data are consistent with HTLV-1 being required but insufficient by itself to induce adult T-cell leukemia (ATL). Less than 0.1 percent of individuals infected by the virus ever develop the disease (3). Malignancy develops after a characteristically long latent period of as many as 20 years after initial exposure (4). Even more complex is the finding that fresh isolates of peripheral leukemic cells frequently do not have detectable viral antigens (5). Together, these observations suggest that an independent second event is required subsequent to the action of HTLV-1 in order to induce ATL. The HTLV-1 may function to initiate the process that ultimately leads to the development of the disease. However, after this initiation function is achieved, viral products are not required for the maintenance of the malignant phenotype. This proposed mechanism for the role of HTLV-1 in the disease process is difficult to study in vitro and, therefore, an animal model is needed in order to delineate the role of this particular infectious agent.

Epidemiologic studies suggest that HTLV-1 is a poorly transmitted agent, and its mode of infection is not well understood. Infections in vitro are difficult to obtain and occur only after prolonged co-cultivation with other cells by the agglutination of these cells to form syncytia (6). In vitro transmission of the virus by cell fusion is not restricted to T cells. Cells of lymphoid, endothelial, fibroblastic, osteoid, and muscle origin have been successfully infected in this manner (7). However, immortalization by HTLV-1 is only known for T cells (8). Although other syndromes, such as the occurrence of central nervous system disease (9) and hypercalcemia (10), have been reported among HTLV-1--infected individuals, they have not been extensively studied.

Apart from the structural genes (gag, pol, and env) normally carried by nondefective retroviruses, the genome of HTLV-1 contains a region that encodes three distinct and overlapping proteins, designated p40x, p27x, and p21x (11, 12). The best studied of these is p40x, a 40-kD protein encoded by a 2-kb doubly spliced messenger RNA (mRNA) (13). In vitro studies have shown that this gene product, which has generally been referred to as the

tat protein, is capable of transactivating the HTLV-1 long terminal repeat (LTR) (14), the transcriptional regulatory region of the virus. Because of its role in stimulating viral gene expression and the suggestion that the tat protein encoded by HTLV-1 and HTLV-2 may also regulate the expression of certain cellular genes (15), it seems probable that the tat protein may act to alter the growth of infected cells.

Malignancies induced by retroviruses occur via two general mechanisms (16). (i) Slowly transforming retroviruses induce tumors after a long latency period by integration at specific chromosomal sites which lead to the aberrant activation of adjacent cellular genes (17). (ii) Retroviruses that transform cells relatively quickly induce malignancies rapidly through a series of events initiated by the product of the viral oncogene, which frequently has homology to a cellular gene. HTLV-1 appears to have features of both types of viruses. Whereas there are several nonstructural viral genes that could serve as oncogenes, there is also a characteristic long latency prior to the development of ATL. There has been no association of malignancy with site-specific viral integration (18) or evidence for the existence of a human cellular homolog to any of the nonstructural viral genes (19). However, homology to an endogenous mouse gene has been suggested (20).

In view of the inherent difficulties in studying this virus by conventional means, we developed a transgenic mouse model to further define the role of the tat gene under the control of the HTLV-1 LTR.

Construction of a LTR-tat1 expression vector. The tat gene product has been shown to transactivate the HTLV-1 LTR and high level expression of the tat protein may be achieved by placing the HTLV-1 LTR immediately upstream of the tat coding sequence (14). To generate such a chimeric construct, we have used a proviral LTR sequence that contains the U3, R, and part of the U5 region (14), and a separate proviral DNA segment which includes an almost complete tat coding sequence (21). The latter fragment begins with the Tth111 I site at codon position 9 and extends beyond the termination codon to the end of the 3 proviral LTR (Fig. 1). These two fragments were joined by a synthetic duplex designed to incorporate several convenient features (Fig. 1A). At the 5 and 3 ends were placed the unidirectional cloning sites, Hind III and Tth111 I, respectively. This oligonucleotide reconstituted the initiation codon normally provided by the env gene, as well as the next eight codons of the tat mRNA. To ensure efficient translation of the mRNA, we retained the eukaryotic translational consensus sequence (CCACC A T GG) (22) at the 5' side of the coding region. This construct, designated HTLV-tat1, should encode an authentic tat protein, identical to that derived from the doubly spliced mRNA.

Transcription of the HTLV-tat1 construct is expected to initiate at the beginning of the R region in the 5' LTR, proceed across the tat coding sequence and terminate toward the end of the R region in the 3' LTR (Fig. 1B). Downstream of the 3' LTR, our construct includes the SV40 small-t splice site and the SV40 early polyadenylation [poly(A)] site in tandem because the spliced mRNA may be more stable. If transcriptional 3' processing occurs at the SV40 poly(A) site rather than at the 3' LTR R region, splicing within the SV40 segment is expected. Transfection experiments in vitro have confirmed that the HTLV-tat1 construct encodes predominantly an approximately 2-kb transcript, initiating at the appropriate cap site within the 5' LTR and terminating at the poly(A) site within the 3' LTR.

Analysis of the various translational reading frames of the tat mRNA derived from the HTLV-tat1 construct revealed not only a long open reading frame (frame 1), with an appropriate initiation codon that would encode the 40-kD tat or p40x protein, but also several shorter open reading frames (Fig. 1B). Reading frame 3 would normally encode p27x and p21x (11); however, the former will not be expressed in this case because of the lack of an appropriate initiation codon. The initiation codon for p21x is the

second in this construct, but is located far downstream from that of tat and is preceded by a pentanucleotide that does not conform to the preferred consensus translational initiation sequence. Therefore, it would not be expected to be translated efficiently. Previous studies with HTLV-1 infected cells show a very low level of accumulation of this protein (12). Transfection experiments in vitro have confirmed that the HTLV-tat1 construct encodes the authentic 40-kD tat protein capable of transactivating an LTR chloramphenicol acetyltransferase test gene (cat).

Production and screening of transgenic mice. To facilitate integration and efficient expression in target tissues, we excised the entire tat transcriptional unit from HTLV-tat1 from all bacterial plasmid sequences by combined cleavage with Xho I and Bam HI (Fig. 1). The purified DNA fragment was microinjected into fertilized eggs from superovulated CD-1 females, which are outbred mice (Jackson Laboratory) that were mated with (C57BL/6 DBA/2)F1 males. Six litters, each with two to seven offspring, were produced. Genomic DNA from the tail tissue of each mouse was digested with Bgl II, which cuts twice within the injected fragment and releases virtually the entire transcribed region of the tat gene. The presence of this 1.74-kb fragment in the genomic DNA digest, as revealed by DNA blot analysis, would indicate the integration of at least one intact copy of the transgene. Since the injected DNA fragment was derived by digestion with two different enzymes, Xho I and Bam HI, head-to-head and tail-to-tail oligomerization may occur before integration. Digestion of tail DNA with Bgl II would produce a 1.74- and a 1.40-kb fragment detected by hybridization with a ³²P-labeled single-stranded DNA probe which include LTR and tat sequences (Fig. 1C).

The DNA from animals 8-1, 8-2, 9-1, and 9-2 showed no hybridization, but DNA from 8-3, 8-4, 9-3, and 9-4 contained the two characteristic components confirming the presence of intact copies of the transgene (Fig. 2A). The extent of hybridization varied among the transgenic mice. If we assume that these mice are not mosaic, this observation indicates the presence of varying numbers of copies of the transgene in different individuals. Prolonged exposure of the DNA blots also revealed differing flanking sequences, an observation that is consistent with the lack of a specific integration site for the tat gene within the mouse genome.

Of the 28 offspring generated, 10 (about 35 percent) were positive for tat sequences (Fig. 3). We first analyzed tissue extracts from the tails of these mice for the expression of the integrated tat gene. RNA blot analysis revealed a single major component of about 2-kb in size in all of the transgenic mice, including animals 8-3, 8-4, 9-3, and 9-4 (Fig. 2B). While most of these mice showed a high level of tat transcripts in their tails, mouse 9-4 expressed somewhat less and mouse 8-4 much less steady-state mRNA. This variation in mRNA expression did not correlate with the presence of varying copies of the transgene (Fig. 2A). Mouse 8-3 with a lower number of the tat gene expressed abundant mRNA and mouse 8-4 with a high copy number expressed barely detectable amounts of mRNA. Protein blot analysis with a rabbit polyclonal antiserum to a bacterially expressed tat fusion protein revealed the presence of a 40-kD component in the tail lysates of all the transgenic mice but not in their normal littermates (Fig. 2C). Expression of the 40-kD protein correlated well with expression of the 2-kb transcript (Fig. 2, B and C). Analysis of RNA and protein from the other founders revealed levels intermediate between those of animals 8-3 and 9-4. This observation suggests, but does not prove, that expression of the transgenic tat gene may be controlled at the transcriptional level.

Transgenic mice that are slow-growing express tat in thymus and die with thymic involution. One of the ten transgenic mice (designated 5-5) died 1 day after birth, presumably for reasons not related to the presence of the tat gene. The remaining nine transgenic mice were phenotypically indistinguishable from their normal littermates at the time of birth. However, by 10 to 14 days of age, five of these mice (5-1, 7-1, 8-3, 9-3,

and 10-1), each from a different litter, were growing more slowly than their littermates. This difference was obvious by 3 weeks of age, at which time these mice were about half the weight of others in the litter. These mice died between 3 to 6 weeks of age. Since none of these mice reached sexual maturity, the lines could not be propagated.

Autopsies on all five small mice showed extensive involution of the thymus (Fig. 4). The normal thymus has a thick and highly cellular cortex surrounding a less cellular medulla (Fig. 4A). The sharpness of the corticomedullary junction is accentuated by this difference in cellularity (Fig. 4C), in sharp contrast to the thymus of the tat-positive mouse which shows a disproportionate thinning of the cortex (Fig. 4B). In addition, the hypocellularity observed in the cortex was accompanied by blurring of the corticomedullary junction (Fig. 4D). This was seen in all transgenic mice that were slow-growing and died, and from which thymic remnants could be identified at autopsy. Microscopic analysis of the lungs from these mice yielded evidence of pneumonia, suggesting that secondary infections may have been the cause of death.

In order to support the idea that expression of the tat protein is responsible for thymic depletion, we analyzed the expression of the transgene in different tissues from these deceased mice. Our finding that all transgenic mice, with either the small or the large phenotype, expressed the tat protein in their tails is not definitive of cell origin because the tail is extremely complex and contains muscle, nerve, skin, fibrous tissue, cartilage, bone, and marrow. Protein immunoblot analysis of various tissues from mice with the lethal phenotype showed an extremely high level of the tat protein in muscle, less in the thymus and stomach, and only traces in most other tissues (Fig. 5A). While the high level of expression in muscle may explain our detection of small amounts of the tat protein in most tissues, it cannot account for expression in the thymus. The expression in the thymus has been greatly underestimated because this organ was highly atrophied at the time of analysis. Indeed, mouse 5-5, which died 1 day after birth, showed comparable expression of the tat gene in the thymus and in muscle. Together, these results suggest preferential expression of the LTR-tat gene in muscle and thymus, both of which contain mesenchyma. The expression in the thymus may be responsible for the observed thymic phenotype.

Transgenic mice of normal size phenotype do not express tat in thymus and develop mesenchymal tumors. The remaining transgenic mice (6-2, 6-7, 8-4, and 9-4) were all indistinguishable in size from their normal littermates. Except for mouse 9-4, which died of unknown cause 42 days after birth, all transgenic mice in this group reached maturity and were able to breed. All three founders eventually developed soft tissue tumors. In the two founders with high levels of expression of the tat protein in tail, these tumors occurred within a week of each other at 90(6-7) and 97(6-2) days of age. The third founder (8-4), which showed significantly less tail expression of the tat gene and was mosaic for this gene, developed tumors at 120 days of age. In all three founders, the tumors were multicentric, with simultaneous nodules arising most commonly on the ear, nose, mouth, foot, and tail (Fig. 6A). Tumors were obtained for microscopic analyses either surgically, with the mouse under anesthesia (6-2, 8-4), or at time of death (6-7). Prominent features include a spindle-shaped cell morphology characteristic of tumors of mesenchymal derivation, with frequent infiltration by granulocytes (Fig. 6B); expression of the tat protein in all tumors analyzed was higher than that in any other tissue. Many of the tumors were slow-growing, but those that grew rapidly showed a high mitotic index, which is indicative of a malignant phenotype (Fig. 6C). There was no evidence of hematogenous or lymphatic spread.

Mouse 6-7 developed a fast-growing submandibular tumor at 90 days of age, shortly after giving birth to her first litter. All members of the litter died soon after birth; and mouse 6-7 died at 106 days of age. We

were, therefore, unable to maintain this transgenic line. Mouse 6-2, a transgenic male, was able to mate and had 14 progeny, of which 8 inherited the tat gene. Except for one mouse, which was killed at an early age for the analysis of the expression of the tat protein in different tissues, all positive F1 mice from this litter developed tumors. None of the normal littermates showed a similar phenotype. Mouse 8-4 transmitted the tat gene to 3 of 11 offspring in the first litter. One was killed for the analysis of tissue-specific expression and the remaining two both developed tumors. Again, all of their normal littermates remained free of tumors.

To explain the phenotype of this second group of transgenic mice, we analyzed the expression of the tat gene in F1 mice before they developed their tumor phenotype. Immunoblot analysis revealed a high level of expression of the tat protein only in muscle of both 6-2 and 8-4 mouse lines. While 6-2 progeny also expressed a low level of the tat protein in the bladder (Fig. 5B), 8-4 progeny expressed low but detectable amounts in several other tissues. This restricted distribution of the tat protein may explain the type of tumors that arise later in life. The complete lack of expression in the thymus of both 6-2 and 8-4 mice correlated with the absence of any thymic abnormality and suggests that the thymic depletion observed in the first group of transgenic mice may be the result of the expression of the tat gene in that tissue.

Correlation of tat expression with disease in transgenic mice. The low ratio of disease to HTLV-1 infection and the lack of correlation of viral gene expression with maintenance of the disease (3) have raised questions regarding the role of HTLV-1 in malignancy. Our study establishes the tat gene as oncogenic.

In vitro studies have suggested that the virus has no significant tissue restriction (23). Since the virus is carried and circulated by T cells, contact with most tissues in the body would be expected. Nevertheless, clinical data regarding disease other than lymphoid malignancies have only recently been accumulated (9, 10).

To permit a systematic approach to studying the pathogenetic role of the tat gene, we considered it crucial to develop an animal model. By deriving transgenic mice in which the tat gene was controlled by its own natural promoter, the expression of this gene in all permissive cell types was allowed and the variability inherent in viral infections was circumvented. In these mice, expression of the tat gene was found in a variety of tissues. While expression in muscle was high in every founder mouse, some but not all also expressed significant amounts in thymus. The reason for the apparent difference in thymus expression of the tat protein in the two sets of mice is not clear. It cannot be the result of random integration of the transgene at chromosomal sites which affect its expression, because multiple founder mice were derived for each of the two phenotypes even in the same litter. It is possible, however, that specific integration in multiple, preferred chromosomal regions may give rise to one or the other phenotype. At present, we do not know what specific cell types in the thymus and in muscle express the transgene. However, it does appear that the HTLV-1 LTR is not equally expressed in all tissue types in vivo, as suggested by transfection studies in vitro (23).

Two distinct phenotypes were associated with the expression of the tat protein in these transgenic mice. All founders that expressed the transgene in the thymus developed extensive thymic atrophy early in life. At the cellular level, the depletion is particularly severe in the cortex. This phenotype was accompanied by progressive growth retardation and eventual death at about 3 to 4 weeks of age. Since these mice do not mature to breed, all further experiments directed at the mechanism for thymic depletion will have to be performed on newly derived transgenic mice.

Although the exact link between thymic hypoplasia and growth retardation has not been established, this correlation has been observed in studies where the thymus has been damaged by extrinsic factors (24). In our

studies of the small phenotype mice, growth retardation and thymic atrophy may have resulted from secondary systemic effects. However, this effect seemed to be specific since no spontaneous runting in control mice was seen in our study. In all five instances, growth retardation was associated with tat expression in the thymus. In humans, HTLV-1 is generally not transmitted vertically and the infection usually does not occur until after both maturation of the immune system and thymic atrophy have occurred. Thymic involvement in ATL has, therefore, not been observed.

The transgenic mice that did not express the tat protein in the thymus all developed mesenchymal tumors between 13 and 17 weeks of age. This occurred regardless of whether these mice were back-crossed to C57BL/6 or to CD-1 mice. These have now been identified as neurofibromas (25).

Analysis of DNA from mice that bear tumors provides no evidence of site-specific integration. Since every tumor that has been analyzed expressed a high level of the tat protein and since mice with lower expression of this protein showed later onset of the disease, it seems likely that the tat gene product is responsible, directly or indirectly, for this phenotype. An example of the latter would be activation of endogenous or exogenous viruses. While transgenic mice with the atrophic thymus phenotype also expressed the tat gene product in muscle, none of the five mice showed obvious signs of tumor growth at the macroscopic level. This is probably due to the death of these five mice at an early age (usually between 3 to 6 weeks old) before the development of the tumor phenotype, which is not apparent until a much later age (usually between 13 to 17 weeks old). Retrospective analysis of mouse 9-3, which died at a somewhat later stage of development (about 7 weeks) than others with the small phenotype, supports this contention. Microscopic analysis revealed multiple tumor nodules that were not perceptible by gross examination.

Our study establishes that expression of the tat protein in appropriate cell types induces tumors in mice. It is unlikely that an independent mutational event, in conjunction with the expression of the tat protein, is required to manifest the observed phenotype, because multiple simultaneous independent tumors arose in all of the animals. It may well be that expression of the tat protein in the appropriate target tissues is sufficient to perturb normal cellular functions and to cause the disease. However, the appearance of histologic changes in a few of the rapidly growing tumors may reflect a separate event.

While a cellular homolog of the viral tat gene has not been identified in humans, the definition of an oncogene as a gene involved in perturbing normal cellular functions leading to malignancy (15) would appear to include tat. Thus, HTLV-1 should be reevaluated as a transforming retrovirus.

REFERENCES AND NOTES

1. B. J. Poiesz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 7415 (1980); M. Yoshida, I. Miyoshi, Y. Hinuma, *ibid.* 79, 2031 (1982); Y. Hinuma et al., *ibid.* 78, 6476 (1981); V. S. Kalyanaraman et al., *ibid.* 79, 1653 (1982); M. Robert-Guroff et al., Science 215, 975 (1982); R. Weiss, in RNA Tumor Viruses, R. Weiss, N. Teich, H. Varmus, J. Coffin, Eds. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1982), pp. 1205-1281.
2. B. J. Poiesz, F. W. Ruscetti, M. S. Reitz, V. S. Kalyanaraman, R. C. Gallo, Nature (London) 294, 268 (1981); I. Miyoshi et al., *ibid.*, p. 770; N. Yamamoto, M. Okada, Y. Koyanagi, M. Kannagi, Y. Hinuma, Science 217, 737 (1981); M. Popovic et al., *ibid.* 219, 856 (1983); I. S. Chen, S. G. Quan, D. W. Golde, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 7006 (1983); M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, K. Yamaguchi, K. Takatsuki, *ibid.* 81, 2534 (1984).
3. Y. Ito, Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol. 115, 99 (1985).
4. R. C. Gallo, Sci. Am. 255, 88 (December 1986); M. Ichimaru et al., Hematol. Oncol. 4, 21 (1986).
5. G. Franchini, F. Wong-Staal, R. Gallo, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 81, 6207 (1984).

6. Z. Salahuddin et al., *Virology* 129, 51 (1983).
7. J. A. Hoxie, D. M. Matthews, D. B. Cines, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 81, 7591 (1984); D. Ho, T. Rota, M. Hirsch, *ibid.*, p. 7588; K. Nagy, P. Clapham, R. Cheingsong-Popov, R. Weiss, *Int. J. Cancer* 32, 321 (1983).
8. M. Popovic et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80, 5402 (1983).
9. P. Rodgers-Johnson et al., *Lancet* 1985-II, 1247 (1985); A. Gessain et al., *ibid.*, p. 407; C. Bartholomew et al., *ibid.* 1986-II, 99 (1986); H. Koprowski et al., *Nature (London)* 318, 154 (1985).
10. S. Broder et al., *Ann. Int. Med.* 100, 543 (1984).
11. T. Kiyokawa et al., *Gann.* 75, 747 (1984); T. H. Lee et al., *Science* 226, 57 (1984); D. J. Slamon, K. Shimotohno, M. J. Cline, D. W. Golde, I. S. Y. Chen, *ibid.*, p. 61; W. A. Haseltine et al., *ibid.* 225, 419 (1984); W. C. Goh, J. Sodroski, C. A. Rosen, M. Essex, W. A. Haseltine, *ibid.* 227, 1227 (1985); T. Kiyokawa, T. Kawaguchi, M. Seiki, M. Yoshida, *Virology* 147, 462 (1985).
12. T. Kiyokawa et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 82, 8359 (1985); K. Nagashima, M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, *J. Virol.* 60, 394 (1986).
13. W. Wachsman et al., *Science* 226, 177 (1984); M. Seiki, A. Hikikoshi, T. Taniguchi, M. Yoshida, *ibid.* 228, 1532 (1985).
14. J. G. Sodroski, C. A. Rosen, W. A. Haseltine, *ibid.* 225, 381 (1984); J. Fujisawa, M. Seiki, T. Kiyokawa, M. Yoshida, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 82, 2277 (1985); B. K. Felber, H. Paskalis, C. Kleinman-Ewing, F. Wong-Staal, G. N. Pavlakis, *Science* 229, 675 (1985); A. J. Cann et al., *Nature (London)* 318, 571 (1985).
15. W. Greene et al., *Science* 232, 877 (1986); J. Inoue et al., *EMBO J.* 5, 2883 (1986); M. Maruyama et al., *Cell* 48, 343 (1987).
16. J. M. Bishop, *Cell* 42, 23 (1985).
17. W. S. Hayward, B. G. Neel, S. M. Astrin, *Nature (London)* 290, 475 (1981).
18. M. Seiki, R. Eddy, T. B. Show, M. Yoshida, *ibid.* 309, 640 (1984); M. Yoshida, M. Seiki, *Hematol. Oncol.* 4, 13 (1986).
19. F. Wong-Staal et al., *Nature (London)* 302, 626 (1983); M. Seiki, S. Hattori, Y. Hirayama, M. Yoshida, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80, 3618 (1983).
20. M. Hatanaka, *Hematol. Oncol.* 4, 3 (1986).
21. V. Manzari et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80, 1574 (1983).
22. M. Kozak, *Nature (London)* 308, 241 (1984).
23. C. A. Rosen et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 82, 6502 (1985).
24. A. Gamallo et al., *Physiol. Behav.* 36, 835 (1986); J. N. Schwartz et al., *Am. J. Pathol.* 79, 509 (1975); T. F. Dougherty, *Physiol. Rev.* 32, 379 (1952).
25. S. H. Hinrichs et al., *Science* 237, 1340 (1987).
26. E. Southern, *J. Mol. Biol.* 98, 503 (1975).
27. T. Maniatis, E. F. Fritsch, J. Sambrook, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1982), p. 202.
28. H. Towbin, T. Staehelin, J. Gordon, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 76, 4350 (1979).
29. R. L. Brinster et al., *ibid.* 82, 4438 (1985).
30. We thank S. Oroszlan for providing the antibody to the tat protein, S. Josephs for clone pHX3 from which the tat coding sequence was derived, W. Haseltine for clone pU3R cat from which the LTR sequence was obtained, and C. Bieberich, E. Jaffe, S. Nerenberg, A. Rabson, and J. Vogel for suggestions.

2 March 1987; accepted 21 July 1987

Photo: Fig. 1. Features of the HTLV-tat1 plasmid. (A) Sequence of the two complementary strands of the synthetic oligonucleotide linker, showing the 5 Hind III and 3 TthIII I cloning sites. The upper strand contains the methionine initiation codon (), flanked by the Kozak consensus sequence

(CCACC A T GG) (22), and eight other codons that encode the amino terminus of the tat1 protein. (B) Plasmid HTLV-tat1. The 5 and 3 viral LTRs are represented by the small boxes. The tat1 coding sequence is shown by the large box. The zigzag line indicates the location of the synthetic oligonucleotide linker. The numbers represent nucleotide positions starting from the Xho I site. The entire plasmid is 6191 bp. At the bottom is an expanded view of the entire transcriptional unit. The 5 LTR contains a partial deletion of U5. The wavy line indicates the corresponding transcribed mRNA. In the analysis of open reading frames, the vertical lines represent termination codons. The numbers in parentheses correspond to those described by Seiki et al. (18) for the proviral sequence. (C) Hypothetical integration pattern of the injected DNA fragment, based on the assumption of head-to-head and tail-to-tail ligation in vivo. The restriction sites shown are Bam HI (B), Xho I (X), and Bgl II (G). The expected hybridizing fragments, generated by Bgl II digestion and detected by DNA blot analysis with a DNA probe homologous to the shaded region, are indicated (arrows).

Photo: Fig. 2. Screening for transgenic mice; analyses of representative mice from litters 8 and 9. (A) DNA blot analysis. Tail DNA (20 g) was digested with Bgl II, fractionated on a 1 percent agarose gel, and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (26). Hybridization was performed with an M13 DNA probe containing LTR and tat sequences. The arrowhead identifies the 1.74-kb fragment, which represents intact copies of the transgene. (B) RNA blot analysis. Tail RNA (15 g), obtained by the isothiocyanate--cesium chloride procedure, was fractionated on a 1 percent agarose-formaldehyde gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (27). Hybridization was performed with the same DNA probe described above. The arrowhead indicates the position of the 2-kb transcript. (C) Protein immunoblot analysis. Tail protein (40 g), obtained by homogenization of tissues in 2 percent SDS and 5 percent -mercaptoethanol, was fractionated on a 10 percent polyacrylamide-SDS gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (28). The blot was probed with a 1 to 100 dilution of an antibody to a tat fusion protein. The arrowhead identifies the position of the 40-kD tat protein.

Photo: Fig. 3. Pedigree analysis. Six litters of mice (designated L5 through L10) were generated by implanting fertilized eggs that were microinjected with approximately 100 copies of the LTR-tat gene into pseudopregnant females (29). Of the 28 offspring obtained, 10 were found positive for tat1 sequences. Except for mouse 5-5 (designated ??), which died 1 day after birth, the remaining nine transgenic mice exhibited either a small (designated or) or a normal (designated ?? or) size phenotype. Mice with the small phenotype (5-1, 7-1, 8-3, 9-3, and 10-1) did not reach maturity to breed, and all died at the indicated age of thymic involution. Mice with the normal size phenotype (6-2, 6-7, 8-4, and 9-4) all developed tumors and three of them were successfully bred with CD-1 females or C57BL/6 males to generate positive F1 mice. The sex of the mice is as indicated: , male; , female; , undetermined.

Photo: Fig. 4. Microscopic examination of the thymus. A tat-negative mouse (7-3) (A and C) and a tat-positive mouse (7-1) (B and D), both from the same litter, were killed at 21 days of age. Paraffin-embedded sections of the thymuses, stained by hematoxylin and eosin, were compared microscopically at 25 (A and B) and 160 (C and D) magnification. The arrows indicate epithelioid cells in the medulla; c, cortex. m, medulla.

Photo: Fig. 5. Tissue distribution of the tat protein in transgenic mice. Equivalent amounts of total protein, obtained from different tissues by boiling in 2 percent SDS and 5 percent -mercaptoethanol, were fractionated on a 10 percent polyacrylamide-SDS gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (28). The blot was probed with a 1 to 100 dilution of an antibody to a tat fusion protein (29). The arrowheads indicate the positions of the 40-kD tat protein. (A) Mouse 7-1 with the small phenotype.

(B) F1 mouse from 6-2 with a normal size phenotype.

Photo: Fig. 6. Tumors from mice with the normal size phenotype. (A) F1 mouse from 6-2, with multiple tumors growing simultaneously on the nose, ears, feet, and tail. (B) Paraffin-embedded section of a tumor from one of the ears showing typical spindle-shaped cells with infiltrating polymorphonuclear leukocytes and surrounding mesenchymal tissue. Hematoxylin and eosin stained and photographed at 160 magnification. (C) Section of a fast-growing tumor from the tail showing elongated tumor cells with a high nuclear to cytoplasmic ratio and multiple mitotic figures (arrows). Hematoxylin and eosin stained and photographed at 400 magnification.

CAPTIONS: Features of HTLV-tat 1 plasmid. (chart); Pedigree analysis for mice. (chart)

COPYRIGHT 1987 American Association for the Advancement of Science

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; chart

DESCRIPTORS: Leukemia--Causes of; Tumors--Growth; Mice as laboratory animals--Research; HIV (Viruses)--Research

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

?

S COFFIN AND PSYCHOLOGY

1592 COFFIN

457166 PSYCHOLOGY

S5 34 COFFIN AND PSYCHOLOGY

?

TYPE S5/FREE/1-34

5/8/1 (Item 1 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

11301752 21342451 PMID: 11449093

The first nail in the coffin.

Jul 2001

Tags: Human

Descriptors: *Tinnitus--psychology--PX; Attitude to Health; Tinnitus--diagnosis--DI; Tinnitus--therapy--TH

5/8/2 (Item 2 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

10553317 20077427 PMID: 10609427

The effects of offset control over 20% carbon-dioxide-enriched air on anxious responding.

Nov 1999

Tags: Comparative Study; Female; Human; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

Descriptors: *Air; *Anxiety--prevention and control--PC; *Anxiety--psychology--PX; *Carbon Dioxide--pharmacology--PD; Adult; Anxiety--diagnosis--DI; Heart Rate--physiology--PH; Questionnaires; Retrospective Studies; Sensitivity and Specificity

CAS Registry No.: 124-38-9 (Carbon Dioxide)

5/8/3 (Item 3 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

10359971 99346938 PMID: 10418384

The Health-Related Hardiness Scale: Spanish language equivalence and translation.

Apr 1999

Tags: Human

Descriptors: *Adaptation, Psychological; *Attitude to Health--ethnology--EH; *Hispanic Americans--psychology--PX; *Internal-External Control; *Personality; *Questionnaires--standards--ST; *Translations; Cross-Cultural Comparison; Florida; Psychometrics; Reproducibility of Results

5/8/4 (Item 4 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

10329295 99317835 PMID: 10389604

Another nail in the coffin of confidentiality.

Jun 1999

Tags: Human

Descriptors: *Confidentiality--legislation and jurisprudence--LJ; *Forensic Psychiatry--legislation and jurisprudence--LJ; Canada; Criminal Law--legislation and jurisprudence--LJ; Mental Disorders--psychology--PX

5/8/5 (Item 5 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08380991 95143829 PMID: 7841685

The association between Coffin-Lowry syndrome and psychosis: a family study.

Oct 1994

Tags: Case Report; Female; Human; Male

Descriptors: *Abnormalities, Multiple--genetics--GE; *Bone Diseases, Developmental--genetics--GE; *Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disorders--genetics--GE; *Mental Retardation--genetics--GE; Abnormalities, Multiple--diagnosis--DI; Abnormalities, Multiple--psychology--PX; Adult; Bone Diseases, Developmental--diagnosis--DI; Bone Diseases, Developmental--psychology--PX; Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disorders--diagnosis--DI; Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disorders--psychology--PX; Heterozygote Detection; Mental Retardation--diagnosis--DI; Mental Retardation--psychology--PX; Pedigree; Puerperal Disorders--diagnosis--DI; Puerperal Disorders--genetics--GE; Puerperal Disorders--psychology--PX; Sex Chromosome Aberrations--genetics--GE; Syndrome; X Chromosome

5/8/6 (Item 6 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

06539439 90216179 PMID: 2698868

Artistic expression in spontaneous paintings of depressed patients.

1989

Tags: Human

Descriptors: *Art; *Creativeness; *Depressive Disorder--psychology--PX; *Paintings

5/8/7 (Item 1 from file: 457)

DIALOG(R) File 457:(c) 2000 The Lancet, Ltd. All rts. reserv.

00088549 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TITLE: Medicine and Culture: Social indifference to child death

1991 May 11
WORD COUNT: 2796

5/8/8 (Item 1 from file: 370)

DIALOG(R)File 370:(c) 1999 AAAS. All rts. reserv.

00503892 (USE 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Drug Abuse: Hedonic Homeostatic Dysregulation

Publication Date: 10-03-1997 (971003)

Word Count: 4605

Descriptors: Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

5/8/9 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01986786 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 73693805 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Learning from Defeat? Political Analysis and the Failure of Health Care Reform in the United States.

2001

WORD COUNT: 19591 LINE COUNT: 01593

DESCRIPTORS: Health care reform--Political aspects; Medical policy--United States

GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

FILE SEGMENT: AI File 88

5/8/10 (Item 2 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01976401 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 70978408 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Helping Children Deal with Grief.

2001

WORD COUNT: 1231 LINE COUNT: 00097

DESCRIPTORS: Grief in children--Psychological aspects; Children--Psychology and mental health

GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/11 (Item 3 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01897746 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 56180160 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

The Health-Related Hardiness Scale: Spanish Language Equivalence and Translation.

1999

WORD COUNT: 3693 LINE COUNT: 00345

DESCRIPTORS: Health status indicators--Evaluation; Intercultural communication--Models; Hispanic Americans--Health aspects

GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

5/8/12 (Item 4 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01873027 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 57387389 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Stress and HIV Disease Progression: Psychoneuroimmunological
Framework. (Statistical Data Included)**
1999
WORD COUNT: 7441 LINE COUNT: 00639

DESCRIPTORS: Psychoneuroimmunology--Research; Stress (Physiology)--Research
; HIV (Viruses)--Research
GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

5/8/13 (Item 5 from file: 149)
DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01822930 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54104039 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**PLAYBOY'S HISTORY OF THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION, PART IX: 1980-1989 - THE GREAT
REPRESSION. (history of sexual attitudes)**
1999
WORD COUNT: 20299 LINE COUNT: 01609

DESCRIPTORS: Sex--Social aspects; Sexual ethics--1980-1989; Sex customs--
1980-1989
GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/14 (Item 6 from file: 149)
DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01810605 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21269971 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Translation and validation of nursing interventions classification (NIC) in
English and Korean.**
1998
WORD COUNT: 3739 LINE COUNT: 00324

DESCRIPTORS: Nursing process--Standards; Nursing--International aspects;
Nursing assessment--International aspects; Translations--Evaluation;
Translators (Persons)--Technique; Nursing care plans--International
aspects; Medical care--South Korea; International correspondence--Health
aspects; Linguistic analysis (Linguistics)--Usage; Korea--Health aspects

5/8/15 (Item 7 from file: 149)
DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01783295 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20845730 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Wanna play. (role of games)
1998
WORD COUNT: 4715 LINE COUNT: 00375

SPECIAL FEATURES: cartoon; illustration
DESCRIPTORS: Play--Psychological aspects; Games--Psychological aspects
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/16 (Item 8 from file: 149)
DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01768450 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20738006 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
What causes a tip-of-the-tongue state? Evidence for lexical neighbourhood

effects in speech production.

1998

WORD COUNT: 12478 LINE COUNT: 00985

SPECIAL FEATURES: table; illustration

DESCRIPTORS: Lexical phonology--Psychological aspects; Speech--
Psychological aspects; Psycholinguistics--Research; Interference
(Perception)--Analysis

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/17 (Item 9 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01732237 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20017500 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Embodying death: emotional apprehension and reversibilities of flesh.

1997

WORD COUNT: 7973 LINE COUNT: 00644

DESCRIPTORS: Mortality--Analysis; Death--Portrayals, depictions, etc.

NAMED PERSONS: Merleau-Ponty, Maurice--Philosophy

FILE SEGMENT: AI File 88

5/8/18 (Item 10 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01671757 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19133282 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Reconstructing a woman's experiences with AIDS.(Health Issues of Special
Populations)**

1996

WORD COUNT: 4180 LINE COUNT: 00325

DESCRIPTORS: AIDS (Disease) in women--Psychological aspects; Women--Health
aspects; Terminally ill--Psychology and mental health**5/8/19 (Item 11 from file: 149)**

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01655122 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18922071 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Psychopathy, sociopathy, and crime. (Symposium: Licensing Parents)

1996

WORD COUNT: 8460 LINE COUNT: 00675

DESCRIPTORS: Sociopathic personality--Prevention; Child rearing--
Psychological aspects; Criminal behavior--Psychological aspects;
Parenting--Laws, regulations, etc.

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/20 (Item 12 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01638263 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18636611 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Research and continuous improvement: the merging of two entities?(in health
administration)**

1996

WORD COUNT: 5713 LINE COUNT: 00526

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; table
DESCRIPTORS: Hospitals--Administration; Healthcare industry--Production
management
SIC CODES: 8000 HEALTH SERVICES
PRODUCT/INDUSTRY NAMES: 8000100 (Health Care)
FILE SEGMENT: TI File 148

5/8/21 (Item 13 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01616101 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18161689 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**A regional intervention to improve the hospital mortality associated with
coronary artery bypass graft surgery.**
1996
WORD COUNT: 4897 LINE COUNT: 00411

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; table; graph
DESCRIPTORS: Coronary artery bypass--Mortality; Total quality management--
Evaluation
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/22 (Item 14 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01527687 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08302833 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Death of a parent. (Psychological Problems of Children) (Mental and
Emotional Health)**
1989
WORD COUNT: 423 LINE COUNT: 00030

DESCRIPTORS: Bereavement in children--Psychological aspects; Children and
death--Psychological aspects; Child psychology--Analysis
FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/23 (Item 15 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01477666 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15177781 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Confessions of a tobacco fiend. (Culture Watch) (Cover Story)
1994
WORD COUNT: 2087 LINE COUNT: 00159

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; other
DESCRIPTORS: Smoking--Laws, regulations, etc.; Tobacco habit--Social
aspects
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/24 (Item 16 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01425556 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14382781 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**The consciousness wars. (scientific and philosophical debate over
consciousness)**
1993
WORD COUNT: 3782 LINE COUNT: 00370

DESCRIPTORS: Consciousness--Research; Mind and body--Research
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/25 (Item 17 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01417345 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13768459 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Care of the dying child: the demands of ethics.

1993

WORD COUNT: 7309 LINE COUNT: 00572

DESCRIPTORS: Terminally ill children--Care and treatment; Medical ethics--
Research; Physician and patient--Moral and ethical aspects
FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/26 (Item 18 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01358785 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12328013 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The search for the new pineal gland: brain life and personhood. (Cover Story)

1992

WORD COUNT: 5247 LINE COUNT: 00512

DESCRIPTORS: Pineal gland--Research; Brain death--Philosophy; Life
(Biology)--Philosophy
FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/27 (Item 19 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01352697 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11930578 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
My struggle with panic attacks. (Challenges and Triumphs) (Column)

1992

WORD COUNT: 1957 LINE COUNT: 00136

DESCRIPTORS: Panic attacks--Personal narratives
FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/28 (Item 20 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01297917 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 10829629 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Social indifference to child death. (Medicine and Culture)

1991

WORD COUNT: 2599 LINE COUNT: 00271

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph

DESCRIPTORS: Death--Social aspects; Children--Death; Brazil--Social aspects

GEOGRAPHIC CODES: SABL

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Brazil

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

5/8/29 (Item 21 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01292428 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 09320132 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Leotard sniffing. (column)

1991

WORD COUNT: 764 LINE COUNT: 00077

DESCRIPTORS: Men--Psychology and mental health; Smell--Psychological aspects; Perfumes--Psychological aspects

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/30 (Item 22 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01291450 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 09249900 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

"We have a problem." (children adjusting to death in the family)

1991

WORD COUNT: 2041 LINE COUNT: 00202

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph

DESCRIPTORS: Bereavement--Psychological aspects; Children and death--Psychological aspects; Child psychology--Analysis

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/31 (Item 23 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01238998 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08936651 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

McMartin: anatomy of a witch-hunt. (McMartin Pre-School child-abuse case) (includes related article)

1990

WORD COUNT: 3625 LINE COUNT: 00281

DESCRIPTORS: McMartin Pre-School--Cases; Mental suggestion--Case studies; Child sexual abuse--Cases

NAMED PERSONS: Buckey, Raymond--Cases

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/32 (Item 24 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01150971 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 06703159 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Minding the missiles: could one mistake or one crazed soldier set off a nuclear holocaust? (includes related article)

1988

WORD COUNT: 2774 LINE COUNT: 00253

DESCRIPTORS: United States. Department of Defense. Personnel; Nuclear crisis control--Management; Security clearances--Analysis; Nuclear weapons--Safety and security measures

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/33 (Item 25 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01056879 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 02815166 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Sighting of El Chichon sulfur dioxide clouds with the Nimbus 7 total ozone

mapping spectrometer.

1983

WORD COUNT: 9072 LINE COUNT: 01271

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; map; graph

DESCRIPTORS: Atmospheric research--Observations; Spectrometer--Usage;
Volcanoes--Research; Sulphur dioxide--Measurement; Mexico--Natural
disasters; El Chichon--Natural disasters

GEOGRAPHIC CODES: NMMX

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Mexico

FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47

5/8/34 (Item 26 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

00500813 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08302833 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Death of a parent. (Psychological Problems of Children) (Mental and
Emotional Health)**

1989

WORD COUNT: 423 LINE COUNT: 00030

DESCRIPTORS: Bereavement in children--Psychological aspects; Children and
death--Psychological aspects; Child psychology--Analysis

FILE SEGMENT: HI File 149

?

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------|
| S1 | 0 | DEATH(W)VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY |
| S2 | 13 | VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY |
| S3 | 9 | VISUALIZATION AND COFFIN |
| S4 | 1 | NERENBERG AND COFFIN |
| S5 | 34 | COFFIN AND PSYCHOLOGY |
| ? | | |

TYPE S5/FULL/17

5/9/17 (Item 9 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:TGG Health&Wellness DB(SM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01732237 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20017500 (THIS IS THE FULL TEXT)

Embodying death: emotional apprehension and reversibilities of flesh.

Cataldi, Suzanne Laba

Criticism, v39, n2, p229(20)

Spring,

1997

PUBLICATION FORMAT: Magazine/Journal ISSN: 0011-1589 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract TARGET AUDIENCE: Academic

WORD COUNT: 7973 LINE COUNT: 00644

ABSTRACT: Cultures represent death differently, but nearly all people have developed ways to show that a person who was alive is not. Funerals, color associations, mourning customs, masks, shrouds, and ghosts are examples of what the French philosopher Maurice Merleau-Ponty has described as "flesh," the common ground shared by apparent opposites; in this case, life and death.

TEXT:

This article looks at death--at its and our, embodiment, through the eyes of emotional apprehension and in the context of an ontology of 'Flesh.' I will begin with an explanation of this and some of the other expressions in my title.

With 'embodying death' I refer to its carnal aspects--specifically, our reduction and relation to corpses. I also refer to some other sorts of bodies that allow death to come 'alive' for us, symbolically and imaginatively speaking.

Through phenomenological description and analyses of their experience and metaphorical manifestations, I focus on two emotions relevant to our understanding of the death of others: the emotions of horror and grief.(1)

When I speak of 'reversibilities' or 'cross-overs,' I have in mind certain reversals of meaning that can take place between two 'sides' of phenomena that are ordinarily thought in opposition; and I point out how these 'sides' can switch places--'reverse' and 'become' each other. My philosophical orientation derives from the work of the French philosopher Maurice Merleau-Ponty, and his intuition, which he applied in the area of perception, that so-called 'opposites' can reverse with respect to each other only because they are not so opposite after all--only because they do in fact share some common ground.

He called this common ground which 'identifies impossibles'--Flesh. The in-sensible places 'in' Flesh where these transfers or cross-overs of meaning ('reversibilities' as he called them) are thought to take place are conceived as 'chiasms.'(2)

As a philosophical expression, Flesh includes but means something more than human embodiment or human flesh. In its 'elemental' or metaphysical sense, it is conceived as a surface of sensibility, a 'skin' or fabric into which our own enfleshed sensitivities--the sight of our eyes, the taste in our tongues, the touch in our hands--are indivisibly interwoven or enmeshed. As perceptible-perceiving fabric, Flesh is two-sided; and its two sides--the sensitive and the sensed--are not thought entirely as apart from each other. The sides of this fabric are reversible--as a jacket or the windings of a Mobius strip, whose inside and outside may 'reverse' and 'turn into' one another. According to Merleau-Ponty, these reversibilities are the way of all Flesh. The meaning of Flesh will become dearer, I hope, as I show how its reversibilities may be applied to phenomena of death.

In the course of my research for this project,(3) I came upon a number of funny epitaphs. My favorite was a hypochondriac's, whose tombstone read: "I told you I was sick."(4) As you will see, my text is concerned with how-through reversible cross-overs of significance, perceived others may 'tell us' that they're dead.

What's So Horrible About Death

My first apprehension of death as horrible was through a tactile experience I had as a child when I touched the folded-over hands of a corpse.

I was motivated to do this after observing that others were doing it, at a funeral, to 'pay their last respects' to this distant relative of mine. As we lined up in church to circle around her open casket, I decided that I would touch her hands too. Might as well, right? No big deal.

Well, of course, my hand was in for a shock. I was taken totally off guard--NO PERSON I had ever touched had felt like THAT--so hard, so cold, so stiff, so lifeless. My horrified hand instinctively withdrew itself from this lifeless piece of flesh (I immediately left off touching it), and I remember being very shaken by the experience as I walked back to my pew, trying, I'm sure, to be mature about all of this--to look appropriately cool and sombre and respectful. I was old enough to know that I couldn't, under the circumstances, scream--but I think I would have if I could; and I was also old enough to know that it would have been bad form to discuss with anyone how horrible I felt/it felt. Perhaps this is because, how ever

inchoately or immaturely I sensed it, I realized that whatever I was feeling was nothing compared to what had happened to the women in the casket. She wasn't feeling anything. And, of course, that's exactly what I felt (that she wasn't feeling anything);--and that is what horrified me, my hand.

Somehow, in momentarily mingling with my own, this lifeless hand was able to communicate the sense of itself, not simply as dead, but as horribly and repulsively dead. How dead flesh can do this is an interesting question to me. It cannot, I think, unless we share some common flesh, unless there is some overlapping 'element' between us serving as a 'medium' of exchange. And of course there is. Live and dead hands are both perceptible, as objects; they 'overlap' in this regard. They are both caught up in the same fabric or skin--the same Flesh of perceptibility. The difference between them is that one is entirely and only perceptible; the other, because it is still able to perceive, is not. This difference can itself be perceived; when it is, the perception is horrifying. It is horrible to sense a hand stripped of its sensitivity--a hand so like yet so unlike our own.

When we touch a lifeless hand, we feel it as something 'cut off,' something amputated, incomplete, something we can't quite connect with, can no longer attach or annex to our own--the way we do or can when we hold or shake another's hand, for example. We sense a limitation there; and the sensation of this limitation, the sensation that something is missing, can be described as horrible.

As this sense of horror is conveyed to us, certain 'cross-overs' take place. The first is a reversal of meaning having to do with the way in which the sense of that hand's being amputated or stripped of something 'crosses over' onto me. For notice that I apprehended the sense of the dead hand as something 'cut off' from sensitivity by reversibly 'cutting it off' from my own, by releasing it. This embodied gesture of mine shows that I somehow have contagiously 'caught onto' its meaning, in a moment of shared significance, despite the differences between us. It is almost as if in sensing the dead hand of another one is actually, at the same time, experiencing a sensation of how one's own hand would feel, if it were dead or otherwise 'cut off.' It is almost as if our own live hand momentarily 'crossed over' to a (living) sensation of its own extinction.

Apart from this strange sensation, another sort of cross-over takes place when we encounter dead flesh 'in the flesh.' Although we may momentarily identify with it, we do not do so for long. Our spontaneously letting it go is induced by a surgence--a flush--of feeling, a feeling of horror. In this instance, it is as though the complete lack of feeling on its part reversibly crosses over into a permeation of feeling on mine--an infusion of feeling that completes its sense of incompleteness (or, in 'reverse,' incompletes its sense of completeness) . I may have stopped touching, but I don't stop feeling. My skin is still creeping, still 'crawling'--away. These 'tremors' or 'shudders' of horror assure us (both in the sense of comforting and in the sense of guaranteeing) that we are, our flesh is, still alive.

Horror is a combination of fear and repulsion. According to some theorists horror arises when objects are perceived both as threatening (in a physical, moral or social sense) and as impure.(5) Impurity is defined like this:

an object or being is impure if it is categorically interstitial, categorically contradictory, incomplete (as a representative of its class) or formless. . . . Things that are interstitial . . .

cross

the boundaries of the deep categories of a culture's conceptual scheme . . .(6)

My reaction of horror is understandable in this context in the first place, in my perceiving on an emotional level some threat to my identity as

a living, sensitive being; and, in the second place, as an experience of 'impurity,' both in my grasp of that hand's 'cut-off' incompleteness and in our 'interstitial' co-mingling--our breach of a boundary--a categorical distinction between the living and the dead.

Death in Black and White

In a collection of poems inspired by the death of his wife, Jacques Roubaud speaks indirectly of some horrifying aspects of death as he recounts the violent recurrence of a memory he does not try to remember--an image of his wife's dead hand:

Heavy blood under your skin in your hand sunk to
the fingertips I couldn't see it as human.

This image again for the thousandth time with the
same violence can't help replaying forever

Blood coagulated at the fingertips, like dregs of Guinness
in a glass.(8)

"(L)ike dregs of Guinness in a glass," her coagulated blood is there, at the tips, the fingertips--her extremities--marking the spot, pointing in two directions, indicating the conclusion, the congealing, of her life and the dawning of his realization that she is in fact, and transparently, dead. Only this residue, this vestige, remains. This superfluous sedimentation. A certain irreducible materiality. "Settled" --to the bottom, forming the basis of his knowledge of her death and this (white man's) understanding of death as "Some Thing Black." (I will get to that. . . .) This image of settling, the recurring reminder of this 'remainder,' of something left--over--is unsettling. Unsettling in its certainty--a certainty he cannot 'budge' and at which he arrives, through comparison:

Having seen, having recognized death, that it didn't just
seem, but was, there was, certainly, no sense doubting it.

I couldn't see it as human. "there's blood in any human
hand." I understood this proposition very clearly, because I
was seeing it confirmed by its negative.

. . . the blood

here obviously not flowing. I could not doubt it. I had
no reason to.(9)

There is no sense doubting it, doubting the difference, between live and dead hands. As he says, "Everything depends on the point when the unlike appears./ and thence something, but some thing black."(10) Some thing black is something silent. It represents something inexpressible, some lack of communication, a limitation of speech. ("Your mouth closed, absolutely."(11)) His contact with death, as some thing black, means to him "admitting that there is in language, in all of its constructions, something over which" he has "no control."(12) He compares it to a "dark body . . . emitting a dark light which keeps coming at" him. A "radiation"--entering his "sleep as X-rays do the flesh."(13) Like a shadow or a shade of existence, some thing black is something like an exposure, an over-exposure--some thing like the whole--unraveled--into its 'loathsome fabric.'

Through simple repetition of there is no more the whole
unravels into its loathsome fabric: reality.

Some thing black which closes in, locks shut, pure,
unaccomplished deposition.(14)

So, some thing black is something deposited, laid down--a natural accumulation. Some thing black is a declaration, a pronouncement, of death. A death sentence. A sentence fragment. A sentence with nothing--with 'no more'--to say.

Death as a closure, as something closed in and locked shut (coffin-like) represents the death of temporality and subjective sensation. It is this 'flavor' of his wife's life which is no more, which is drained--out--of it; and which 'crosses over' onto his body, in the form of memories.

. . . what life you've left, if any, is imprinted on me, your shroud, fused with me and refuses to be sorted out.

. . . This life which is:

Your smell, your taste, the feel of you. (15)

Death as a closure is also temporal. It represents a loss or an 'incompletion' of time. Part of his observation of his wife's dead hand is that of a watch, strapped to her wrist--the place where her own pulse should be, but is, no more. Instead, the hands of the watch keep on moving, (16) as he does, mechanically, senselessly, along. The motion of the watches' hands signals the appearance of another 'unlike.'

In our ordinary experience of time, time as it is lived, the past and the future reversibly cross over into each other. Our pasts open up onto a future which in turn crosses over into a past, which again opens up onto a future and so on. Until we die. Death interrupts this circulation of time. Obstructs its flow. It blocks off the future.

And not simply on the part of the deceased, but also on the part of those who grieve their loss, their passing, entirely and irreversibly, into the past. Like the stamp of her senses, impressed on his body's memory, her sense of lost time also crosses-over onto him, is "fused with him and refuses to be sorted out." That his own sense of time is obstructed is evident in the following passage: "I live in nearsighted times don't tell me/ look at the grass over there ten years hence go/ that way." (17) He can't, you know. His view is blocked, 'cut off,' with unforgettable memories; and as he relives them, over and over, he is temporarily stuck, with her, in the past.

Our senses die when we do, when we run out of time. The sensitive side of our flesh, seamlessly woven into but nevertheless not reducible to its sensible other side, gives us the sense of ourselves, our lives, as more or less radically gaping--open--and our sense of death as a consummate closure. To see or feel a body, dead, is to see or feel it entirely enclosed. No longer opened up onto or separated from the world, but a piece, or a part of it instead. (18) To see or feel a body, dead, is to perceive that the interior, sensitive side of Flesh has entirely and irreversibly 'crossed over' to its other, exterior, sensible side--a side in which these 'openings' no longer re-side. To perceive a body, dead, is to realize through its absence how delicately interlaced, inextricably interwoven, caught up, in Flesh the embodied life of perception actually is, was; that the boundary between life and death is indeed a shifting, permeable one; that life really does hinge on and will cross-over into death; that there really is, as Merleau-Ponty would say, an 'indivision' between them. One side will eventually 'reverse' and assert its priority over the other. It is just a matter of time. Again, the perception of the way in which death 'unravels' the living fabric of our lives, our enfleshed sensitivity', is felt or emotionally apprehended as particularly loathsome, horrifying. And brutal. . .

. . . in its certainty, which is something like being 'knocked out'--senseless. Roubaud expresses this brutality, the horror, in this pugnacious line:

Your eyes smashed into the view. (19)

A view for the viewing. Her seeing crossed-over into the seen/ scene.

Death is repulsive. It expels us. It turns us 'inside-out.' Julie Kristeva, a psychoanalytic theorist of horror, (20) interprets this cross-over, not as a sort of 'black eye,' as Roubaud does, but as something like shit, solidified.

According to her, the horror of the corpse is the extreme of the repulsion we experience toward (externalized) bodily wastes and fluids which confuse the division between the body's inside and its outside, its exteriority and inferiority. The repulsive ingredient here, if I understand her correctly, is the fact that these "undignified, nonpoetic daily attributes of existence," (21) through which we all live, remain, alive,

attest to our body's "necessary dependence on an outside, (and) its liability (at death) to collapse into this outside . . . "(22) Collapsing into an outside petrifies us. I quote from Kristeva:

These bodily fluids, this defilement, this shit are what life withstands, hardly, and with difficulty, on the part of death. There, I am at the border of my condition as a living being. My body extricates itself, as being alive, from that border. Such waste drops so that I might live, until from loss to loss, nothing remains in me and my entire body falls beyond the limit--cadere, cadaver. (23)

As my entirely externalized body falls beyond the limit, over the edge, so to speak, of its life, the border between the living and the dead is shifted from something confusedly contained, in me, to something more definitely bordering or hinging on me, something more obviously attached, to the outside of my body--from which (live) others may now, must now (horrifically, regrettably) extricate themselves, "as being alive."

It is useful to recall here the association of horror with impurity and the association of impurity with interstitiality. Shit is categorically interstitial, not simply because it confuses inner/outer and me/ not-me distinctions, but also because it confuses distinctions between the liquid and the solid, the soft and the hard. Like pus, or slime or things which ooze (think of bad apples or rotten tomatoes), its consistency is inconsistent; and this inconsistent consistency may evoke reactions of horror. This would be particularly true in cultures whose conceptual schemes are based on dichotomous oppositions, as ours is. We do not like to mingle our flesh with liquidy solids; we avoid contact with decaying objects (and we may recall here that slimy, oozy things are stock 'characters' or standard fare in the genre of art horror).

From a Kristevian perspective, which perceives corpses as excrement, we may notice that cultures do in fact treat the dead as disposable bodily waste. They may be "burned or buried. . . . ritually exposed as carrion or simply abandoned." (24) From a Kristevian perspective, however, we can also and somewhat surprisingly, crossover from a view of corpses as impure; and, from the 'impurity' of our own bodily stance, we can perceive death, as Roubaud does, as something 'pure' and something 'drained,' something solid, like dregs of Guinness in a glass,' as something 'adapted to denseness, (25) coinciding with itself, no longer blurred with confusing distinctions; something finally separated, 'cut off' from the flow of life.

It is interesting to note, however, contra Kristeva, that some cultures draw the 'cut off' line of final separation from life in a different spot; and that, for others, the sight of decaying bodies is not necessarily horrific. (26) Cultures which view death as a two stage process do not consider the dying process complete--that is, regard death as a final or permanent state--until the corpse is all de-fleshed, until it is reduced to a skeleton, to a state of inert bones. For them, "stages of corpse decay are . . . part of the process of dying." (27) There is no conceptual room in our culture, as there is in these (except, as discussed below, in art-horror), for the notion of a corpse, of decaying flesh, as only 'partly dead.' While we may occasionally and metaphorically speak of a dying person as 'half' alive or dead, this is always before the instantaneous point at which they may be pronounced 'clinically' dead. For us, the embodiment of death is very black and white--one either is or isn't a corpse; and if one is, one is thought to be fully and completely dead, never partly alive.

While we're on the subject of black and white polarities and that of dealing with our own 'shit,' we need to look a little more closely into Roubaud's, a white man's, poetic license to conceive of death as 'some thing black.' The social implications of this title can be repulsively frightening, in themselves. Associating dead bodies and their 'repulsive' aspects with blackness and 'dark bodies' blends in a little too easily (or

uneasily) with white skin privilege and a host of negative connotations and biases already attached to the word 'black' in white culture.

If we expand our conception of the body to that of a social body, to something like our own society, complete with its racial divisions and prohibitions against the co-mingling of its black and white members, we can begin to observe some of the social consequences of figuring the 'clean and proper' social body, the harmless, nonthreatening 'human' body, the body in 'living' color, as something white. In other words, we can begin to perceive the depth of our own prejudices and some of the political ramifications of our society's tendency to 'uphold' value-laden dichotomies between so-called 'opposites.' We can see these prejudices, this tendency, woven into a white-supremacist social fabric, in our own social (or anti-social) history, in former laws--designed to 'protect' white racial 'purity'--'against miscegenation or the imagined 'pollution' of 'black blood.' We may recall that at one time, not so long ago, our shit was segregated, in separate bathrooms--as if our own weren't similarly 'colored.' Our dead bodies were also 'deposited' in separate places, in separate cemeteries--even they were not allowed to co-mingle. We can see through these practices, how deeply threatening contact with 'dark bodies' actually can be to white society, and how it can be compared to a matter of life, and death; flesh, and blood; and a value-laden color-coding of 'purity' and 'impurity.'

I think that white Western culture's inscription of death as some thing black may represent something more than a simple 'fear of the dark,' a fear of the unknown or the death of our senses. It does seem to me to be true that blackness conceived as a mystery in, or as, the utter absence of light makes some sort of sense and that 'blackness' may be figured more or less neutrally, as an embodiment, or color, of fears, embedded in us all--the fear, in other words, of a loss of sensitivity on which knowledge does depend and which death does entail. To play on this fear, however, by exploiting other negatively biased connotations of the word 'black' in white culture can be seen as an instrument of oppression. For if death is associated with 'dark bodies' and appears as 'some thing black,' then life appears to be associated with whiteness. This dichotomous il-logic perniciously lends itself to a de-valuation of Black life--makes it seem contradictory, and interstitially 'impure.'

Death is something black and white: it absorbs, and reflects, all 'colors.' While death (and its attendant cross-overs) are something universal, the white European embodiment of death as something black is not. As a matter of fact, death is symbolized by a number of different colors in different cultures. Some African and Asiatic cultures represent death as something white. So does white culture, sometimes, especially in its art, though for different reasons--that is, not because it is fearful and threatening, but because it is not. To appreciate these differences we can turn now to some of these embodiments of death, as something white.

If it is true, as I have been arguing, that it is horrifying to perceive dead flesh 'in the flesh' and that part of the horror derives from the fact that we share, with corpses, the same human flesh--flesh that will also eventually close itself off from sensitivity and decay, then an obvious way to protect against this 'threat' and this 'impurity' is to de-flesh or de-humanize our images of death, so that they are less like us than corpses are (and less like corpses than corpses are). In this way we preserve and exaggerate the distinction between the living and the dead, keep 'us' and 'them' more obviously and comfortably apart from each other. The gulf between the living and the dead is one of the most profound dichotomies in our culture, and so creatures (or objects) that transgress the distinction between live bodies and corpses (the 'undead,' like vampires; or the 'living dead,' as in "The Night of") are categorically impure, especially horrifying; and their horrifying imagery may be contrasted with a number of nonhorrific or 'purified' images also contained

in art. They may be contrasted, for example, with spiritualized representations, which conceive of the dead in an 'after-life,' as minds without bodies, reversing the significance of a corpse as a body without a mind. They may also be contrasted with images of the dead as bodies without flesh--as shrouds or skeletons, for example.

Think of angels. Angels are something light, bright and white. They are conceived as persons or intelligences, like us, but the radical difference between us and them is their incorporeality. Angels are 'other'-worldly, 'purely' spiritual beings, a status symbolized by their aura of light and by halos around their heads. Angels do not threaten us. They 'guard' us. (From what? we may ask!) Now it is true that they do appear to have bodies. However, the "bodies they appear to have are not really bodies . . . as the bodies you and I have . . . In the language of the theologians, their corporeal forms are merely 'assumed bodies,' bodies that are not truly organic. They perform no vital functions, certainly not the vegetative ones." (28) Certainly not!

It is difficult to know what being "bodied" means in this passage. (29) Perhaps, however, we may suppose that bodies which internally perform no vital or vegetative functions are not "dependent on an outside," as our bodies are; and so they are not in any danger of collapsing into it and decaying, as our bodies are. Since there is no threat and no interstitial 'impurity,' there is no reason to be horrified by this embodiment of death. We may also note that the assumed bodies of angels are generally assumed to be and are robed in dazzling white. So once more we see the 'living spirit' and spiritual 'purity' (which is supposed to be non-corporeal) associated with whiteness and white bodies. An angel's assumed body is also comparable to a mask, which is not a real face, but a deceptive counterfeit of one. (30)

It is common, of course, for cultures to represent death in the form of masks; and actual death-masks can appear to be more horrifying or frightening than the assumed bodies of angels, I think, for two reasons. One is that their 'faces' resemble the faces of corpses in their horrifying rigidity. Another reason is that masks are, in a sense, interstitial. They confuse the categories of the near and the far.

Small children are almost always frightened by masks, especially when they are put on by people near to them, and this can give us some idea of the horror . . . of death. (Death-masks may give expression to our) immediate feelings about those who have just died: a feeling which is associated with the apparent nearness of the dead . . . and (their) extreme distance from us, the visible presence of the body and the deepest concealment of the person. (31)

On the other hand, a ghost, as an image without substance, an appearance without reality--just a vague and fleeting wisp of shadowy white vapor--is another purified or rarified (and non-horrific) image of the living dead.

Another popular image of the dead, and even of ghosts, is that of the shroud--the shroud, all by itself. A shroud is another kind of assumed body and one that also serves as a kind of mask, veiling the horrifying aspects of corpses (and their frozen-facial expressions) from our sight. Now, these images are obviously not, and do not pretend to be 'immaterial,' since a shroud is just a layer of material, a sheet of materiality. But the bodies of shrouds are all de-fleshed; and so, I think, they are not as horrifying to us as the corpses they were meant to cover up. Remember Casper, the 'friendly' ghost. (The friendliest ghost you know . . .) Casper is, basically, a clean white sheet. A spirited shroud. A shroud with nothing underneath, nothing to hide. Casper is not a living corpse; and he doesn't remind us of corpses. That would be too 'monstrous'; that would be horrible.

But we need to remember here that clean white sheets are not

necessarily friendly images. That may depend, once again, on skin color. For example, as the uniform of the Klu Klux Klan and overtly symbolic of bodies assumed to be 'pure' and (murderously) intent on racial 'cleansing,' the image of a white sheet can be and is horrifying. We have only to think of how these shrouds have served to mask the identities of murderers. While it is true that free-standing shrouds, shrouds, by themselves, are meant to disguise or substitute for horrible aspects of death, particularly the aspect of dead and decomposing flesh, here the symbol is crossed-over. The shrouds of the Klan are not free-standing. What is horrible, hideous and different about them is the live flesh that is hidden, underneath: Live white flesh that is in fact murderously threatening to the existence of Black people, that would make corpses of them. (The symbol of their burning crosses is another crossed-over image--the sign of the cross here is not a sign of blessing or salvation, but is more like a curse, like a swastika). The shrouds of the Klan are like the shroud of an executioner. As agents and not just symbols of death and destruction, I think that these 'shrouds' and their disgusting transgressions do belong, in a way that Casper does not, to the category of the 'monstrous,' to a reversible type of the living dead. These representatives of racial 'purity' are interstitially impure. As such, they are repulsive. Repulsively horrible.

Now, what about skeletons and skulls? What about clean white bones? What, if anything, can we make of their ability or inability to horrify?

While they do remind us of death and may even appear to threaten us with it, bones lack that certain repulsive ingredient, that certain repulsive 'impurity,' which appears to typify the horrific. There is still an aversion to 'dead meat' here. The flesh of skeletons is already worn or torn off of them; and they are also usually bleached--white--as actual skeletons are not, before they are brought back to life, to representationally co-mingle with us, with living, enfleshed bodies.

That they are not necessarily horrific can be seen in the skeletons that appear in Mexican art and are associated with 'Days of the Dead.' These skeletons often appear as entertaining figures of amusement. Stripped of their flesh, they are 'like us.' They're dressed in modern fashions, bustling with activity in an imitation of life and the living that can make us laugh at ourselves, and at them--strumming guitars, riding on bicycles, talking on the telephone. Skeletal images may also appear in the form of food--as sugar skulls and bone-shaped bread--in an interesting reversal of the (scary, horrible) thought of death as something which devours and consumes us, a thought concocted in more 'horrible' imagery like that of the hungry hell hound, with blood around its mouth, or the 'fangs' of Count Dracula, which, again, refer more obviously to our flesh.

In any event, Mexicans learn to consume and to identify with (much) less dreadful aspects of death at an early age. Skeletal images may occur, even, in children's songs, like this one:

At six o'clock the skeletons cut their cake.

At seven o'clock the skeletons go to bed.

At eight o'clock the skeletons are all asleep.

This verse is about the daily events in a child's life . . . When children sing it, they are visualising themselves as little

skeletons,

and accepting the idea of death in a healthy and natural way. (33)

A Mexican schoolteacher explains further:

Sometimes a child feels squeamish about death, and admits

to fearing skulls and skeletons. When this happens, I tell my

pupils to touch themselves. Why are you afraid,' I ask,

'when each of you owns a skull and skeleton. We all carry

death within us.' They feel themselves and say: 'Yes it's true,

we too are made of bones.' (34)

What I like about this skeletal imagery and the Mexican sense of the

dead is the way that it reveals an outside view of our insides, presents us with an aspect of ourselves that is always there, but covered over by flesh. It is as though we were the shrouds, and the skeletons were the very essence of life. As a matter of fact, they are--in an Aztec creation myth, where human life is thought to be created out of bones, fertilized with blood. (35) Mexican imagery of the 'living dead' can be friendly, non-horrific, not only because these bones are de-fleshed, but also because bones are not simply symbolic of death; they are also symbolic of life. These live bones, in other words, are not interstitial, not culturally or categorically 'impure' because Mexicans do not think of life and death--the living and the dead--as dichotomously apart or opposed. They recognize that "there is no life without death; no death without life." (35) Each is contained in the other, and they are accustomed to their 'co-mingling, on the Day of the Dead, for example, which is a sort of Mexican Memorial Day--a time of re-union, set aside to affectionately remember deceased loved ones through the construction of altars called ofrendas and offerings of food specially prepared for their visit.

Now there is nothing horrible about this either, because the dead come dis-embodied, as spirits: and they do not actually eat, physically digest, the food. It is believed that they only extract 'the goodness,' its vapor or steam, its aroma or flavor: its 'essence' from it. (36)

We're back to vegetative functions, aren't we . . . ? and again, this is 'purified' imagery. But there are obviously some vital functions here as well: some appetite for life, and death, and for thinking them together, as they are--on the Day (not the 'Night') of the Dead--a very special time, when intangible memories of loved ones ceremoniously 'cross-over' into tangible form.

Embodiments of Grief and Mourning

Grief is the sense of separation, the emotional distress we feel in response to loss or deprivation. Mourning is its overt, public expression. Grieving is a process, and the difficulty of this process is that of accustoming ourselves to an absence.

To me, what is most interesting, profound and painful about the grieving process is the way in which it reveals how intimately interwoven, incorporated others can be--or fail to be--into the fabric of our own lives. We cannot even begin to make sense of the pain of grief, which is a pain of parting, a pain of separation, unless we suppose, in advance of it, some significant attachments of which we may have been unaware until we experience their loss and to which even then we may continue to cling.

In grief, these attachments may be viewed as sites of crossed-over significance, intercorporeal embodiments of meaning such that deceased or departed others may come to be seen as a side, an 'other' side of our selves. Thus grief may be related to our theme of embodying death and the reversibilities of Flesh, as an overlapping element or medium of exchange between different or opposing 'sides' of phenomena.

Paradoxically it seems that we may only begin to sense the ultimacy of death's separations through processes of identification with the dead. For example, however a loved one's death is communicated to us, we may initially feel shock, and a numbing sense of unreality or disbelief. Our bodies, our brains may blank out, become insensible, unfeeling--as the dead are. We may feel 'thick' in a certain sense, 'dense,' like 'numb-skulls'--as if the reality of their parting hadn't really gotten 'through' to us. But, of course, we see that it is getting through, that it has begun to sink in. We see this when we see our grief-stricken selves walking around 'like zombies,' our senses dulled; our appetites gone. As we 'catch on' in this way to the senselessness of death, the senselessness of life may also become more apparent. Our ordinary occupations may take on an alien aspect, lose their import, and confront us as meaningless activity.

Grief is a deeply disorienting emotion. "The act of living is different all through." (31) It disturbs us, transforms us, on very

fundamental levels, not only on the levels of sense and meaning, but also on those of space and time. As I mentioned earlier, our sense of time may warp, be bent, out of its usual shape. We may feel stuck or suspended in the past, flooded or blocked with memories, unable to look ahead, as though our future is closed off.

Spatially, we are affected as well. We may feel as though 'in a fog,' as though the atmosphere of our life were changing, had changed. It has, of course. It has lost this particular bearing, this particular 'mooring'; and the sense of its withdrawal, its removal may crossover onto us so that it is we who appear to be withdrawn, we who appear to be 'removed' and disconnected from life. In 'losing' a loved one, we may also have the sense of being 'lost' without them--a sense of disorientation, of being left, without direction.

In writing about the death of his wife, C. S. Lewis depicts this sense of lost direction as a sense of frustration, the frustration of loving impulses, of live attachments, as part of the pain, of grief.

I am beginning to understand why grief feels like suspense.

It comes from the frustration of so many impulses that had become habitual. Thought after thought, feeling after feeling, action after action had Helen, for their target. Now their target is gone. I keep on, through habit, fitting an arrow to the string, then I remember and I have to lay the bow down. (38)

Actions as simple as reaching for the telephone or setting a place at the table in a moment of forgetfulness are illustrative here. They show us how traces of loved others may be left, on us; how others can be thought as a 'side' of our selves; and how the significance of their death may be recalled and relived in the cessation of our own activity, as we are stopped short in our own embodied gestures and in the living of our own lives.

Grief can be imaged, embodied in various ways. It can be compared to the fracturing of a bone, that requires time to mend. It is sometimes thought as an amputation--Not in its 'horrible' sense of incompleteness exactly, as I discussed earlier, but as a missing we're not so sure, not so certain of. In grief, we are not so instantaneously 'cut off,' from our family members, and we do not, so spontaneously, 'let them go'--a major difference between the experience of grief and the experience of horror. The strange sensation here is emotionally analogous to the strange sensation of a phantom limb. We can see that in the thwarting, the subversions and mix-directions of our actions, in our being continuously pulled back from our attempts to go ahead, to go forth, as we were. The back-firing of impulses that occur as we are becoming accustomed to the loss may be felt as a counteraction between sensing their presence and realizing their absence; as a conflict between accepting and denying the reality of the loss.

I image grief as an injury; as a type of open wound: torn tissue. I came to this sense of grief through reflecting on how I felt, as a teenager, when my father died, completely, unexpectedly--all at once. I felt as though he had been ripped away, and that I was ripped, apart from him.

For this reason, the conception of Flesh as a fabric--Flesh as the perceptible skin of a reality in which we are all profoundly and indivisibly enmeshed--has a deeply felt meaning to me. So I was fascinated to discover the image of grief as torn tissue precisely as a tearing of fabric, embedded in a Jewish mourning custom called kriyah.

Upon learning of the death of their loved ones, Jews rend their garments. They rip their clothing, to symbolize the ruptured relationship and the pain of grief. What is felt, on the inside, crosses over onto the outside and is expressively exposed: the external tearing of fabric dramatically symbolizing a stabbing finality, "the internal tearing asunder that mourners feel in their relationship with the deceased." (39)

Grief can be more or less acutely experienced, depending on the degree of emotional interaction and the amount of time spent with the deceased. These different degrees of grief may also be expressed in the tearing of garments. Sometimes the tear can be small, "and it is only necessary to rend the uppermost garment that one is wearing. But for a parent, an offspring must tear the garment 'till he bares his heart' and all the garments must be torn." (40)

This ritual tearing of garments apparently stems from an earlier practice and one that is still, infrequently, carried on, the tradition of actually "tearing the flesh and the hair which symbolizes the loss of one's own flesh and blood in sympathy for the deceased." (41) Moroccan Jews "still scratch and cut their faces as a sign of mourning, notwithstanding their rabbis' denunciation" of it; (42) and female mourners in (the Tigre province of) Ethiopia may pull out much of their hair, in the process of their grieving. (43)

This tearing of tissue and the opening of wounds is, to be sure, a violent expression of grief. But there is a certain violence, and a severity of emotional pain to be expressed, in the experience of grief. We can see this violence, this sense of being ripped away from a loved one, reflected in our ordinary language when we speak, metaphorically, of someone who is grieving as being 'all torn up.' We could not feel this way at all, so hopelessly dispossessed or deprived of a side of our selves, of our own flesh and blood, unless we suppose in advance of it a sharing of common 'ground,' unless we suppose that we may be bound to significant others in the sensitive depths, the fabric, the Flesh of our own embodiment.

In time, of course, these wounds are mostly mended, as the tempering of grief draws some of the sting from the horror of death, yet with closure preserves some of the pain of separation, by leaving itself an opening--some room--so that its tears may still seep through, so that its 'tears' may still be felt now and again. When memories blur and blot our vision, when we swallow that 'lump' in our throat, or hear that 'crack' in our voices, we can emotionally perceive that loved ones are behind it, that they are still there, still intermingled, intermingling with us, as they must have been--all along.

These moments of heartfelt recollection are a gift of grief, I think. As a friend said to me recently, in a way that made us laugh: how sad it would be if we couldn't cry. For what if no body, no 'living soul' re-members them in and through death's inevitable and perceptible stoppage of life? Then they really would be dead--wouldn't they?--completely separated from, and unable to affect, the living that still goes on, in us. As it is, by reversing our usual perspective, they show us that, and how, death crosses-over into life.

Notes

(1.) Another emotion related to death is terror. Terror is the emotional apprehension or fear of our own death. I have described and analyzed this experience in *Emotion, Depth, and Flesh: A Study of Sensitive Space: Reflections on Merleau-Ponty's Philosophy of Embodiment* (New York: State University of New York Press, 1993) 11-16, 27, 162-63, 168-70.

(2.) Maurice Merleau-Ponty, *The Visible and the Invisible*, ed. Claude Lefort, trans. Alphonso Lingus (Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press, 1968) 130-55.

(3.) I take this opportunity to thank the Detroit Institute of Arts and Isabela Basombrio particularly for inviting and encouraging me to work on the topic of death in connection with their March 30, 1996 conference on "Death: An Etiquette of Cultural Memory."

(4.) Sharon Scholl, *Death and the Humanities* (Cranbury, NJ: Associated University Presses, 1984), 36.

(5.) They base their theories on the work of Mary Douglas, *Purity and Danger: An Analysis of the Concepts of Pollution and Taboo* (London:

Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1980).

(6.) Noel Carroll, *The Philosophy of Horror* (NY: Routledge, 1990), 31-32.

(7.) Jacques Roubaud, *Some Thing Black*, trans. Rosemarie Waldrop (Elmwood Park, Illinois: Dalkey Archive Press, 1990), *Meditation of 5/12/85*, " 9.

(8.) Ibid., "Mediation on Certainty," 11.

(9.) Ibid., 11-12.

(10.) Ibid., "Mediation on the Indistinct, on Heresy," 73.

(11.) Ibid., "Real and Steadfast Death," 116.

(12.) Ibid., "Envoi," 91.

(13.) Ibid., "Meditation on Comparison," 82.

(14.) Ibid., "Meditation on the Indistinct, on Heresy," 74.

(15.) Ibid., "History Knows no Souvenirs," 111.

16. Ibid., "Real and Steadfast Death," 116.

(17.) Ibid., "Meditation of 5/12/85," 9.

(18.) "The earth

which rubs against you

The world

from which nothing separates you now"

Ibid., "Where Are You?" 17.

(19.) Ibid., "Real and Steadfast Death," 116.

(20.) Julia Kristeva, *Powers of Horror: An Essay on Abjection*, trans. Leon Roudiez (New York: Columbia University Press, 1982).

(21.) Elizabeth Grosz, *Volatile Bodies: Toward a Corporeal Feminism* (Indianapolis: Indiana University Press, 1994), 194.

(22.) Ibid., 193.

(23.) Quoted in Grosz, 194.

(24.) R. Huntington and P. Metcalf, *Celebrations of Death: The Anthropology of Mortuary Ritual* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 1979), 1.

(25.) Roubaud, "Meditation of 5/8/85," 27.

(26.) Consider this passage from Jane C. Wellenkamp, "Fallen Leaves: Death and Grieving in Toraja" in David R. Counts and Dorothy A. Counts, *Coping with the Final Tragedy: Cultural Variations in Dying and Grieving* (Amityville, New York: Baywood Publishing Company, Inc., 1991), 12;:

Even after the burial, many people look forward to occasions . . .

when they can view the remains again. When I told one older man that in America the body of the deceased is buried in the ground, his

response

was: If ground burials are used, how can the body be seen

later? If, instead the body is put in a rock tomb, two, three, or

five

years later, one can open the graves and see the body. Even

grandchildren can see their grandparents, he added.

(27.) Peter C. Ramsden, "Alice in the Afterlife: A Glimpse in the Mirror" in Counts and Counts, 30.

(28.) Mortimer J. Adler, *The Angels and Us* (New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1982), 12.

(29.) I thank Clyde Nabe for pointing this out to me.

(30.) Ibid., 72.

(31.) Edgar Herzog, *Psyche and Death*, trans. David Cox and Eugene Rolfe (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons), 79.

(32.) Victor Fosado Vazquez, interviewed in Elizabeth Carmichael and Chloe Sayer, *The Skeleton at the Feast: The Day of the Dead in Mexico* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1991), 131.

(33.) Maria Antonieta Sanchez de Escamilla, interviewed in Carmichael and Sayer, 119.

(34.) Carmichael and Sayer, 25.

(35.) Santos Martinez, from the "Artist Statements" in the program of

the Dia de los Muertos exhibit presented by CreArte at Intermedia Arts Minnesota in Minneapolis from October 12 through November 19, 1995. I take this opportunity to thank Santos Martinez for sharing this and other information with me on the Days of the Dead and the theme of death in Mexican art.

(36.) Fredy Mendez and Froylan Martinez Cuenca, interviews in Carmichael and Sayer, 80, 94.

(37.) C. S. Lewis, *A Grief Observed* (Greenwich, CT: Seabury Press), 13

(38.) Ibid., 7.

(39.) Audrey Gordon, "The Jewish View of Death: Guidelines for Mourning" in Elisabeth Kubler-Ross, *Death: The Final Stage of Growth* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1975), 48.

(40.) Jack D. Spiro, *A Time to Mourn: Judaism and the Psychology of Bereavement* (New York: Block Publishing Co., 1985), 40-41. These distinctions are also made, in reverse, in the mending of rent garments. For anyone other than a parent, the rent is loosely stitched or basted together and then is eventually completely repaired. With parents, however, the initial basting is done after a longer period of time "and the two pieces are never to be completely reunited."

(41.) Maurice Lamm, *The Jewish Way in Death and Mourning* (New York: Jonathan David Publishers, 1969), 38-39.

(42.) Spiro, 69.

(43.) Robert W. Haberstein and William M. Lamers, *Funeral Customs the World Over* (Milwaukee: Bulfin Printers, Inc., 1960), 211.

COPYRIGHT 1997 Wayne State University Press

DESCRIPTORS: Mortality--Analysis; Death--Portrayals, depictions, etc.

NAMED PERSONS: Merleau-Ponty, Maurice--Philosophy

FILE SEGMENT: AI File 88

?

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------|
| S1 | 0 | DEATH(W)VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY |
| S2 | 13 | VISUALIZATION(W)THERAPY |
| S3 | 9 | VISUALIZATION AND COFFIN |
| S4 | 1 | NERENBERG AND COFFIN |
| S5 | 34 | COFFIN AND PSYCHOLOGY |

?

S COFFIN AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

1592 COFFIN

56056 PSYCHOTHERAPY

S6 3 COFFIN AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

?

TYPE S6/FREE/1-3

6/8/1 (Item 1 from file: 370)

DIALOG(R)File 370:(c) 1999 AAAS. All rts. reserv.

00503892 (USE 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Drug Abuse: Hedonic Homeostatic Dysregulation

Publication Date: 10-03-1997 (971003)

Word Count: 4605

Descriptors: Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

6/8/2 (Item 1 from file: 149)

DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01873027 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 57387389 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Stress and HIV Disease Progression: Psychoneuroimmunological
Framework.(Statistical Data Included)**
1999
WORD COUNT: 7441 LINE COUNT: 00639

DESCRIPTORS: Psychoneuroimmunology--Research; Stress (Physiology)--Research
; HIV (Viruses)--Research
GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

6/8/3 (Item 2 from file: 149)
DIALOG(R)File 149:(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01194664 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08335321 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Hunger for the marvelous: the vampire craze in the computer age. (includes
related article)**
1989
WORD COUNT: 2345 LINE COUNT: 00192

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph
DESCRIPTORS: Vampires in literature--Psychological aspects; Vampires--
Popular culture; Vampire films--Psychological aspects
NAMED PERSONS: Rice, Anne--Interviews
FILE SEGMENT: MI File 47
?

File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S. 1976-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM) 1959-2002/May 22
 (c) 2002 The Gale group
 File 75:TGG Management Contents(R) 86-2002/May W2
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 570:Gale Group MARS(R) 1984-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2002/May 21
 (c) 2002 The Gale Group
 File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
 (c) 1999 The Gale Group
 File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2002/May 22
 (c)2002 The Gale Group

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|--------|--|
| S1 | 798931 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 14334 | S1(3N) (VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 44611 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N) (TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 208073 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 92 | S2(S)S3 |
| S6 | 5 | S5(S) (TEEN? OR GUARDIAN? OR PARENT? OR CUSTODIAN?) |
| S7 | 2 | RD (unique items) |
| S8 | 836 | S1(S)S3 |
| S9 | 27 | S8(S)S4 |
| S10 | 27 | S9 NOT S7 |
| S11 | 27 | S10 NOT PY=>2000 |
| S12 | 16 | RD (unique items) |

7/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04626906 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20121817
The depressed person. (short story)
Wallace, David Foster
Harper's Magazine, v296, n1772, p57(8)
Jan, 1998
ISSN: 0017-789X LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 6774 LINE COUNT: 00530

... one of the two issues about which she had most vigorously resisted the therapist's **counsel** .

The **therapist's death** could not have occurred at a worse time, coming as it did just as the...

...had shared with the therapist the fact that it felt ironic and demeaning, given her **parents'** dysfunctional preoccupation with money and all that that preoccupation had cost her, that she was...depressed person said, she nevertheless wholeheartedly supported the depressed person in sharing whatever feelings the **therapeutic relationship** itself brought up so that they could work together on exploring safe, appropriate environments and...depressed person had opened up and risked sharing all these issues and feelings about the **therapeutic relationship**), at the moment their appointed time together was up and they had risen from their ...

...knew perfectly well that it was in fact the \$90 an hour which made the **therapeutic relationship** 's simulacrum of friendship so ideally clean and one-sided. And yet she nevertheless found...

...indicate that she heard and acknowledged the unwitting echo of her cold, niggardly, emotionally unavailable **parents** in the stipulation that what was objectionable was the idea or "principle" of an expense...

...a floridly melodramatic analogy. She shared all this later, with her Support System, following the **therapist's death** from homeopathic caffeinism, including her (i.e., the depressed person's) reminiscence that the therapist'

7/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02925072 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12313278
Dying for Chocolate. (book reviews)
Publishers Weekly, v239, n28, p48(1)
June 22, 1992
CODEN: PWEEA DOCUMENT TYPE: review ISSN: 0000-0019
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 199 LINE COUNT: 00017

... curls. Fleeing her abusive ex-spouse, a physician she dubs "The Jerk," Goldy and her **teenage** son Arch find a snug third-floor refuge in the Aspen Meadow, Colo., mansion of...

...juggle two suitors - attractive psychiatrist Philip Miller and comfortably chubby cop Tom Schultz. Philip's **shocking death** - he **careens** off a cliff in a BMW after munching her brunch - casts suspicion on Goldy. Which...

?

12/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05119046 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54820236
A language doctor: Camille Laurin made 'French-first' Quebec law. (Canadian
Camile Laurin, psychiatrist, politician, and champion of the
French-speaking majority in Quebec, died at the age of 76) (Brief
Article) (Obituary)
BRANSWELL, BRENDA
Maclean's, 16(1)
March 22, 1999
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article Obituary ISSN: 0024-9262 LANGUAGE:
English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 902 LINE COUNT: 00072

... him."
As evidenced by Premier Lucien Bouchard's decision last week to hold
a state **funeral** for him, Laurin achieved icon status among francophones
for his linguistic **shock therapy**. The law is one of the most important
-- and contested -- pieces of legislation in the...

12/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04759064 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20545809
The politics of identity in a Russian borderland province: the Kuban
neo-Cossack movement, 1989-1996.
Derluguian, Georgi M.; Cipko, Serge
Europe-Asia Studies, v49, n8, p1485(16)
Dec, 1997
ISSN: 0966-8136 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 9208 LINE COUNT: 00764

... the early months of 1992. First, it participated in the
communist-organised protests against economic **shock therapy**. Yet its
true salvation came with the war in Transdnistria in the spring of 1992...

...Transdnistrian enclave. War casualties were soon to follow. The Kuban
Cossack Rada staged enormously pompous **funerals** that immobilised traffic
in central Krasnodar almost weekly and accorded the organisation the aura
of...

12/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04395779 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19643533
Murder and a manhunt. (search for Kevin Louis Vermette, alleged killer of
three men in British Columbia) (Brief Article)
Maclean's, v110, n30, p21(1)
July 28, 1997
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article ISSN: 0024-9262 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 226 LINE COUNT: 00020

... forestry centre of about 12,000 prides itself on its small-town
values, and many **shocked** residents sought grief **counselling** provided by
local authorities and businesses. A **funeral** service for the vic- tims at
week's end drew about 1,500 mourners.

12/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03862203 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18166665

The World After Communism. (book reviews)

Turgeon, Lynn

Challenge, v39, n2, p62(4)

March-April, 1996

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review ISSN: 0577-5132

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 1953 LINE COUNT: 00156

... of Margaret Thatcher. It is therefore not surprising to find that he is enthusiastic for **shock therapy**, both at home and abroad. On the fiftieth anniversary of his **death**, however, Keynes must be rolling over in his **grave**.

LYNN TURGEON is Professor Emeritus of Economics, Hofstra University.

12/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 88)

DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03842101 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18066409

Anticipatory grief and AIDS: strategies for intervening with caregivers.

Walker, Rebecca J.; Pomeroy, Elizabeth C.; McNeil, John S.; Franklin, Cynthia

Health and Social Work, v21, n1, p49(9)

Feb, 1996

ISSN: 0360-7283 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 6643 LINE COUNT: 00528

... additional "unfinished business" when they are running out of time (Stulberg & Buckingham, 1988).

Finally, the **relationship** between the **caregiver** and patient may not be sanctioned by society. Doka (1989) used the term "disenfranchised loss...

...of anticipatory grief (for example, planning for the survivor's future or planning for the **funeral**) is often complicated by the fact that the partner does not have the legal or...

...of a spouse. For example, if the biological family plans different mourning rituals after the **death** of their family member, their wishes will often prevail over those of friends or partners...

12/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 88)

DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03641027 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16878366

Wagner: Gotterdammerung. (Phoenix, Arizona) (opera reviews)

Lafave, Ken

Opera News, v59, n14, p46(1)

April 1, 1995

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review ISSN: 0030-3607

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 543 LINE COUNT: 00045

... first Wagner role, and as Guttrune, mezzo Patricia McAfee conveyed an appealingly dark lyricism.

Amy **Shock**'s **projections** hit the mark, underlining scene after scene with the right visual component, including suggestions of...

...its long melodic lines, punctuated it rhythmically only rarely. Even the daggers of Siegfried's **funeral** music were folded into the overall flow. Holt is listed as artistic director of the...

12/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03626203 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16864908
Shock treatment: horrible as the destruction at Hiroshima and Nagasaki was, a continuing war would have been far worse. (Column)
King, Michael B.
National Review, v47, n6, p53(5)
April 3, 1995
DOCUMENT TYPE: Column ISSN: 0028-0038 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 3708 LINE COUNT: 00301

... Nagasaki because Emperor Hirohito took the secret of his cabinet intervention with him to the **grave**. But if uncertainty complicates our task, it should also remind us that the decision-makers...

...intimidate Stalin) convinced Secretary of War Stimson, who in turn convinced President Truman, that only **' shock treatment '** had a chance of bringing Japan to her senses and avoiding the calamity of continued...

12/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03456728 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15189979
State court defiance and the limits of Supreme Court authority: Williams v. Georgia revisited.
Dickson, Del
Yale Law Journal, 103, n6, 1423-1481
April, 1994
ISSN: 0044-0094 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 32497 LINE COUNT: 02586

... the adverse publicity surrounding the case, the park's sales manager became suspicious during the **graveside** ceremonies for Sergeant Rice when it appeared that most of the mourners were Indians. The manager questioned the undertaker, who confirmed that Sergeant Rice was a Winnebago Indian. After the **funeral** party left th the manager refused to allow the **casket** to be lowered into the ground. Rice, 60 N.W.2d at 113. (301.) 1953 ...on Frankfurter's correspondence to track the relationship between Justices; he does not evaluate the **relationship** as **carefully** from the Chief Justice's point of view from Frankfurter's perspective. Further, if Naim...

12/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03211412 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13284147
Death, Society, and Ideology in a Hohokam Community. (book reviews)
Riley, Carroll L.
The American Indian Quarterly, v17, n2, p287(3)
Spring, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: review ISSN: 0095-182X LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 726 LINE COUNT: 00058

... intense heat, and so reduced to ashes and crumbling bits of bone. Certain of the **grave** goods, especially the shell, was modified or largely destroyed by burning. Even so, the author managed an elaborate statistical **treatment** of cremations, analyzing **relationships** by age, sex, amount and kinds of burial goods. This approach was made difficult because...

...and richer funerary goods than any other group. Reasons for this are unclear but possibly **deaths** of individuals in this low-mortality group were considered especially tragic and worthy of ritual...

12/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03198189 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14237640
Death Is Hard to Live with: Teenagers and How They Cope with Death. (book reviews)
Publishers Weekly, v240, n32, p480(1)
August 9, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: review ISSN: 0000-0019 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 388 LINE COUNT: 00035

... bereavement, promising to help young adults answer the question "How do I cope with the **death** of someone special?" She interviews teenagers about the **deaths** of friends or relatives, and she also calls on professionals (doctors, **funeral** directors, clergymen as well as **therapists**). A **shocking** number of the experiences related here center on violent **death** -- is this an accurate reflection of society, or perhaps a consequence of a recent attempt...

...go." Interspliced are two lengthy graphics by Mack and newspaper reports of accidental or violent **deaths** . The lack of structure may work against grieving readers' attempts to recreate order in their...

12/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03172611 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13718151
Crossing the footbridge again or: a semi-sentimental journey. (German Theatre After the F/Wall)
Weber, Carl
Theatre Journal, v45, n1, p75(15)
March, 1993
ISSN: 0192-2882 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 9569 LINE COUNT: 00744

... Villa Jugend. Seidel traces the disintegration of their lives and reveals the futility of their **relationships** and **careers** . At the end, the Villa Jugend (which translates as Villa Youth) has been sold, and they all meet again on occasion of the former principal's **funeral** , only to discover that they all had, more or less, betrayed their beliefs and also ...

...he denounce them; they are victim and victimizer wrapped in one. Their author's premature **death** is an immeasurable loss for the contemporary German theatre, I think. Marquardt's production is...

12/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02962377 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13903936
Science and the occult in the thinking of Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyya.
Livingston, John W.
The Journal of the American Oriental Society, v112, n4, p598(13)
Oct-Dec, 1992
ISSN: 0003-0279 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 10777 LINE COUNT: 00818

... planetary triad influences the choices people make to enter one industrial art or another. The **relationship** between **career** choice and planetary positions is an idea Ibn al-Qayyim (through his source, Ali ibn ...theory. To the soothsayers, a darkening of the luminaries signalled a heavenly foreboding of turmoil, **death**, and disaster. There were popular legends that found their way even into the hadith about...a sect of their own. A second polytheistic sect split from Judaism to worship the **graves** of prophets. These were from Noah's people. 8 Miftah, 469. He refers to Ibn ...

12/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 88)
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02660431 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11120340
Pathophysiology and treatment of septic shock. (editorial)
Rackow, Eric C.; Astiz, Mark E.
JAMA, The Journal of the American Medical Association, v266, n4, p548(7)
July 24, 1991
DOCUMENT TYPE: editorial ISSN: 0098-7484 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 5621 LINE COUNT: 00785

...ABSTRACT: the major site of infection. Steroids can be used to decrease inflammation. Research on immunologic **therapies** for treating septic **shock** are underway. Septic shock is a very **grave** condition, but prompt actions can help increase the chances for survival. (Consumer Summary produced by...

12/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06709007 Supplier Number: 56082752 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
His wife and family buried 33-year-old Richard B. Katz last Thursday.
Gibbons, Kent
Multichannel News, v20, n41, p6
Oct 4, 1999
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 331

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...in New York. Rich had asthma, and he had experienced some problems lately, but his **death** came as a shock to all. Rich accumulated an astonishing number and variety of very close friends, and eulogists at his **funeral** -- attended by more than 200 people -- all observed that he tended to those **relationships carefully**. They included other reporters and cable executives, the latter accounting for the large number of...

12/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07209692 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15260666 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Funeral director doubles as clown. (Carr-Tenney Mortuary's Jack Rosenberg)
Huston, Jenni
Business Journal - Serving Phoenix & the Valley of the Sun, v14, n17, p8(1)
Feb 25, 1994
ISSN: 0895-1632 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 657 LINE COUNT: 00047

... compassion," he says. "Most of the time I feel like a grief counselor."

Being a **funeral** director isn't gruesome work, he says. In his mind, he is providing a service to families and securing friendships that last after the professional **relationship** has ended.

"I **care** about people. I just try to make one of the hardest days in their life...

12/3,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05400791 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 10950017 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Tax policies and the real and financial decisions of the firm: the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. (includes 2 appendixes and a list of references)

Nadeau, Serge; Strauss, Robert P.
Public Finance Quarterly, v19, n3, p251(42)
July, 1991

ISSN: 0048-5853 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 13544 LINE COUNT: 01087

... capital gain is halved due to deferral, and halved again due to the exemption at **death** (see, for example, Poterba 1987; Gordon and MacKie-Mason 1990). Assuming a growth rate in...

...8 years. However, this figure is probably too small because it ignores the exemption at **death**. The holding period that we use is between the two extremes discussed above: 40 years. This period length is suggested in Bailey (1969) and is based on a **careful** study of the **relationship** between accrued capital gains and realized capital gains. It is also used in **Gravelle** (1989).

NOTES

(1.) For example, Poterba (1987) examines in detail the effects of TRA86 on...

File 11:PsycINFO(R) 1887-2002/Apr W4
?ds (c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn.

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|--|
| S1 | 25870 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 1421 | S1(3N) (VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 19468 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N) (TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 1363 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 65 | S2 AND S3 |
| S6 | 55 | S5 NOT PY=>2000 |
| S7 | 55 | RD (unique items) |
| S8 | 16 | S3 AND S4 |
| S9 | 16 | S8 NOT S6 |
| S10 | 5 | S1 AND S3 AND S4 |
| S11 | 0 | S10 NOT (S7 OR S9) |
| S12 | 62 | S2 AND S4 |
| S13 | 62 | S12 NOT S7 |
| S14 | 58 | S13 NOT PY=2000 |
| S15 | 58 | RD (unique items) |
| S16 | 48 | S15 NOT (HIV OR AIDS) |

16/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01790999 2002-02546-004

Grief support: The role of funeral service.

AUTHOR: Lensing, Vicki

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Lensing Funeral & Cremation Service, Iowa City, IA,
USn1

JOURNAL: Journal of Loss & Trauma, Vol 6(1), 45-63, Jan-Mar, 2001

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis/Brunner Routledge--United Kingdom--

www.tandf.co.uk

ISSN: 1532-5024qPrint1532-5032qElectronic

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human POPULATION LOCATION: US

ABSTRACT: Discusses the role of the **funeral** service in grief support.

Grief support in **funeral** service in another name for what **funeral** homes call aftercare. This includes a wide range of services from referrals to local grief counselors to facilitating bereavement support groups; from following a family throughout the first year following the death with cards and notes on significant dates to making personal visits to the home; from sponsoring international programs about grief to hosting holiday memorial services; from providing brochures about grief and loss to running a lending library. Some **funeral** homes have licensed **counselors** on staff, although most do not. This article also examines the history of the **funeral** service in America. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2002 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Community Mental Health Services; *Death and Dying; *Death Rites; *Grief; *Social Support Networks; Counseling; History

IDENTIFIERS: **funeral** service; history; grief support; grief **counseling** ; aftercare; **death**

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3373 (Community & Social Services)

RELEASE DATE: 20020424

16/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01778017 2001-95020-301

Children's drawings of concepts of death as related to cognitive developmental level.

AUTHOR: Hubnik, Melody Anita

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Texas Woman'S U., US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 62(4-B), 2086, Oct, 2001

PUBLISHER: Univ Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAI3012885

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 180 (School Age (6-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: The purpose of this qualitative study was to explore children's concepts of death as reflected in their drawings. The frameworks that guided this research were Piaget's cognitive developmental theory and phenomenology from an art therapy perspective. A total of 25, 7 to 12-year-old preadolescent children who participated in an ongoing group

at a grief center in North Texas drew what came to mind when they heard the word. 'death' and wrote a brief description of their drawings. Each participant in the study had experienced the death of a parent. Varied themes and levels of cognition emerged from the drawings and narratives. Assessments of cognitive ability, as indicated in the children's drawings, were guided by 2 art **therapy** models. **Death** themes were determined by a categorical hierarchy of death concepts. The majority of the drawings suggested a cognitive level 2 to 4 years below what would be expected based on the child's actual age. The diversity of themes ranged from biological points of view to a metaphysical view of death. The themes illustrated in the children's drawings were people in hospital beds, **graveyards**, **funeral** services, dark clouds, broken hearts, butterflies, and visions of Heaven. The majority of themes in this study implied an emotionality of sadness, emptiness, and loneliness in regard to the death of parents. Parents and child-care professionals can benefit from a developmental perspective combined with creating art as a means to access and assess children's perspective on death and grief. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2002 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Cognitive Development; *Death Attitudes; *Drawing
IDENTIFIERS: drawings; death concepts; cognitive development; children
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2340 (Cognitive Processes)

RELEASE DATE: 20020220

16/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01756683 2001-05165-000

In the presence of grief: Helping family members resolve death, dying, and bereavement issues.

AUTHOR: Becvar, Dorothy S.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private Practice
, xviii, p284, 2001

PUBLISHER: The Guilford Press--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 1-57230-697-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- This book begins with an overview of death, dying, and bereavement issues, interweaving contemporary clinical perspectives and research findings with firsthand accounts. Described are the variety of contexts in which death may occur, as well as the unique ways that grief may be experienced. Chapters address such topics as the differences between unanticipated and anticipated death and challenges that may emerge around end-of-life issues and **care** of the **dying**. Included are in-depth discussions of different kinds of loss, including the death of a child, sibling, parent, spouse, extended family member, or friend. Each chapter is introduced by a personal account from an individual who has suffered that loss, and concluded with a case example derived from the author's clinical practice. Throughout, ideas are presented for helping individuals and families share their stories, find meaning in their experiences, and create **funerals**, and other rituals. This book provides insights and strategies for practitioners working with families, physicians and nurses in palliative care settings, and hospice professionals, as well as students in these areas. While written for professionals, the book's style and coverage of universal themes also make it suitable for many general readers. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Assistance (Social Behavior); *Coping Behavior; *Death and

Dying; *Death Rites; *Grief
IDENTIFIERS: grief; death & dying & bereavement; resolution; helping
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2900 (Social Processes & Social Issues)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Part I. The contexts of grief

- Introduction
- Understanding death, dying, and bereavement
- When death comes unannounced
- When death is anticipated
- When the question of euthanasia emerges
- When a child dies
- When a sibling dies
- When a parent dies
- When a spouse dies
- When an extended family member or friend dies

Part II. Grief in the context of **therapy**

- Creating **funerals**, ceremonies, and other healing rituals
- Searching for meaning
- Reclaiming joy

References

Index

RELEASE DATE: 20011024

16/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01752503 2001-18627-002

Preparing for the end of life: Preferences of patients, families, physicians, and other care providers.

AUTHOR: Steinhauer, Karen E.; Christakis, Nicholas A.; Clipp, Elizabeth C.; McNeilly, Maya; Grambow, Steven; Parker, Joanna; Tulsky, James A.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Veterans Administration Medical Ctr--Program on the Medical Encounter & Palliative Care, Durham, NC, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Pain & Symptom Management, Vol 22(3), 727-737, Sep, 2001

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Scienc--US

ISSN: 0885-3924

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 320 (Young Adulthood (18-29 yrs)); 340 (Thirties (30-39 yrs)); 360 (Middle Age (40-64 yrs)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: To examine patients', families', and health care providers' preferences regarding preparation for the end of life, attributes of preparation were generated in qualitative focus group discussions and subsequently tested for generalizability in a quantitative national survey. Focus group Ss were aged 26-77 yrs. Respondents from all groups showed consensus on the importance of naming someone to make decisions, knowing what to expect about one's physical condition, having financial affairs in order, having treatment preferences in writing, and knowing that one's physician is comfortable talking about death and dying. Patients were more likely than physicians to want to plan **funerals** and know the timing of death and less likely than all other groups to want to discuss personal fears. Ss in **care** of **dying** patients agree overwhelmingly with the importance of preparation. However, significant barriers to preparation impede it from being a common part of clinical encounters. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Preferences; *Treatment Planning; Caregivers; Physicians; Terminally Ill Patients

IDENTIFIERS: end of life; preparation; preferences; patients; caregivers; physicians

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 20011003

16/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01701837 2001-16182-004

Aftercare programs and ethical awareness: A first step in quality care to the bereaved.

SERIES TITLE: Death, value, and meaning series.

AUTHOR: Bendiksen, Robert

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Wisconsin--Ctr for Death Education & Bioethics, La Crosse, WI, US

BOOK SOURCE: Weeks, O. Duane (Ed); Johnson, Catherine (Ed). When all the friends have gone: A guide for aftercare providers. , 43-55 , viip, 264, 2001

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co, Inc--Amityville--NY--US

CONFERENCE/MEETING: Wisconsin Funeral Directors Association Annual Meeting. May 1998 Green Bay--WI--US

An earlier version of this chapter was presented in a workshop on "Ethics and Aftercare" at the aforementioned meeting.

ISBN: 0-89503-215-5 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter; Conference Proceedings/Symposia

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- Addresses several dimensions of aftercare for the bereaved by examining practical assumptions, general principles, core values, and ethical concerns in aftercare practice. The author explains aftercare, showing how it is practiced in a number of settings, and identifying potential practical and ethical problems in providing the best type of aftercare in a particular setting. It is concluded that the paradigm shifts in health **care** and **funeral** service are the sociological foundation upon which a quality aftercare program must be grounded. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Death and Dying; *Ethics; *Grief; *Values

IDENTIFIERS: practical assumptions & general principles & core values & ethical concerns in aftercare practice for bereaved persons

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3373 (Community & Social Services)

RELEASE DATE: 20010214

16/5/6

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01701833 2001-16182-000

When all the friends have gone: A guide for aftercare providers.

SERIES TITLE: Death, value, and meaning series.

AUTHOR: Weeks, O. Duane, Ed); Johnson, Catherine, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Mt Ida Coll--New England Inst of Funeral Service Education, Boston, MA, US

, vii, p264, 2001

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co, Inc--Amityville--NY--US

ISBN: 0-89503-215-5 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Handbook/Manual/Guide

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: Index; References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: introduction- This book is meant to serve as a guide and learning tool for the aftercare provider. The contributed chapters are separated into 3 sections. The 1st has to do with the efforts expended by mortuary personnel. From developing and starting an aftercare program sponsored by a **funeral** establishment to a look toward aftercare in the 21st century, the 1st section is a comprehensive approach to issues of **funeral** home **care** following the disposal rites and rituals. The 2nd section is concerned with aftercare provided by organizations other than **funeral** homes. This section includes information about aftercare sponsored by and organized in homes, hospitals, schools, and the military. The 3rd section involves considerations applicable to aftercare in any situation. Issues of multicultural aftercare, moral and ethical behavior, and self-care for the aftercare provider are discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Death and Dying; *Grief; *Professional Personnel
; *Social Services
IDENTIFIERS: issues pertinent to aftercare providers & programs sponsored by **funeral** establishments & other venues
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3373 (Community & Social Services)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Foreword
Introduction
Section 1: **Funeral** Home Aftercare
SEE - How to develop a successful aftercare program / Catherine Johnson and O. Duane Weeks
SEE - Defining the essence of aftercare / Lyn Miletich
SEE - Legal concerns and strategies in aftercare development for the **funeral** professional / Stephen R. Rocco
SEE - Aftercare programs and ethical awareness: A first step in quality care to the bereaved / Robert Bendiksen
SEE - Multicultural aftercare issues / LaVone V. Hazell
SEE - Aftercare is old fashioned caring / Darcie D. Sims and Sherry L. Williams
SEE - Intentional aftercare: After all, it's all aftercare / Richard J. Paul
Finding "fire and joy" in your work--An autobiographical perspective / Paul V. Johnson
SEE - Aftercare: Past, present, and where do we go from here? / Vicki Lensing
Section 2: Aftercare in other venues
SEE - Aftercare and the schools / Robert G. Stevenson
SEE - My journey to the Dougy Center / Beverly J. Chappell
SEE - A hospital-based grief support center: The nuts and bolts of development / Ben Wolfe
SEE - How the military family copes with a death / Bonnie Carroll
Section 3: General aftercare issues
SEE - Ritualistic downsizing and the need for aftercare / O. Duane Weeks
SEE - The aftercare worker and support group facilitation / Alice Parsons Zulli
SEE - Visions of aftercare in the new millennium: Who needs it? / Ronald K. Barrett
SEE - How to care for yourself while you care for bereaved families / Alan D. Wolfelt
Contributors
Index

RELEASE DATE: 20010214

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01700790 2001-16184-012

Male attitudes on funeral rites and rituals.

SERIES TITLE: Death, value and meaning series.

AUTHOR: Sakalauskas, Paul

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Hamilton Wentworth Regional Cancer Ctr Foundation, ON,
Canada

BOOK SOURCE: Lund, Dale A. (Ed). Men coping with grief.
, 215-224 , xip, 375, 2001

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co, Inc--Amityville--NY--US; Baywood
Publishing Co, Inc--Amityville--NY--US

ISBN: 0-89503-211-2 (hardcover); 0-89503-212-0 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs &
older)) POPULATION LOCATION: Canada

ABSTRACT: chapter- Focuses primarily on the gender differences that
funeral directors observe when they interact at various times with
bereaved family members. Respondents to a survey included 11 responses
from **funeral** directors and 1 response from a bereavement **counselor**
working at a **funeral** home. As expected, men were reported to be most
concerned with the costs associated with the **funeral** and women were
more concerned about the appearance of the body and with social
relationships related to family and friends. While some gender
differences were identified, the author argues that men should not be
forced into expressing their grief in ways that might be inconsistent
with their upbringing. Furthermore, the author believes that the best
medicine that people can give men is to help them to communicate their
grief and not make them feel guilty about responses that other people
feel they should have. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights
reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Death Attitudes; *Death Rites; *Grief;
*Human Sex Differences; Family Members

IDENTIFIERS: attitudes regarding gender differences in **funeral** rites &
rituals with bereaved family members, **funeral** directors & bereavement
counselor , Canada

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2950 (Marriage & Family)

RELEASE DATE: 20010207

16/5/8

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01641761 2000-05015-005

Traditions associated with dying in the west of Scotland.

AUTHOR: Donnelly, Sinead

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Western Infirmary--Beatson Oncology Ctr, Glasgow,
Namibia

JOURNAL: Journal of Palliative Care, Vol 15(4), 64-69, Win, 1999

PUBLISHER: Clinical Research Institute of Montreal, Center for Bioethics--
Canada

ISSN: 0825-8597

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs
& older)) POPULATION LOCATION: Namibia

ABSTRACT: Presents findings of a qualitative study concerning the ways in which death and dying in the west of Scotland were perceived historically by the individual and the community. In open interviews 20 individuals on the islands of Barra and Skye recounted their memories of the **care** of the **dying** in their area. Results show that shroud-making rituals on Barra are different from those practiced in the west of Ireland (S. Donnelly, 1999). Other practices include setting on fire the straw bed of the deceased, formally sending and receiving **funeral** invitations, candle lighting, and upturning stools as the coffin is carried out of the house. Dying was part of life, and preparation for death was a natural part of a person's upbringing from an early age, within the context of significant community support. Free-flowing storytelling was less evident on Skye than on Barra. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Death Attitudes; *Sociocultural Factors
IDENTIFIERS: individual & community attitudes & practices concerning death & dying, west of Scotland
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2930 (Culture & Ethnology)

RELEASE DATE: 20000601

16/5/9

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01619127 1999-11087-002

Without appointed counsel in capital postconviction proceedings: The self-representation competency of Mississippi death row inmates.

AUTHOR: Cunningham, Mark D.; Vigen, Mark P.

JOURNAL: Criminal Justice & Behavior, Vol 26(3), 293-321, Sep, 1999

PUBLISHER: Sage Publications Inc--US

ISSN: 0093-8548

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 320 (Young Adulthood (18-29 yrs)); 340 (Thirties (30-39 yrs)); 360 (Middle Age (40-64 yrs)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

POPULATION LOCATION: US

ABSTRACT: Debate continues about whether the higher standard of reliability of death penalty proceedings extends to providing appointed **counsel** to **death** row prisoners in state postconviction (i.e., habeas corpus or collateral relief) proceedings. To better inform this discussion, 44 of 52 male death row inmates (aged 20-68 yrs) in Mississippi, a state that has not in the past typically provided appointed counsel in state postconviction litigation, were evaluated regarding their underlying abilities, relevant aptitudes, specific legal knowledge, and psychological stability to competently represent themselves in collateral relief proceedings. Measures included the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale--Revised, the Revised Beck Depression Inventory, the Personality Assessment Inventory, and the Law School Admissions Test. The Mississippi death row inmates exhibited a pattern of broad deficits in requisite verbal intellectual ability, reading comprehension, legal aptitude, knowledge specific to postconviction practice, and psychological well-being. These deficits raise **grave** concerns regarding the self-representation competency of Mississippi death row prisoners. These findings may also be applicable to other jurisdictions and contexts. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Capital Punishment; *Competency to Stand Trial; *Legal Processes; *Prisoners; Ability; Adjustment; Intelligence; Knowledge Level; Male Criminals; Psychosocial Factors

IDENTIFIERS: requisite intellectual ability & aptitudes & legal knowledge & psychological stability for self-representation in postconviction litigation, 20-68 yr old male death row inmates
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 4230 (Criminal Law & Adjudication)

RELEASE DATE: 19991001

16/5/10

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01616534 1999-10536-006

Folklore associated with dying in the west of Ireland.

AUTHOR: Donnelly, Sinead

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: West of Scotland Palliative Medicine, Glasgow, Ireland

JOURNAL: Palliative Medicine, Vol 13(1), 57-62, Jan, 1999

PUBLISHER: Edward Arnold Ltd.--England

ISSN: 0269-2163

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: Non-English Abstracts; References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female POPULATION LOCATION: Ireland

ABSTRACT: Explored the traditions associated with dying and death in a bilingual 2-yr qualitative research project which included research in university folklore department archives and interviews with 40 Gaelic- and English-speaking residents of rural Irish communities, recalling local customs and practices in the **care** of the **dying**. **Death** was seen and accepted as a natural continuation of life, simply a step into the spirit world. In view of people's oneness with nature and the spiritual world, death was not to be feared. Traditions were unique to each area even down to the precise number of candles used at the sickbed. People understood the signs and symptoms of dying and were skilled in alleviating the distress of both relatives and the dying; and, in this, language was important in capturing and expressing the philosophy of these people. The acceptance of death as the one truism of life was facilitated by the strong faith and prayer of people for whom, in the celebration of death, humor was never far away. In their grief, the community was supported by the loose formality of the wake (torramh), **funeral** procession, keening (caoineadh) and music. In all these, the men and women of the community and its leaders had distinct and respected roles to play. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Folklore; *Grief; *Palliative Care

IDENTIFIERS: folklore & local customs about **death** & **care** of the **dying**, local villagers, West Ireland

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2930 (Culture & Ethnology)

RELEASE DATE: 19990601

16/5/11

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01577916 1998-95019-122

The social construction of bereavement: An application to pet loss.

AUTHOR: Boyce, Patricia Simino

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: City U New York, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities & Social Sciences, Vol 59(4-A), 1348, Oct, 1998

PUBLISHER: University Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4209 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9830686

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: A grief reaction following the death of a cherished pet has been noted in the media, case studies by psychiatrists, surveys of veterinarians, and reports by practitioners who specifically counsel people bereaved due to pet loss. Yet, loss of a companion animal is seldom recognized by friends, acquaintances or other intimates of a bereaved person's life as an important and/or authentic occasion for bereavement. Despite the critical role pets serve in the lives of so many in our society, and the theorized impact the death of a companion animal can have on an owner's life, few studies have systematically examined the impact of the bereavement process of a companion animal on its owner. The primary objective of this study was to explore the topic of death and bereavement, specifically as it applies to the death of a pet. In the tradition of qualitative research, the analysis of the topic was based on participant observation of bereavement support groups, focus group discussions with pet owners, and individual interviews with pet owners, grief **counselors**, and pet **funeral** workers. The analytic frame was broadened to include analysis of the historical context of human-animal relationships; current beliefs and practices of death and bereavement; and the values of society which contribute to the social construction of bereavement following pet loss. The findings concur with the literature on the social construction of grief and mourning and demonstrate that pet loss appears to mimic, if not surpass the usual social distancing experienced with human death. In summary, the findings suggest that those suffering the loss of a pet report the following societal constructs of the bereavement experience: lack of information or knowledge of the dynamics of human-pet relationships and the experience of grief; a general lack of social permission, or the ability of others to encourage expression of the reactions to grief; and, limited access to traditional social supports throughout the mourning process. The significance of this work is that it provides a rich context of variables to fully identify social constructs of bereavement, specifically as they apply to what Doka (1989) refers to as 'disenfranchised' losses, such as pet loss. In doing so, the study demonstrates both the concrete significance of a cultural constructionist view and suggests a possible alternative to currently prevailing practices on the larger topic of death and bereavement for other disenfranchised losses as well as the greater population of bereaved. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Grief; *Interspecies Interaction; *Pets; *Social Psychology

IDENTIFIERS: social construction of bereavement as applied to pet loss, pet owners

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19990801

16/5/12

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01535143 1998-01292-004

Death, trauma and ritual: Mozambican refugees in Malawi.

AUTHOR: Englund, Harri

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Nordic Africa Inst, Uppsala, Sweden

JOURNAL: Social Science & Medicine, Vol 46(9), 1165-1174, May, 1998

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.--United Kingdom

ISSN: 0277-9536

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))
POPULATION LOCATION: Mozambique

ABSTRACT: For many non-governmental organizations, the treatment of war trauma among refugees has become a key issue in humanitarian assistance. There is, however, as yet little independent evaluation of the notions and therapeutic practices which inform humanitarian interventions in refugees' mental health. By drawing on intensive anthropological fieldwork, the paper problematizes two central issues in these interventions: the role of past experiences in refugees' present well-being, on the one hand, and the need to verbalize trauma in a therapy, on the other. An alternative approach to refugees' mental health draws on current theoretical insights into non-discursive bodily practices. The paper substantiates these insights by focusing on the **therapeutic** salience of **funerals** and spirit exorcism among Mozambican refugees in Malawi. By exorcizing the vengeful spirits of those who had died during the war, refugees were also healing their war traumas. It was not so much the loss as the difficulty in observing a full range of rituals that characterized refugees' predicament. The paper concludes by suggesting ways in which humanitarian assistance could utilize these insights. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Rites; *Emotional Trauma; *Mental Health; *Spirit Possession; Refugees

IDENTIFIERS: **therapeutic** salience of **funerals** & spirit exorcisms, Mozambican refugees, Malawi

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19980501

16/5/13

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01519692 1997-97384-000

Pastoral care in pregnancy loss: A ministry long needed.

AUTHOR: Moe, Thomas

, xi, p162, 1997

PUBLISHER: Haworth Pastoral Press/Haworth Press, Inc--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-7890-0196-9 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 120 (Neonatal (birth-1 mo))

ABSTRACT: publicity materials- "Pastoral Care in Pregnancy Loss" introduces the religious community to the issue of pregnancy loss and describes the ministries that can be helpful to those who experience these tragedies.

Numerous case studies illustrate what is usually done wrong in providing pastoral care in these difficult and delicate situations and explain why those who experience loss may blame themselves, why they may blame God, and why they may not feel able to return to church.

Providing helpful insight to hospital pastoral **care** departments, church libraries, **funeral** directors, **counselors** and psychologists, nursing and obstetrics professionals, and seminaries with a marriage and family ministry specialty, this book provides . . . information about the 3 types of pregnancy loss, the grieving process, and the spiritual needs of those suffering loss. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Induced Abortion; *Pastoral Counseling;

*Spontaneous Abortion

IDENTIFIERS: pastoral care, individuals suffering from pregnancy loss

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3355 (Lay & Paraprofessional & Pastoral Counseling)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

(Abbreviated)

Preface

Acknowledgment

Pregnancy loss ministry

Case studies in pregnancy loss

Philosophy of pregnancy loss ministry

Understanding the grief that results from a pregnancy loss

Understanding how pregnancy loss affects personal relationships

Understanding how pregnancy loss affects societal relationships

Ministries at a pregnancy loss

Ministries after a pregnancy loss

Appendix: Support organizations

Bibliography

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970801

16/5/14

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01515375 1997-95012-224

Trauma counseling of emergency service workers: Contact with deceased victims and the use of reverent acts to gain cognitive mastery.

AUTHOR: Kelly, Richard Edward

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Clark U, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 57(12-B), 7732, Jun, 1997

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9716951

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Central to this project are four cases from the files of a major police department employee assistance program where the emergency service workers (ESWs) (four police officers and two paramedic firefighters), at the scenes of fatal injury, felt contact with the deceased victims, in the form of a presence, attachment, or plea for help. Usual protocols for the treatment of traumatic incident exposure were less effective than usual. Counseling proceeded and the concept of performing a reverent act (reverent thought, prayer, **funeral** rite attendance, **grave** side visit) was introduced. All subjects discussed a plan and some form of reverent act was performed with positive effect. A study design was developed to examine the prevalence of similar experiences of presence among ESWs and their use of reverent acts on behalf of deceased victims. Sixty-two (62) questionnaire responses were received and 22 subjects identified from the employee assistance unit files were interviewed. Combined with the original six (6) officers, the study pool included ninety (90) subjects. Twenty-five (25) subjects reported similar or related experiences of presence. Sixty-eight percent (68%) reported performing some form of reverent act on behalf of deceased victims. Literature on trauma, pastoral **care**, thanatology, and near- **death** experience is reviewed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Death and Dying; *Death Rites; *Emergency Services; Employee Assistance Programs; Fire Fighters; Paramedical Personnel; Police Personnel; Religious Practices

IDENTIFIERS: Trauma counseling of emergency service workers: Contact with

deceased victims and the use of reverent acts to gain cognitive mastery
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment &
Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/15

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01451713 1996-98929-000

Living with grief after sudden loss: Suicide, homicide, accident, heart attack, stroke.

AUTHOR: Doka, Kenneth J., Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Coll of New Rochelle, New Rochelle, NY, US
, viii, p261, 1996

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--Philadelphia--PA--US; Hospice Foundation of
America--Washington--DC--US

ISBN: 1-56032-578-X (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Conference Proceedings/Symposia

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- This book was produced as a companion to the Hospice Foundation of America's 3rd annual teleconference. . . . The Foundation conducts educational programs related to hospice, sponsors research on ethical questions as well as the economics of health care at the end-of-life, and serves as a philanthropic presence within the national hospice community.

ABSTRACT: This book discusses coping with feelings of grief and mourning after the sudden death of a family member or friend. Similarities and differences among survivors of victims of suicide, homicide, accident, heart attack, and stroke are specified. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Coping Behavior; *Death and Dying; *Grief; Cerebrovascular Accidents; Family Members; Heart Disorders; Homicide; Significant Others; Suicide; Transportation Accidents

IDENTIFIERS: mourning & coping with grief after loved one's suicide or homicide or accident or heart attack or stroke, surviving family members & friends

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3120 (Personality Traits & Processes)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Foreword by Jack D. Gordon

Dedication and acknowledgments

SEE - Journey of a young widow / Victoria Cummock

SEE - After heart attack and stroke / Stephen P. Hersh

SEE - America's number one killer: Vehicular crashes / Janice Harris Lord

SEE - Survivors of suicide / Judith M. Stillon

SEE - Sudden violent death / Lula M. Redmond

SEE - Complicated grief in the military / Bonnie Carroll, Lisa Hudson and Dianne Ruby

SEE - Traumatic death : Treatment implications / Charles R. Figley

SEE - Social psychological aspects of disaster death / Vanderlyn R. Pine

SEE - Grief counseling for survivors of traumatic loss / Dana G. Cable

SEE - Using funeral rituals to help survivors / O. Duane Weeks

SEE - Complications in mourning traumatic death / Therese A. Rando

SEE - Masculine grief / Terry Martin and Kenneth J. Doka

SEE - Law enforcement and EMS personnel / Lois Chapman Dick

SEE - Spiritual support after a sudden loss / Earl A. Grollman

SEE - Sudden death: How the media can help / Brian Kates

SEE - The response of schools and teachers / Robert G. Stevenson
SEE - Government's role in disaster response / Laura W. Boyd
SEE - An annotated resource list on traumatic loss / Mary Beth Williams
[with] Michelle Ledbetter
References
Biographical information

RELEASE DATE: 19970601

16/5/16

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01448766 1996-98167-000

Confronting death: Values, institutions, and human mortality.

AUTHOR: Moller, David Wendell

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Indiana U--Dept of Sociology, IN, US
, x, p305, 1996

PUBLISHER: Oxford University Press--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-19-504295-6 (hardcover); 0-19-504296-4 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- Moller . . . critiques how modern technology and bureaucracy, along with professionalization have come to dehumanize the experience of death for both the dying and their survivors. Beginning with an historical overview of traditional patterns of death and dying, Moller examines the technological advances of the medical profession and the effects, both social and individual, that modern medicine has had on our perception of death, including pain and suffering, the expanding gap between clinical and spiritual death, and how our traditional social apparatuses help us to respond to death and dying. Chapters . . . illustrate how doctors have come to control the process of **dying**, how professional **therapists** channel the grief of survivors. [Intended] for psychology, nursing, and religion courses in death and dying, this text offers a penetrating synthesis of the complex personal and social issues surrounding our mortality. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Medical Sciences; *Technology; Death

Attitudes; Medical Personnel; Psychosocial Factors; Social Influences

IDENTIFIERS: modern medical technology & bureaucracy & professionalization & personal & social issues in dehumanization of death & dying, medical personnel

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2900 (Social Processes & Social Issues)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Dying and historical context

The modern organization of death

The dying patient: A creation of the modern organization of death

Funerals as social facts

Grief and individualism: The decline of ritual and the emergence of the **therapeutic** model

On **dying**, **death**, and children

The death of humans by humans, part one: Violent deaths of suicide

The death of humans by humans, part two: The holocaust and the technology of genocide

Easing death's sting: A conclusion

Notes

Bibliography

Credits

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/17

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01372829 1995-98196-000

A challenge for living: Dying, death, and bereavement.

AUTHOR: Corless, Inge Baer, Ed); Germino, Barbara B., Ed); Pittman, Mary A., Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Massachusetts General Hosp--Inst of Health Professions, Boston, MA, US
, xx, p408, 1995

PUBLISHER: Jones and Bartlett Publishers--Boston--MA--US

ISBN: 0-86720-817-1 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- This book focuses on the care of the terminally ill individual as well as on the issues that confront the caregiver in the context of such care. Topics include hospice and ambulatory care, sibling and child bereavement, assisted suicide, advance directives, and the politics of care. The book also discusses the question of how and where to find social and emotional support when it is deemed necessary. Additionally, the future of **death** education and palliative **care** are explored from both a philosophical and medical perspective.

"A Challenge for Living: Dying, Death, and Bereavement" is an essential text for health and nursing professionals, social workers, and grief counselors.

This . . . volume serves as a companion text to "Dying, Death, and Bereavement: Theoretical Perspectives and Other Ways of Knowing."
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Caregivers; *Death and Dying; *Grief; Terminally Ill Patients

IDENTIFIERS: issues in **dying** & **death** & bereavement, **caregivers** of terminally ill patients

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3375 (Home Care & Hospice)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Foreword

Introduction

Contributors

Part one: Issues in the **care** of the **dying** and bereaved

Treatment decision making / Lesley F. Degner

Philosophy, principles, and politics of symptom management for the terminally ill / Fredrica Preston and Ruth McCorkle

Communicating about death and dying / Albert Lee Strickland and Lynne Ann DeSpelder

Dying in the hospital / Patrice O'Connor

Dying at home / Barbara B. Germino

A new decade for hospice / Inge Baer Corless

Stories of the living-dying: The Hermes listener / Paula G. Balber

Respecting the spirituality of the dying and bereaved / Thomas Attig

Spiritual **care** of the **dying** / Roderick Cosh

Euthanasia--How to die / Ulla Qvarnstrom

Funerals : Life's final ceremony / Vanderlyn R. Pine

Sibling bereavement research: State of the art / Betty Davies

Helping children during bereavement / Elizabeth P. Lamers

The bereavement process: Loss, grief, recovery / Joseph T. Mullan,
Leonard I. Pearlin and Marilyn M. Skaff
Helping the bereaved through social support and mutual help / Phyllis R.
Silverman
Loss of a pet / Morris A. Wessel
Part two: Issues for caregivers
What do I say? / Gail Egan Sansivero
Satisfactions and stresses for the social worker / Zelda Foster and Kay
W. Davidson
Physiotherapy in terminal care / Betty O'Gorman
Part three: The future of thanatology
Regulatory issues / Judy Lund Person
The struggle to end my father's life / Zelda Foster
Death education for children / Hannelore Wass
Death education for adults / Charles A. Corr
Thanatology: Its end and future (with special reference to euthanasia) /
Larry R. Churchill
The future of palliative care / Derek Doyle
Reprise [by] Mary A. Pittman
Postlude: And when famous people die . . . [by] Inge Baer Corless
Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/18

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01370843 1995-97643-000

Bereavement and support: Healing in a group environment.

SERIES TITLE: Series in death education, aging and health care.

AUTHOR: Hughes, Marylou

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private Practice, Ft Pierce, FL, US

, xiv, p204, 1995

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--Philadelphia--PA--US

ISSN: 0275-3510 ISBN: 1-56032-370-1 (hardcover); 1-56032-371-X (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book; Handbook/Manual/Guide

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- Addressing the basis and need for support groups for the bereaved, this book presents a theoretical overview, examines the benefits and variety of support groups . . . , and the specifics for initiating, organizing, and running them--such as publicity, facilitator recruitment/screening and objective/subjective skills, screening of participants, and individual/group goal-setting. Theory and practice are melded into a how-to-approach, with all procedures presented equally for the widest range of choices. Also included is a comprehensive book bibliography for adults, children, children's helpers, and parents.

It is [a] resource for those in the field of thanatology, including psychologists, psychiatrists, gerontologists, therapists, group **counselors**, hospice workers, educators, **funeral** home directors, home health employees, hospital staff, and volunteer organizations that work with survivors. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Grief; *Group Counseling; *Support Groups; Death and Dying

IDENTIFIERS: organization & facilitation of bereavement support groups, guide

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3353 (Self Help Groups)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

(Abbreviated)

Preface

A theoretical overview

The why and wherefore of bereavement support groups

Getting them to come

Setting up a bereavement support group

Structured bereavement support groups

Unstructured bereavement support groups

Groups for special populations

Group participation troubleshooting

After all is said and done

Book bibliographies for support group participants

References

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/19

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01268602 1994-26358-001

Therapeutic **aspects of funeral ritual: A thematic analysis.**

AUTHOR: Bosley, Geri M.; Cook, Alicia Skinner

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Stonehorse Relationship Ctr, Ft Collins, CO, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Family Psychotherapy, Vol 4(4), 69-83, 1993

PUBLISHER: Haworth Press Inc--US--http://www.haworthpressinc.com

CONFERENCE/MEETING:

50th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Marriage and Family
Therapy (1992, Miami, Florida).

ISSN: 0897-5353

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Conference Proceedings/Symposia; Empirical
Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older));
380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Examined the experience of **funeral** rituals for 32
adults (aged 27-79 yrs) who had lost either a parent or a spouse. The
specific elements of the ritual that had therapeutic value or promoted
healing were also determined. Ss were interviewed about their behaviors,
feelings, and attributions of meaning associated with **funeral** events.
Five prevalent **therapeutic** themes emerged: using memory as a tool of
acceptance; affirming faith; expressing emotions; receiving social
support; and reconnecting to family heritage. The emergence of these
themes indicated that **funerals** are **carefully** constructed vehicles for
healing that offer opportunities for natural therapeutic intervention.
Meta-themes serving larger functions than isolated rituals were also
constructed. It is argued that a therapist who understands the importance
of life rituals, including **funerals**, can design effective **therapies**
for clients with unresolved loss. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA,
all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Rites; Psychotherapy

IDENTIFIERS: **therapeutic** themes in **funeral** rituals for parent or
spouse, 27-79 yr olds

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic
Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19940701

16/5/20

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01247887 1993-98376-000

Questions and answers on death and dying.

AUTHOR: Kuebler-Ross, Elisabeth
, xii, p177, 1974, reprinted 1993
PUBLISHER: Collier Books/Macmillan Publishing Co--New York--NY--US
ISBN: 0-02-089142-3 (paperback)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- "On Death and Dying" is one of the most important books ever written on the subject, and is still considered the benchmark in the **care** of the **dying** This companion volume consists of the questions that are most frequently asked of Dr. Kuebler-Ross, and her compassionate answers.

ABSTRACT: introduction- With the increasing number of inservice education programs for hospital personnel, seminars for medical students and other health professionals, and pastoral training centers, this book may stimulate discussion in areas where we have too often avoided the issue.
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying

IDENTIFIERS: presents questions most frequently asked of Dr. Elisabeth Kuebler-Ross regarding death & dying

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2840 (Psychosocial & Personality Development)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Introduction

The dying patient

Special forms of communication

Suicide and terminal illness

Sudden death

Prolongation of life

Where do we best **care** for our **dying** patients

The family's problems after death has occurred

Funerals

Family and staff deal with their own feelings

Other staff problems

Old age

Questions of humor and fear, faith and hope

Personal questions

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/21

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01246684 1993-98036-000

Death, dying & bereavement.

AUTHOR: Dickenson, Donna, Ed); Johnson, Malcolm, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Open U--Dept of Health & Social Welfare--Lecturer,
Milton Keynes, England

, xiv, p321, 1993

PUBLISHER: The Open University--Bristol--PA--US; Sage Publications, Inc--
Thousand Oaks--CA--US

ISBN: 0-8039-8796-X (hardcover); 0-8039-8797-8 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Classroom Material

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- This . . . collection, which combines academic research with professional and personal reflections, will be of great interest to all those concerned with the issues surrounding death, and in particular, to those directly involved in the support of dying or bereaved people, whether as paid carers, family members, friends or volunteers. "Death, Dying and Bereavement" addresses both the practical and the more metaphysical aspects of death. Topics such as new methods of pain relief, guidelines for breaking bad news, and current attitudes to euthanasia are considered, while the mystery of death and its wider implications are also explored.

For professionals and students in nursing, medicine, social work, the clergy, counselling and the **care** of **dying** or bereaved people, it is essential reading.

[This book] is the Course Reader for the Open University course "Death and Dying." (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Grief; Caregivers
IDENTIFIERS: presents a collection of research & personal essays on death, dying & bereavement
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3360 (Health Psychology & Medicine)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Acknowledgements

Introduction

Part 1: Life and death

Introduction to Part 1

Death in Staithes / David Clark

Death Denied / Phillipe Aries

Not going gently / David Widgery

Death in Ireland: Death, wakes and **funerals** in contemporary Irish society / Rosemary Power

Approaches to death in Hindu and Sikh communities in Britain / Shirley Firth

Modern death: Taboo or not taboo? / Tony Walter

Demographic change and the **care** of the **dying**, 1969-1987 / Clive Seale

Health policy and services for **dying** people and their **carers** / Christina R. Victor

Sudden death from suicide / Stella Ridley

Contemporary representations of 'good' and 'bad' death / Mary Bradbury

Little Henry; or, God will take care of me / H. M. Benson

The dream / T. R. S.

Death be not proud / John Donne

Aubade / Philip Larkin

Do not go gentle into that good night / Dylan Thomas

The prophet / Kahlil Gibran

Doctor's mask on pain / Jane Martin

The first day / Mary Benjamin

Death and the meaning of life / Leo Tolstoy

Part 2: Preparing for death

Introduction to Part 2

My husband the stranger / Elizabeth Forsythe

Tell me a riddle / Tillie Olsen

Learning the hard way / Clare Williams

Professionalism and paternalism / Dennis F. Thompson

The nurse's dilemma: Truth-telling or big white lies? / Basiro Davey

Professional liars / Alan Ryan

Organ transplants / David Lamb

Dying to help: Moral questions in organ procurement / Martyn Evans

The living will in clinical practice / Ursula Gallagher

Euthanasia in the Netherlands / Henk ten Have

Assisted death / Institute of Medical Ethics Working Party on the Ethics

of Prolonging Life and Assisting Death
 Assisted death: A reply / Robert G. Twycross
 A student's story / Anonymous
 Why do doctors and nurses disagree? / Gwen Adshead and Donna Dickenson
 Part 3: Caring for dying people
 Introduction to Part 3
 Breaking bad news: Why is it still so difficult? / Robert Buckman
 Communicating with cancer patients: 1. Handling bad news and difficult questions / Peter Maguire and Ann Faulkner
 Communicating with cancer patients: 2. Handling uncertainty, collusion and denial / Peter Maguire and Ann Faulkner
 Communicating with dying children / Dorothy Judd
 Jewish perspectives on death, dying and bereavement / Jeanne Samson Katz
 Complementary medicine--Its place in the **care** of **dying** people / Patrick C. Pietroni
 Dying trajectories, the organization of work and expectations of **dying** Anselm Strauss
 Spiritual **care** of **dying** people / Alyson Peberdy
 Sitting it out / Elizabeth Dean
 A very easy death / Simone de Beauvoir
 A way to die / Rosemary and Victor Zorza
 Caring for mother / Susan Leifer
 Part 4: Bereavement: Private grief, collective responsibility
 Introduction to Part 4
 Bereavement as a psychosocial transition: Processes of adaptation to change / Colin Murray Parkes
 The social distribution of sentiments / Lindsay Prior
 Cross-cultural perspectives on bereavement / Shirley Firth
 Psychological defence mechanisms and coping strategies / Stella Ridley
 When life moves on / George Castledine
 I desperately needed to see my son / Sheila Awooner-Renner
 A single parent confronting the loss of an only child / Evelyn Gillis
 Epitaph of Libby Dickinson, 1798-1818 / Anonymous
 Care of the suddenly bereaved / D. W. Yates, G. Ellison and S. McGuiness
 The loss of a baby: Parents' needs and professional practice after loss / Nancy Kohner
 When a baby dies--A father's view / Gavin Fairbairn
 Gay and lesbian bereavement / Dudley Cave
 The grief that does not speak / Maureen Oswin
 Personal and medical memories from Hillsborough / Tom Heller
 Ruth: Death by murder / Lesley Moreland
 Essays upon epitaphs / William Wordsworth
 For Rose Albert (26 June 1895-19 May 1988) / Ellen Jaffe Bitz
 How to live with ghosts / Ellen Jaffe Bitz
 December / Douglas Dunn
 Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/22

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
 (c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01245029 1993-97548-000

101 interventions in family therapy.

SERIES TITLE: Haworth marriage and the family.

AUTHOR: Nelson, Thorana S., Ed); Trepper, Terry S., Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Utah State U--Marriage & Family Therapy Program--

Director, Logan, UT, US

, xxiii, p428, 1993

PUBLISHER: Haworth Press, Inc--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-86656-902-2 (hardcover); 1-56024-193-4 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: publicity materials- "101 Interventions in Family Therapy" features contributions by a diverse group of . . . leaders in the field [of family therapy]. Each clinician presents a creative and useful intervention beginning with a complete description of the method, followed by the specific indications and contraindications for its application, and concludes with a particular case illustration. . . . Therapists at all levels can learn and incorporate these into their work with families. Practicing clinicians will learn what works for other therapists while graduate-level students and beginning counselors will benefit from the integration of theory and practice exemplified in the practical case examples. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Family Therapy

IDENTIFIERS: describes 101 interventions in family therapy

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Foreword

Preface

The other side / D. Ray Bardill

The case of the missing client: Using non-pejorative language with strong denial systems / Yolanda Reyna and Vincent Taylor

Read aloud / Diane B. Brashear

Stepfamily enrichment: Assets feedback / Lorna Hecker

Ingredients of an interaction / Michele Baldwin

The tug-of-war toilet / Joyce K. Gilkey

Metaphors on space / Gregory Brock and Charles P. Barnard

The treatment of postdivorce adjustment problems through cognitive restructuring / Donald K. Granvold

Termination as a therapeutic technique / M. Ellen Mitchell

The communication stone / Lorna Hecker

Termination rituals / Janine Roberts

Growthful touch / Connie J. Salts

Using a **funeral** ritual in **therapy** : Changing rigid interaction patterns / Amy D. Frankel

Neuro-linguistic programming in one-person family therapy / Bruce D. Forman and Edmund Cava

Clare's sonata / Sandra Diskin

Hanging out: An intervention for random families / James L. Hawkins

Functional dysfunctions / Jannah J. Hurn

The absent expert: A method of indirect confrontation / S. Allen Wilcoxon

Safety for the little girl / Mary L. Ideran

Facilitating marital dialogue: A few fundamental components / Bill Forisha

Multiple split opinion / Glenn I. Bronley

The dreaded transition: Play therapy from a meta/isomorphic position / Susan Toler, Maria Flores and Pat Kessler

If it walks like a duck . . . / Fred P. Piercy

Putting away old loyalties in later life / Sherry L. Rediger

Problems with problem solving: A metaphor for investigation of problematic process / M. Ellen Mitchell

Charting the transactional map / Don D. Rosenberg

Problem definition and treatment protocol for multi-problem families / Scot Allgood

Treating dual career couples / Cathleen Jordan and Norman H. Cobb

What is my part? / Judith Rae

The comrade stance / Thomas W. Roberts

The giving gifts--A therapeutic ritual / Evan Imber-Black

Use of self and space / Marilyn Belleghem

Unconscious fears / Jerome Adams and Matthew Eastwood

Satir's parts party with couples / James R. Bitter

The family as consultant to the therapist: A technique for facilitating termination with reluctant families / Joseph L. Wetchler

The struggler / Amith BenDavid

Motorcycle madness: A structural intervention with a life-threatening disorder / James L. Hawkins
 Desperately seeking french fries / Eleanor Adaskin and Maria Gomori
 Termination rituals / Eric E. McCollum
 Self-esteem: Everyone's favorite / Norman H. Cobb and Cathleen Jordan
 A cross-cultural double date / Martha Gonzalez Marquez
 Healing of the memories / Au-Deane Cowley
 Burning the affair: A ritual for starting over and recommitting / Robert A. Urlacher
 A strange thought / Richard L. **Graves**
 Family meetings: A tool for developing roles and rules / Emily B. Visher and John S. Visher
 A family intervention: Introducing sex as a subject / Barbara J. Lynch
 The tell-it-again intervention / D. Ray Bardill
 Family therapy and psychoeducation / Don Dinkmeyer, Jr. and Don Dinkmeyer, Sr.
 Revisiting the generations / Maxine Walton
 The family regulator of change reframe / David Lawson
 A story / Amith BenDavid
 Beginner's luck: A first fortunate family encounter / Julia Halevy
 Defining conflict as a demonstration of the family problem / Don D. Rosenberg
 Sculpting progress and change / Martha Gonzalez Marquez
 The turtle who was afraid he could / Tammy Mitten
 Making contact: The first intervention / Jane Gerber
 Engaging the difficult adolescent from behind the one-way mirror / Lynne Shook
 The use of metaphor in providing feedback on structured assessment procedures / Amy D. Finkel
 Tommy and his helpers / Glen B. Paddock
 A basic intervention in couples therapy / Barbara J. Lynch
 Letter writing in family therapy / Leon Sloman
 A change of names / Don Brown
 The use of resistant family members as consultants in therapy / Patricia Kelley
 The use of fantasy in breaking through impasse / Peggy Papp
 Passing the baton / Joan L. Biever, Augustus Jordan, Miguel Franco, Pamela S. Nath and Elaine F. Yee
 Using Bowen's differentiation of self scale to help couples understand and resolve marital conflict / David Fenell
 Resurrecting the ghost of the master: A split-team technique with one therapist / Joseph L. Wetchler
 Strands of change / Maria Flores
 "Pretend a miracle happened": A brief therapy task / Insoo Kim Berg
 The addict's **funeral** plans / Joyce K. Gilkey
 The "what-if" technique / Leslie Ann Cotney and Christopher Hight
 Cultural reconnections / William L. Turner
 Compliments / Robert O. Morrow
 The use of gentle paradox to address negative loyalty / Sherry L. Rediger
 When words fail / Ann Lawson
 Male mystique / Lorna Hecker
 What are your children learning? / Mary Jo Zygmund
 The use of meal therapy in the treatment of families with eating disorders / Bill Forisha, Kay Grothaus and Ross Luscombe
 Combining individual and conjoint sessions in couples therapy / Frederick G. Humphrey
 What, where, when, how / Maxine Walton
 Letters to families who leave therapy prematurely / Anthony P. Jurich
 Captain's paradise concluded / Myra Weiss
 The divorce ceremony: A healing strategy / Florence Kaslow
 Working with rigid parents: Reverse images and reframes / Lauri Holmes
 An application of programmed writing: Arguing and fighting / Luciano L'Abate
 Treating information processing errors / Donald K. Granvold
 A family photograph / James Langford
 Silence / Sandra M. Halperin
 The tape recorder as a behavior modification device in couple therapy / James R. Fisher

The special child: A multi-use reframe / Lauri Holmes
Grandma, come help! / Judith Landau-Stanton, Pieter le Roux, Susan
Horwitz, Susan McDaniel and Sybil Baldwin
Engaging men / Barbara Pressman
Dilemma: A frame for reframes / Marshall Fine
Supervising client conversation: A brief note on a contextual structure
for evoking therapeutic creativity / Bradford P. Keeney
Engaging adolescents in family therapy: Some early phase skills / Howard
A. Liddle
The blanket / John Madonna and George Roix
Frank and Jimmy / Cynthia R. Zeldin and Thorana S. Nelson
Reflections on intervention
Questions as metaphor / Arthur Mandelbaum
Intervention in context / William C. Nichols
Beyond intervention / Eric E. McCollum
Comfortable interventions / Tom Andersen
About the contributors

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/23

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01238814 1993-41885-001

**Communicating about loss and mourning: Death education for individuals with
mental retardation.**

AUTHOR: Yanok, James; Beifus, Joan A.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Ohio U, Athens, US

JOURNAL: Mental Retardation, Vol 31(3), 144-147, Jun, 1993

PUBLISHER: American Assn. on Mental Retardation--US

ISSN: 0047-6765

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Describes the Communicating About Loss and Mourning
Curriculum, which was designed for and field-tested on a sample of 50
verbally expressive adults with mental retardation. Findings suggest that
individuals with mental retardation have a need for and can benefit from
a formal program of **death** education and grief **counseling** .
Recommendations offered to prospective curriculum developers include the
following: (1) A community-based instructional approach should be
implemented that emphasizes experiential learning within the natural
environment. (2) Community standards of conduct at **funeral** homes and
cemeteries should be taught. (3) The knowledge that death is a universal,
irreversible, and inevitable outcome of the natural aging process should
be conveyed. (4) The social permissibility of public displays of
bereavement should be understood. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA,
all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Education; *Mental Retardation; Grief

IDENTIFIERS: death education program, verbally expressive mentally retarded
adults

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3256 (Mental Retardation)

RELEASE DATE: 19931101

16/5/24

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01230139 1993-27755-001

Educating Air Force mortuary officers: Confronting death anxiety.

AUTHOR: Giles, Karen
AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Wright-Patterson US Air Force Base, OH, US
JOURNAL: Death Studies, Vol 17(1), 85-91, Jan-Feb, 1993
PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--US--http://www.taylorandfrancis.com
CONFERENCE/MEETING:

13th Annual Conference of the Association for Death Education and
Counseling: Changing times, changing families: Challenges to death
education and counseling (1991, Duluth, Minnesota).

ISSN: 0748-1187

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Conference Proceedings/Symposia; Empirical
Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses death anxiety (DA) of Air Force officers
and noncommissioned officers and the aspects of a course designed to
prepare them for their roles as mortuary officers (MOs). MOs possess no
special skills and are not tested for psychological aptitude. They search
and recover personnel mortally wounded in battle or in accidents,
coordinate identification, and transport bodies home to families. The
major anxiety-producing aspects of the job are anticipation, handling of
remains, overwork, and next of kin relationships. Efforts to prepare MOs
for their work include a trip to a local **funeral** home and discussion
led by a psychologist about DA and critical incident stress. Also, MOs
attend conferences by and receive information from the Association for
Death Education Counseling . (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA,
all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Air Force Personnel; *Death Anxiety; *Death Education
IDENTIFIERS: death anxiety & education, Air Force mortuary officers,
conference presentation

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3800 (Military Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19930701

16/5/25

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01162187 1992-85748-001

A halal arnyekaban. Muvesekezelt gyerekek pszichologiai gondozasarol.

TRANSLATED TITLE: In the shadow of **death** : On the psychological **care** of
children treated by means of a kidney machine.

AUTHOR: Angster, Maria

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Semmelweis Orvostudományi Egyetem, Orvopszichológiai
Oktatási Csoport, Budapest, Hungary

JOURNAL: Magyar Pszichológiai Szemle, Vol 47(1), 43-56, 1991

PUBLISHER: Akadémiai Kiadó--Hungary

ISSN: 0025-0279

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Hungarian

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses the physical and psychological consequences
of end-stage renal disease in children and their psychological care.
Specific issues covered include fear of death, identification with other
children in the same situation, donor problems, and specific
psychological interventions. Successful easing of **grave** psychological
consequences increases the child's chance of survival until
transplantation is possible. (English & Russian abstracts) (PsycINFO
Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Adjustment; *Kidney Diseases; *Treatment

IDENTIFIERS: psychological reactions & care, children with end stage renal disease

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3361 (Behavioral & Psychological Treatment of Physical Illness)

RELEASE DATE: 19920301

16/5/26

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01134124 1991-98200-026

Children and death: Insights, hindsights, and illuminations.

SERIES TITLE: Series in death education, aging, and health care.

AUTHOR: Bertman, Sandra L.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Massachusetts Medical Ctr, Worcester, MA, US

BOOK SOURCE: Papadatou, Danai (Ed); Papadatos, Costas (Ed). Children and death.

, 311-329 , xxivp, 353, 1991

PUBLISHER: Hemisphere Publishing Corp--Washington--DC--US

ISBN: 1-56032-043-5 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: preface- uses the arts and the world of popular culture to address themes of death, dying, and bereavement as they relate to children and families / illustrates how the arts can be used creatively in **death** education and **death counseling**

ABSTRACT: chapter- universal questions and the "ideal" grief trajectory / developmental plateaus and the preschooler in all of us / death and grief in the family: several takes on the tragedy / shocking emotional explosives / healing milestones: **funeral** , burial, and memorialization (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Arts; *Death and Dying; *Grief; Counseling; Death Education; Family

IDENTIFIERS: discusses how the arts can be used to address death, dying & bereavement

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3357 (Art & Music & Movement Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/27

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01121904 1991-30329-001

Similarity of perceptions of bereavement experiences between widows and professionals.

AUTHOR: Conway, Shoshanna W.; Hayslip, Bert; Tandy, Ruth E.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: HCA Medical Ctr of Plano, Ctr for Lifestyle Enhancement, TX, US

JOURNAL: Omega: Journal of Death & Dying, Vol 23(1), 37-51, 1991

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co., Inc.--US

ISSN: 0030-2228

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Compared 92 widows and 4 groups of 100 professionals (clergy, physicians, **counselors**, and **funeral** directors) concerning their perceptions of conjugal bereavement. Results suggest consistent differences between widows' self-perceptions and professionals' views regarding the impact of bereavement and the necessity for adaptive coping mechanisms to deal with loss. Professionals saw bereavement as having a more negative impact and requiring the use of coping skills to a greater extent than did widows. Such differences remained when age at bereavement or length of widowhood were taken into account. Professionals' perceptions of conjugal bereavement were similar to one another. Help-seeking behaviors, age at bereavement, and length of bereavement differentiated widows, while experience in counseling widows failed to separate professionals. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Grief; *Professional Personnel; *Self Perception; *Social Perception; *Widows; Clergy; Counselors; Physicians

IDENTIFIERS: perceptions of conjugal bereavement, widows vs clergy vs physicians vs **counselors** vs **funeral** directors

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3120 (Personality Traits & Processes)

RELEASE DATE: 19911101

16/5/28

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01107214 1991-98929-000

Bereavement: Counseling the grieving throughout the life cycle.

SERIES TITLE: The continuum counseling series.

AUTHOR: Crenshaw, David A.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Astor Home for Children--Clinical Director, Rhinebeck, NY, US
, 181, 1990

PUBLISHER: Continuum Publishing Co--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-8264-0463-4 (hardcover); 0-8264-0536-3 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: foreword- David Crenshaw brings nearly two decades of clinical experience to this book on bereavement through the life cycle.

Crenshaw provides myriad practical suggestions for helping us to understand the grief of others, and does so without encouraging a "cookbook" approach that might seem facile in dealing with profound losses. He provides readers with an understanding of the seven tasks of mourning, and discusses the consequences of unresolved grief and the importance of social contacts.

Crenshaw includes metaphors and examples from stories to help explain the grieving process to children, and these will assist the reader to be truthful and compassionate.

Throughout the book there are many case examples that illustrate bereavement and constructive interventions when dealing with people throughout the continuum of the life cycle, from childhood through adolescence and adulthood to old age. Special types of grieving are considered, such as the early death of a spouse, death by miscarriage, and death of an adult child, and these examples further provide the reader with an outlook of compassion and understanding.

Sometimes a support group of persons who have experienced a similar loss can be very healing, and Crenshaw provides an appendix of such groups, including The Compassionate Friends (for bereaved parents).

ABSTRACT: preface- This book is written for all who work with grieving children and adults. Social workers, teachers, therapists, members of the clergy, physicians and nurses, guidance **counselors**, hospice workers, **funeral** directors, parents, relatives, and friends--are all confronted sooner or later with the need to comfort and help a grieving child or adult. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Developmental Age Groups; *Grief

IDENTIFIERS: discusses bereavement & counseling of the bereaved through the life cycle

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3355 (Lay & Paraprofessional & Pastoral Counseling)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Foreword by William Van Ornum

Preface

Author's note

The need to grieve throughout the life cycle

Helping preschool children to grieve

Helping school-age children to grieve

Helping adolescents to grieve

Helping young adults to grieve

Helping adults in midlife to grieve

Helping the elderly to grieve

Appendix: A listing of some helping resources

Notes

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/29

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01106004 1991-97173-000

Cancer stories: Creativity and self-repair.

SERIES TITLE: Psychoanalytic inquiry book series, Vol. 11.

AUTHOR: Dreifuss-Kattan, Esther

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private Practice--Psychooncologist & Art Therapist, Los Angeles, CA, US

, xiv, p267, 1990

PUBLISHER: Analytic Press, Inc--Hillsdale--US

ISBN: 0-88163-113-2 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- "Cancer Stories: Creativity and Self-Repair" provides a vivid depiction of the inner experiences of cancer patients as revealed by their own accounts, their poetry, and their art. Esther Dreifuss-Kattan takes the reader on a deeply moving journey through the psychological realities of cancer, beginning with the initial shock of diagnosis and continuing through the multiple treatments for cancer--surgery, radiation, chemotherapy--with their frequently harrowing side effects.

Central to "Cancer Stories" is the thesis that creativity itself enables a reorganization of the self sufficient to ward off the **gravest** psychological threats, a view for which the cancer authors themselves provide the most compelling evidence.

"Cancer Stories" is an invaluable psychological guide for all who are entrusted with the care of cancer patients--physicians nurses, therapists, family members, and friends. Among the topics covered from a psychooncological perspective are the therapeutic value of initial denial, the inevitability of postoperative depression and mourning, the dangers of a loss of confidence in the primary physician, the risks of depersonalization episodes in the context of highly technological treatments, and the psychological prerequisites for adequate pain relief.

Balanced against its examination of what is psychologically typical in cancer, "Cancer Stories" also celebrates the unique responses of the creative individual in fostering self-repair and meeting the challenge of a life-threatening illness. These creative responses, in turn, provide the point of departure for the second half of the book, which begins with a psychoanalytic meditation on the nature of creativity and its intrinsic relationship to issues of mourning, loss, and reparation and then moves on to selected topics relevant to intensive psychotherapy and art therapy with the cancer patient. Of interest to all who work psychotherapeutically with the seriously or terminally ill, this portion of the book covers both the specific psychological reactions engendered by different forms of cancer and the general transference and countertransference issues surrounding the formation of a **therapeutic** alliance with a **dying** patient. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Neoplasms; *Psychotherapy; *Terminally Ill Patients; Art Therapy; Coping Behavior; Countertransference; Creativity; Psychoanalysis; Psychotherapeutic Transference

IDENTIFIERS: Examines the needs of cancer patients, seriously & terminally ill, & discusses different types of therapy, such as art therapy, which may be useful.

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3361 (Behavioral & Psychological Treatment of Physical Illness)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Acknowledgments

Preface

Introduction to psychooncology

Part I: Psychooncological analysis of the cancer literature

The early phase of cancer

Psychological reactions to the diagnosis of cancer

Psychological reactions to the initiation of treatment

Fears in the face of cancer and its treatment

Progression of the cancer

Terminal phase of cancer as described by the cancer patient

"The Death of Ivan Ilych"--Pain and its relief in terminal cancer

Part II: Psychoanalytic perspectives

Mourning, loss, and creativity

Breast cancer: Writing as psychological self-repair

Writing as reparation in the face of one's own death

Clinical considerations in art psychotherapy with cancer patients

Problems of transference and countertransference in work with cancer patients

Object loss and art--The cancer patient's family

References

Selected readings

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/30

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01076926 1990-98589-011

A Samoan perspective: Funeral practices, death and dying.

AUTHOR: King, Amelia P.
AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Santa Clara County Social Services Agency--Adult
Protective Services--Social Work Supervisor, San Jose, CA, US
BOOK SOURCE: Parry, Joan K. (Ed). Social work practice with the terminally
ill: A transcultural perspective.
, 175-189 , xip, 238, 1990
PUBLISHER: Charles C Thomas, Publisher--Springfield--US--US
ISBN: 0-398-05697-8 (hardcover)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human POPULATION LOCATION: Oceania/Pacific Islands

ABSTRACT: chapter- the beliefs and customs which comprise the Samoan people
are very different from the American response to death, dying, and
bereavement
Samoan origins / Samoan attitudes toward health care and illness /
patient/family as a unit of **care** / **funeral** practices / bereavement /
implications for social work (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all
rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Death Rites; *Grief; Cross Cultural
Differences; Health Care Utilization; Physical Illness (Attitudes Toward)
IDENTIFIERS: explores Samoans' beliefs about death, dying & grief, focusing
on such issues as health care & illness, patient/family unit of **care** ,
funeral practices, bereavement & implications for social work
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2930 (Culture & Ethnology)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/31

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01055253 1990-12882-001

Attending the funeral of a patient who commits suicide.

AUTHOR: Markowitz, John C.
JOURNAL: American Journal of Psychiatry, Vol 147(1), 122-123, Jan, 1990
PUBLISHER: American Psychiatric Assn--US
ISSN: 0002-953X
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Reports the author's experience of attending the
funeral of a 27-yr-old chronic paranoid schizophrenic patient who
committed suicide. Attending the **funeral** was **therapeutic** for both the
family and the therapist, and the ritual enabled the author to lay to
rest both the patient and guilty retrospection about treatment. (PsycINFO
Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Rites; *Paranoid Schizophrenia; *Psychotherapeutic
Processes; *Suicide; Psychotherapists
IDENTIFIERS: attendance at **funeral** of paranoid schizophrenic 27 yr old
patient who committed suicide, therapist
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic
Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19900501

16/5/32

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01053623 1992-29037-001

Sudden death: No farewells.

AUTHOR: Gyulay, Jo-Eileen

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Children's Mercy Hosp, Kansas City, MO, US

JOURNAL: Issues in Comprehensive Pediatric Nursing, Vol 12(1), 71-102,
Jan-Feb, 1989

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--US--http://www.taylorandfrancis.com

SPECIAL ISSUE: Special Issue: The death of a child

ISSN: 0146-0862

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses circumstances and responsibilities of health-care workers to the family when a child dies suddenly. It is suggested that after the family is told of the death, they need time to process what they can, and they should feel free to ask questions. Family and staff decisions include those concerning organ donation, family visit to child's body, saying the final farewell, personal belongings, autopsy, **funeral** home, burial, and others. Besides accidental, traumatic death, a child may die suddenly and unexpectedly when terminally ill or after extended or prolonged emergency care. Health-care workers may also need to deal with the death of more than one child, supporting families with sensitive, professional care. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Family Members; *Medical Personnel

IDENTIFIERS: responsibilities to family members following sudden **death** of child, health **care** workers

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3430 (Professional Personnel Attitudes & Characteristics); 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19920801

16/5/33

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01037212 1990-18170-001

Perinatal bereavement support service: Three-year review.

AUTHOR: Moscarello, Rebeka

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Women's College Hosp, Toronto, ON, Canada

JOURNAL: Journal of Palliative Care, Vol 5(4), 12-18, 1989

PUBLISHER: Clinical Research Institute of Montreal, Center for Bioethics--
Canada

ISSN: 0825-8597

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Followup Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Describes various aspects of perinatal loss (miscarriage, **therapeutic** abortion, stillbirth, infant **death** shortly after birth) including the psychology of pregnancy, grief and mourning, symptoms of perinatal grief, high-risk indicators for pathological mourning, incongruent grieving, and future pregnancy. The services provided by a multidisciplinary perinatal bereavement support service are described (e.g., encouraging the mother to be part of the planning and a participant in the burial and **funeral** service). A case vignette of a 28-yr-old woman referred to a psychiatrist for unresolved perinatal

bereavement is included. (French abstract) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Grief; *Hospital Programs; *Interdisciplinary Treatment Approach; *Mothers; Followup Studies; Induced Abortion; Spontaneous Abortion; Sudden Infant Death

IDENTIFIERS: multidisciplinary hospital perinatal bereavement support service, females experiencing therapeutic abortion or miscarriages or stillbirth or infant death, 3 yr followup

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3379 (Inpatient & Hospital Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19900701

16/5/34

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01006145 1989-32842-001

The post- funeral ritual in bereavement counseling and grief work.

AUTHOR: Bolton, Christopher; Camp, Delpha J.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Oregon, Eugene, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Gerontological Social Work, Vol 13(3-4), 49-59, 1989

PUBLISHER: Haworth Press--US--<http://www.haworthpressinc.com>

ISSN: 0163-4372

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- To ascertain the potential of a significant relationship between active ritual leave-taking and grief adjustment, 50 widowed persons (mean age 55.6 yrs) were interviewed regarding the rituals they practiced before, during, and after the death of their spouse. Data collected reflect the number and type of rituals practiced and the potential for discovering a significant relationship between the practice of post- **funeral** rituals and grief adjustment. While preliminary in nature, the outcomes of the study illustrate a link between positive grief work and post- **funeral** rituals. Suggestions for those who regularly assist the bereaved in grief work are provided. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Rites; *Emotional Adjustment; *Grief; *Widowers; *Widows; Counseling; Rites (Nonreligious)

IDENTIFIERS: rituals practiced before & during & after death of spouse, grief adjustment, widowed adults, implications for grief counseling

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3120 (Personality Traits & Processes)

RELEASE DATE: 19891001

16/5/35

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01003055 1989-27175-001

Grief counseling : A funeral home-based model.

AUTHOR: Riordan, Richard J.; Allen, Laurell

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Georgia State U, Atlanta, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Counseling & Development, Vol 67(7), 424-425, Mar, 1989

PUBLISHER: American Counseling Assn--US

ISSN: 0748-9633

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Describes an effort by 1 **funeral** home to inaugurate a professional grief-counseling program for its clientele and the community it serves. The historical development of the grief care service and its components are discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Grief; Death and Dying

IDENTIFIERS: **funeral** home based grief **counseling** program

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19890801

16/5/36

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00961313 1988-98264-000

A safer death: Multidisciplinary aspects of terminal care.

AUTHOR: Gilmore, Anne, Ed); Gilmore, Stan, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Prince & Princess of Wales Hospice, Glasgow, Namibia
, viii, p220, 1988

PUBLISHER: Plenum Press--New York--NY--US

CONFERENCE/MEETING: International Conference of the Prince and Princess of
Wales Hospice on Multidisciplinary Aspects of - 1st Sep 1987 Glasgow--
Namibia

ISBN: 0-306-42912-8 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Conference Proceedings/Symposia

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: preface- It is significant that these developments in the care and management of the terminally ill are not confined either to one country or the sole prerogative of a single discipline. This is reflected in the papers collected in this volume which were originally presented at the International Conference on Multidisciplinary Aspects of Terminal Care organised by The Prince and Princess of Wales Hospice in Glasgow, Scotland, U.K.

The cross-fertilization of ideas, experiences, and assessments provided by the contributors in a multicultural and multidisciplinary context presented in this volume will be found stimulating and inspirational for the the professional and the lay person in the **care** of the **dying** .
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Hospice; *Terminally Ill Patients

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3375 (Home Care & Hospice)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Part one--Problems of death and dying

SEE - "Safe death" in the postmodern world / Robert Kastenbaum

SEE - The inner web / Michael Murphy

SEE - Terminal care: From a sociological perspective / Raymond Illsley

SEE - The problems of death and dying from a psychoanalytic perspective /
Renee Sebag-Lanoe

SEE - The anxiety of the unknown--Dying in a psycho-existential perspective
/ Jorn Beckmann and Henrik Olesen

SEE - Four frames of death in modern hospital / Anssi Peraekylae

SEE - Various environments surrounding death among the Japanese elderly /
Katsuya Inoue

SEE - The nest-egg and the **funeral** --Fear of death on the parish among the
elderly / Ruth Richardson

SEE - Terminal care in children / Elspeth Brewis
 SEE - Terminal care in the old / Clifton Lowther
 SEE - Risk factors with mortality among the elderly bereaved / Ann Bowling
 SEE - Ethical implications of use of the living will in care of the terminally ill / Robyn Shapiro
 Part two--Varieties of caring responses
 SEE - Pain treatment and terminal care in Finnish hospitals / Anneli Vainio
 SEE - Special equipment for the severely disabled / Richard Schilling and Peter Millard
 SEE - Setting up a district health authority terminal care support team / Richard Feinmann and Audrey Pointon
 SEE - A creative response to multiple losses / David Frampton
 SEE - Jusqu'a la mort, accompagner la vie / Patricia Floriet
 SEE - Self help and the role of psychosocial support and therapy / Milly Jolley
 SEE - Short-term psychotherapy and crisis intervention in bereavement / Francesco Campione and Nadia Crotti
 SEE - A family and a team--Nurses' roles in in-patient terminal care / Nicky James
 SEE - Bereavement support--The relationship between professionals and volunteers / Marilyn Relf and Ann Couldrick
 SEE - The development of a program to assist schoolage children in coping with the death of a classmate / Sharon Frierdich, Andrea Urban, Peggy Possin and Jan Lehman
 Part three--Evaluation
 SEE - Battle fatigue in hospice/palliative care / Mary Vachon
 SEE - Terminal care of the child with cancer: An analysis of parent/child attitudes / G. B. Humphrey, W. A. Kamps, E. de Bruin, H. Bosma and A. Kingma
 SEE - Evaluation of the use of terminal care services in an inner city district / C. M. McKee and G. Rajartnam
 SEE - The effectiveness of a psychological training designed for health care professionals dealing with terminal cancer patients / Nicole Delvaux, Darius Razavi, Christine Farvacques and Edmond Robaye
 SEE - Health services used by cancer patients during the terminal three months / F. W. Gunz and I. Reynolds
 SEE - Physician's attitudes in the management of terminally ill patients / G. Morasso, F. Cianfriglia, N. Crotti, F. DeFalco and M. Tamburrini
 SEE - A comparison of four outcome measures of terminal care / Irene Higginson, Angela Wade and Mark McCarthy
 Contributors
 Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/37

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00956541 1988-97296-007

Levels of care of the bereaved: Parental and grandparental grief for loss of an adult child.

SERIES TITLE: Foundation of Thanatology series, Vol. 8.

AUTHOR: Keyser, Eric C.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Keyser Funeral Services, Inc--Vice-President, Kingston, NY, US

BOOK SOURCE: Margolis, Otto S. (Ed); Kutscher, Austin H. (Ed); et al.

Grief and the loss of an adult child.

, 55-58 , viiip, 193, 1988

PUBLISHER: Praeger Publishers--New York--NY

ISBN: 0-275-91304-X (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: chapter- focus . . . has been to describe the use of effective communication and **counseling techniques** by **funeral** directors during their interactions with clients

hear what is being said / understand the bereaved's expressed needs / help the bereaved ventilate their emotions / establish an empathic relationship with the bereaved / help create a meaningful service
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Adult Offspring; *Death and Dying; *Grief; Counseling; Death Rites; Grandparents; Parents
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3355 (Lay & Paraprofessional & Pastoral Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/38

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00950433 1987-98521-000

Dying: Facing the facts (2nd ed.).

AUTHOR: Wass, Hannelore; Berardo, Felix M.; Neimeyer, Robert A.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U of Florida--Professor of Educational Psychology, Gainesville, FL, US
, xix, p472, 1988

PUBLISHER: Hemisphere Publishing Corp/Harper & Row Publishers, Inc--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-89116-469-3 (hardcover); 0-89116-746-3 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- The organization of the second edition follows the logical arrangement of the first. Part One covers current death-related attitudes and behaviors. Part Two presents basic facts about the phenomena of dying and death--examining demography, anxieties, death in institutions, suicide, **funerals** and bereavement, and the law. Part Three investigates challenges inherent in meeting deathrelated issues, including both individual and societal examples of life preservation behavior and such threats to world survival as nuclear stockpiling and nuclear war. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Death Anxiety; *Death Attitudes; Death Rites; Grief; Hospice; Suicide

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2840 (Psychosocial & Personality Development)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Contributors

Preface

Preface to the First Edition

Acknowledgments

Introduction

SEE - An overview of the facts / Hannelore Wass, Robert A. Neimeyer, and Felix M. Berardo

Problems and Perspectives

SEE - Living our dying: Social and cultural considerations / John D. Morgan

SEE - The definition of death: Problems for public policy / Robert M. Veatch

SEE - The study of death: A psychosocial perspective / Richard A. Kalish
 Data: The facts of dying and death
 SEE - Trends in the demography of death / Edward L. Kain
 SEE - Death anxiety / Robert A. Neimeyer
 SEE - The experience of dying / Lawrence C. Rainey
 SEE - Institutional dying: A convergence of cultural values, technology,
 and social organization / Jeanne Quint Benoliel
 SEE - Hospice **care** for the **dying** / Glen W. Davidson
 SEE - Death in the lives of children and adolescents / Hannelore Wass and
 Judith M. Stillion
 SEE - Suicide: Prevalence, theories, and prevention / Anthony J. La Greca
 SEE - The **funeral** in contemporary society / Robert Fulton
 SEE - Bereavement and mourning / Donna Hodgkins Berardo
 SEE - Death and the law / Sheryl Schroeder Scheible
 Challenge: Meeting the issues of death
 SEE - The right to die: Ethical and medical issues / Arthur Zucker
 SEE - Life preservation: Individual and societal contexts / Felix M.
 Berardo, Anthony J. La Greca and Donna H. Berardo
 SEE - Threats to global survival / Harry H. Sisler and Hannelore Wass
 Conclusion
 SEE - Dying: Integrating the facts / Hannelore Wass, Felix M. Berardo and
 Robert A. Neimeyer
 Appendixes
 Appendix A: For further reading
 Appendix B: Audiovisual resources and organizations
 Appendix C: Documents
 Appendix D: Literary works, visual arts, and musical selections
 Appendix E: Personal death awareness exercises and other activities
 concerning my death
 Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/39

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00905051 1987-97409-000

The last dance: Encountering death and dying (2nd ed.).

AUTHOR: DeSpelder, Lynne Ann; Strickland, Albert Lee

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Cabrillo Coll--Teacher, Aptos, CA, US
 , xvi, p562, 1987

PUBLISHER: Mayfield Publishing Co--Mountain View--CA--US

ISBN: 0-87484-745-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book; Textbook; Classroom Material;
 Undergraduate Textbook

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Auxiliary Materials; Instructor's Manual

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older));
 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: preface- In writing "The Last Dance: Encountering Death and
 Dying," our aim has been to compose a comprehensive and readable
 introduction to the study of death and dying by providing a text that
 conveys the salient points of the major issues and questions. We
 highlight the dominant points of view and the most interesting problems
 in the field, and we are also sensitive to the reader's need for a
 well-organized, rhythmic text. Thus, intensity is balanced with relief.

This book is a comprehensive survey of a field of study that is still
 very much in the process of formation. It is not an indoctrination to
 any one point of view, but an introduction to diverse points of view.
 (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; Gerontology
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2800 (Developmental Psychology)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Preface

Prologue, by David Gordon

Attitudes toward death: A climate of change

Perspectives on death: Cross-cultural and historical

Socialization: How we learn about **death** as children

Health **care** systems: Patients, staff, and institutions

Facing death: Living with life-threatening illness

Last rites: **Funerals** and body disposition

Survivors: Understanding the experience of loss

Death in children's lives

Death in the lives of adults

Medical ethics: Dying in a technological age

The law and death

Environmental encounters with death

Suicide

Beyond death/after life

The path ahead: Personal and social choices

Epilogue, by David Gordon

Notes

Name index

Subject index

Credits and sources

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/40

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00853846 1986-97837-000

**Human and ethical issues in the surgical care of patients with
life-threatening disease.**

AUTHOR: Herter, Frederic P., Ed); Forde, Kenneth, Ed); Mark, Lester C., Ed)
; DeBellis, Robert, Ed); Kutscher, Austin H., Ed); Selder, Florence, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Columbia U--Coll of Physicians & Surgeons--Auchincloss

Professor of Surgery, New York, NY, US

, xvii, p246, 1986

PUBLISHER: Charles C Thomas, Publisher--Springfield--US--US

ISBN: 0-398-05194-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: foreword- The problems to be explored in this volume are not directed to surgeons alone, nor simply to patients facing surgical treatment. They apply to all persons involved in critical illness, be they on the giving or the receiving end. Thus there are contributions from representatives of many disciplines; in addition to surgeons of varied specialty interests, there are medical oncologists, psychiatrists, members of the clergy, nurses, social workers, medical students, even patients--the whole gamut of individuals who singly or jointly bear some responsibility for the awesome transition from health to **grave** disease, and ultimately from life to death. It is that transition which will be probed.

ABSTRACT: jacket- Initial chapters probe patients' fears and attitudes, the dehumanizing hospital environment, and the danger to body function and control posed by surgery. Attention shifts to the progression of disease and the broadening of the caregiving base. Here, the particular role of

each discipline--psychiatry, radiation therapy, social work, nursing, and others--is detailed. Contributors review the final stages of disease and suggest approaches to care and the relief of suffering. . . . The book concludes with information on and advocacy of thanatologic education.
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Professional Ethics; *Surgery; *Terminally Ill Patients;
Clinical Judgment (Not Diagnosis); Coping Behavior; Death Education;
Physical Illness (Attitudes Toward)
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3363 (Medical Treatment of Physical Illness)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Foreword [by] Frederic P. Herter

Part I. Preparation of the patient for surgery

SEE - The will to live: Does it bear on prognosis and recovery? /

Jefferson J. Hammer

SEE - Patients' fears: Realistic and unrealistic / Richard S. Blacher

SEE - Preparation of the patient and family for major surgery / Alfred

Jaretzki III

Part II. Dehumanization and loss of control in the institutional environment

SEE - The hospital environment / Henry Aranow

SEE - Common complaints about intensive care--By patients or family members / Henrik H. Bendixen

SEE - Ethical considerations in intensive care / Allen I. Hyman

Intensive care: The patient / Russell Lynes

SEE - Cardiac surgery: Facing dehumanization, loss of control, and environmental shock / Henry M. Spotnitz

Part III. Impact of surgery on body image and function

Disfigurement: What price surgical care or palliation? / John Conley

SEE - Psychological aspects of mastectomy and breast reconstruction after mastectomy / Mary H. McGrath and Laurie A. Stevens

SEE - Hysterectomy: A brief look at psychosocial aspects / Phyllis C. Leppert

Ostomies / Robert G. Bertsch

Part IV. Interdisciplinary care and disclosure of incurability

Purveyors of continuing care for the incurable patient / Jay I. Meltzer

The recurrence / Frederick M. Golomb

The disclosure of incurability and the need for interdisciplinary

care--Who is in charge? / David V. Habif

The need for non-surgical care--Shifting responsibilities / Robert DeBellis

SEE - Psychiatric consultation with the incurably ill / Mahlon S. Hale, Constance Weiskopf and Elizabeth Rand

Radiation therapy in the continuing care of the incurable patient / Jean M. Barsa

SEE - Ethical issues in surgical intervention: Social worker as advocate / Elizabeth J. Clark

Who's in charge: Unshared realities / Florence Selder

Life-threatening illness and acts of trust / Paul Moore, Jr.

Part V. Relief of suffering

SEE - Alternative approaches to the control of pain and discomfort / Lester C. Mark

The surgeon's role in providing palliative treatment of the cancer patient / Paul LoGerfo

Uremia--A way out / Harris M. Nagler

Part VI. Ethical and moral dilemmas in caregiving decisions

SEE - Clinical decision making: An assumed art / Harold M. Schoolman

Ethical dilemmas of restricted resources / Thomas C. King

Medical care for the dying / Eli Ginzberg

Experimental surgery: What is it? / Keith Reemtsma

Part VII. Education in thanatology: Learning to cope with death, dying, and bereavement

SEE - Comprehension of death and bereavement / Vanderlyn R. Pine

The education of pre-clinical medical students in thanatology / Frederick A. Ehlert

The resident's perspective / Karin M. Muraszko

Education in thanatology--The practitioner / Milton W. Hamolsky

SEE - Education in thanatology for social workers / Abraham Lurie
Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

16/5/41

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00835526 1987-02719-001

**An investigation of self-actualization, job satisfaction, and job
commitment for Ontario funeral directors.**

AUTHOR: Schell, Bernadette H.; Zinger, J. Terence

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Laurentian U of Sudbury, School of Commerce &
Administration, Canada

JOURNAL: Psychological Reports, Vol 57(2), 455-464, Oct, 1985

PUBLISHER: Psychological Reports--US

ISSN: 0033-2941

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Surveyed the job satisfaction, job commitment, and self-actualization of 149 Canadian **funeral** directors. Ss answered a 293-item mail questionnaire that included questions from the Death Anxiety Scale, the Job Descriptive Index, and the Personal Orientation Inventory and covered areas such as biographical data, self-esteem, **death** anxiety, **career** preference for the **funeral** -directing profession, perceived productivity within the profession, job satisfaction, self-actualization satiation, and job commitment. Analyses indicated that Ss appeared to have low levels of career preference for this occupation, perceived low productivity of members, and moderate job satisfaction and job commitment. The major reason cited for remaining in the **funeral** -directing profession was Ss' perceived personal growth and social-need returns relative to their personal and financial investments. (28 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Rites; *Employee Motivation; *Job Involvement; *Job Satisfaction; *Self Actualization; Management Personnel

IDENTIFIERS: self actualization & job satisfaction & commitment & other factors, **funeral** directors, Canada

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3650 (Personnel Attitudes & Job Satisfaction)

RELEASE DATE: 19870101

16/5/42

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00740867 1984-20020-001

Death as seen in books suitable for young children.

AUTHOR: Ordal, Carol C.

JOURNAL: Omega: Journal of Death & Dying, Vol 14(3), 249-277, 1983_1984

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co., Inc.--US

ISSN: 0030-2228

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Bibliography; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 160 (Preschool Age (2-5 yrs)); 180 (School Age (6-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Evaluates 34 children's books that deal with death of plants, animals, and people in terms of their usefulness in helping 3-9 yr old children understand and cope with the concept of death. All books explain death in a positive way by using direct and concrete words and avoiding euphemisms, involving the main characters in the **funeral** and at the cemetery, showing respect for and acceptance of feelings, understanding the child's grieving process, and/or ending on a hopeful note with the main characters getting on with life. Some of the books are not only psychologically sound but have creative merit as well. An annotated bibliography that includes plot summaries is presented. (29 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Books; *Death and Dying

IDENTIFIERS: evaluation of **treatment** of **death** theme, books for 3-9 yr olds, annotated bibliography

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2800 (Developmental Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19840801

16/5/43

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00721458 1983-72138-001

Attitudes of caregivers towards grief: A cognitive developmental investigation.

AUTHOR: Bidwell, Susan Y.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Minnesota

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol 43(8-A), 2600-2601, Feb , 1983

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

DESCRIPTORS: *Attitudes; *Clergy; *Counselor Attitudes; *Grief; *Nurses

IDENTIFIERS: cognitive developmental analysis of attitudes toward bereavement & loss, clergy & **funeral** directors & critical-**care** nurses & counselors & hospice volunteers

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3430 (Professional Personnel Attitudes & Characteristics)

RELEASE DATE: 19830801

16/5/44

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00614701 1982-03424-001

L'element social et therapeutique des rites funeraires Chez les Kongo du Zaïere.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Social and therapeutic element of funerary rites of the Kongo of Zaïere.

AUTHOR: Mahaniah, Kimpianga M.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Nationale Zaïre, Kinshasa

JOURNAL: Psychopathologie Africaine, Vol 15(1), 51-80, 1979

PUBLISHER: Societe de Psychopathologieet d' Hygiene Mentale de Dakar-- Senegal

ISSN: 0033-314X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: French

POPULATION GROUP: Human POPULATION LOCATION: Africa

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Examined the social and **therapeutic** functions of **funeral** rites in Kongo society. Death is considered a social factor that has consequences for terrestrial and ancestral life. Life confirms itself only by accepting death. **Funeral** rites are, therefore, organized to assure (a) the separation of the dying person from the living, and (b) integration with the dead. These rites attempt to recreate the social and ritual equilibrium disturbed by death. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Death Rites

IDENTIFIERS: social & **therapeutic** functions of **funeral** rites, Zaire

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2930 (Culture & Ethnology)

RELEASE DATE: 19820201

16/5/45

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00553062 1979-06330-001

SIDS: The survivor as victim.

AUTHOR: Markusen, Eric; Owen, Greg; Fulton, Robert; Bendiksen, Robert

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Minnesota Ctr for Death Education & Research

JOURNAL: Omega: Journal of Death & Dying, Vol 8(4), 277-284, 1977_1978

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co., Inc.--US

ISSN: 0030-2228

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 140 (Infancy (2-23 mo))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses the death-grief constellation precipitated by the sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) both in terms of the adjustment problems of the surviving family members and the challenges faced by concerned caregivers. Several features of SIDS create a particularly problematical aftermath for the survivors, including the sudden, unexpected nature of the death itself; the fact that its cause and prevention are unknown; the severing of the mother-infant bond; problems faced by surviving siblings; the multiplicity of agencies involved in the case-management process; and prevailing myths and stereotypes. Several problems for the concerned caregiver posed by SIDS are examined. Potential contributions of one **caregiver**, the **funeral** director, are explained. (31/4 p ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Disorders; *Emotional Adjustment; *Family Members; *Grief

IDENTIFIERS: sudden infant death syndrome, adjustment problems of surviving family members & challenges to caregivers

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3290 (Physical & Somatoform & Psychogenic Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19790301

16/5/46

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00527740 1980-07971-001

Live the pain, learn the hope: A beginner's guide to cancer counseling.

AUTHOR: Keeling, Wayne

JOURNAL: Personnel & Guidance Journal, Vol 54(10), 502-506, Jun, 1976
PUBLISHER: American Counseling Assn--US
ISSN: 0031-5737
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- A cancer patient who has experienced surgery and chemotherapy, and has survived, describes his own reaction and the reaction of others to his illness. He feels that no human being should have to undergo the cancer experience alone, but for most victims there is no one to offer help. Based on his own experience as victim and cancer counselor without professional training or preparation, he describes a cancer counseling team. This team should include specialists to teach the physical and psychological side of cancer, legal and financial counselors, vocational and/or rehabilitation counselors after surgery, sex counselors and family planners, counselors to deal with emotional effects, an outgoing **funeral** director to help plan the **funeral**, and the family itself. The role of each of these is discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Coping Behavior; *Counseling; *Death Attitudes; *Terminal Cancer; *Terminally Ill Patients; Death and Dying; Death Anxiety
IDENTIFIERS: cancer **counseling**, **death** attitudes & coping behavior, terminally ill patients
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19800401

16/5/47

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00527285 1980-01271-001

TRANSLATED TITLE: The psychopathology of children with chronic organic diseases.

AUTHOR: Dugas, M.; Ferrand, B. I.; Fabiani, N.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Hosp Herold, Service de Psycho-Pathologie de l'Enfant et de l'Adolescent, Paris, France

JOURNAL: Revue de Neuropsychiatrie Infantile et d'Hygiene Mentale de l'Enfance, Vol 24(7-sup-8), 359-362, Jul-Aug, 1976

ISSN: 0035-1628

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: French

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Introduces a group of papers on the psychology of severely ill children. Although improved treatments enable many children to survive **grave** chronic illness, survival is often accompanied by psychological problems. These children provide an opportunity to study how the child's personality is affected by the parents, the specific handicaps and limitations, thoughts of **death**, overprotection and dependence, **caretakers**, and family reactions. These points are illustrated by the case of a boy who had had severe purpura rheumatica at age 4. Despite recovery, he was hospitalized at age 13 for refusal to attend school, suggesting a psychotic evolution. (English, German & Spanish summaries) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Disorders; *Personality Change; *Personality Development; *Psychopathology
IDENTIFIERS: personality repercussions & psychopathological aspects,

children with chronic organic diseases, illustrative report
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3290 (Physical & Somatoform & Psychogenic
Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19800101

16/5/48

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00195134 1959-01224-001

The relationship of the funeral in counseling with the bereaved.

AUTHOR: Rogers, William F.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: City Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.

JOURNAL: Pastoral Psychology, 8, 27-32, 1957

PUBLISHER: Human Sciences Press Inc/Plenum Publishing Corp--US--

<http://www.plenum.com>

ISSN: 0031-2789

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- "The **funeral** cannot supplant the **counseling** process, but it can support it and, if conducted with due consideration of the needs of the bereaved, can further the mourning process." The bereaved person's needs include "the actualization of his loss," "the expression of loss," help with hostility and guilt, and forgiveness.
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: PASTORAL COUNSELING, WITH BEREAVED; METHODOLOGY, TECHNIQUES

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment &
Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19590101

File 11:PsycINFO(R) 1887-2002/Apr W4
, (c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn.

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|--|
| S1 | 25870 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 1421 | S1(3N) (VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 19468 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N) (TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 1363 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 65 | S2 AND S3 |
| S6 | 55 | S5 NOT PY=>2000 |
| S7 | 55 | RD (unique items) |
| S8 | 16 | S3 AND S4 |
| S9 | 16 | S8 NOT S6 |
| S10 | 5 | S1 AND S3 AND S4 |
| S11 | 0 | S10 NOT (S7 OR S9) |

7/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01762449 2001-09141-004

Bereavement among former caregivers to elderly mothers.

AUTHOR: Pratt, Clara C.; Walker, Alexis J.; Wood, Barbara L.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Oregon State U--Program on Gerontology, Corvallis, OR,
US

JOURNAL: Family Relations: Interdisciplinary Journal of Applied Family
Studies, Vol 41(3), 278-283, Jul, 1992

PUBLISHER: Allen Press/National Council on Family Relations--US--
www.ncfr.org

ISSN: 0197-6664

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Followup Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs &
older))

ABSTRACT: Understanding the process of bereavement among former caregivers to the elderly will enable practitioners to offer support more effectively. This study examines bereavement among 38 daughters (mean age 51.9 yrs) who were caregivers to their elderly mothers (mean age 81 yrs). Comparing bereavement feelings at 2 months to feelings at 6 months following the mother's death, daughters reported decreases in grief resolution behaviors and feelings of emotional shock, anger, and helplessness. Comparison to elderly widows indicated similarities in reported rates of most bereavement feelings at 2 and 6 months. Depression rates measured by the CES-D were not elevated for bereaved daughters. Implications for practice are discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Caregivers; *Death and Dying; *Grief; *Intergenerational
Relations; Daughters; Mothers

IDENTIFIERS: family **caregiving** ; grief; intergenerational **relationships** ;
death ; daughters; elderly mothers; bereavement

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2950 (Marriage & Family)

RELEASE DATE: 20011128

7/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01745209 2001-06722-003

**Ethical dilemma resolution in HIV/AIDS counseling: Why an integrative
model?**

AUTHOR: Garcia, Jorge G.; Forrester, Linda E.; Jacob, Ann V.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: George Washington U, Washington, DC, US

JOURNAL: International Journal of Rehabilitation & Health, Vol 4(3),
167-181, Jul, 1998

PUBLISHER: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers--Netherlands--www.wkap.nl

SPECIAL ISSUE: Special Issue:

ISSN: 1068-9591

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: Discusses ethical dilemmas faced by professionals counseling individuals living with HIV/AIDS. Disclosure issues include clients' refusal to reveal their HIV status to relatives and friends, sexual and

drug partners, and children. Vocational issues include situations that involve client decisions that could lead to harm. Legal issues include working with clients who have decided to take legal actions against an employer. Health issues comprise client actions and decisions that indicate they are not taking good care of their own health and actions that constitute risky behavior. Family and social issues include client actions that involve family members and significant others. Sexual issues deal with clients having unsafe sex or abstaining from sex. Death issues relate to suicide, assisted suicide, and clients' denial or avoidance of death-related issues. Issues concerning the **counselor** -client **relationship** involve the accommodation of clients' requests that could lead to incompetent or unprofessional practices. Models of ethical decision making include moral discourse or moral development, cognitive problem-solving, and integrative models. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; *Counselors; *Human Immunodeficiency Virus; *Professional Ethics; *Psychotherapeutic Processes; Death and Dying; Employment Status; Health; Interpersonal Interaction; Legal Processes; Self Disclosure; Sexuality
IDENTIFIERS: ethical dilemmas; counselors; HIV/AIDS; disease disclosure; vocational issues; legal issues; health; family and social issues; sexual issues; **death** issues; **counselor** -client **relationship**
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3450 (Professional Ethics & Standards & Liability)

RELEASE DATE: 20010829

7/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01705460 2000-14211-002

HIV-related psychotherapy and its existential concerns.

AUTHOR: Milton, Martin

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Kingston Hosp--Adult Psychology Dept, Surrey, England

JOURNAL: Counselling Psychology Review, Vol 9(4), 13-24, Nov, 1994

PUBLISHER: British Psychological Society--England--<http://www.bps.org.uk>

ISSN: 0269-6975

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Discusses existential concerns related to death, freedom, isolation and meaninglessness in psychotherapy with HIV patients. Issues discussed include **death** and the **therapeutic** relationship, **therapists** ' reactions to HIV **deaths** , freedom and HIV, sexuality and isolation, professional distance, and meaning in the **therapeutic relationship** . Questions that arise from consideration of these issues include the role of the unconscious in HIV infection, the social effects of HIV on the counseling process, and training needs of counselors and psychotherapists working with clients affected by HIV and AIDS. The author concludes there is significant, though not universal, anxiety related to the 4 existential concepts that is particularly evident in HIV-related psychotherapy. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Client Characteristics; *Death Attitudes; *Existentialism; *Human Immunodeficiency Virus; *Psychotherapeutic Processes; Anxiety; Freedom; Meaning; Psychotherapy
IDENTIFIERS: existential concerns & anxiety related to death & freedom & isolation & meaninglessness & effect on psychotherapy **relationship** , **counselors** or psychotherapists & clients with HIV
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3291 (Immunological Disorders); 3310

(Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 20010307

7/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01599596 1999-02932-000

Electroshock: The case against.

AUTHOR: Morgan, Robert F., Ed)
, xii, p87, 1999

PUBLISHER: Morgan Foundation Publishers--Fair Oaks--CA--US

ISBN: 1-885679-02-5 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: preface- This book covers 4 decades of research on iatrogenic evidence against the use of electroconvulsive **shock therapy** (ECT). It is suggested that what was once a **dying treatment** modality is now being revived due to unhesitating insurance reimbursement, and that senior citizens, once avoided as targets of ECT due to cardiac and other health risks, are now increasingly the recipients. Unselected chapters are chapter reprints that have already been covered by PsycINFO and can be found in the PsycLIT database. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Side Effects (Treatment

IDENTIFIERS: iatrogenic evidence against use of ECT, 1960s-1990s

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Preface

Update for the 1990s

Introduction [by] Bertram P. Karon

As empty as Eve / Berton Roueche

Shock treatment I: Resistance in the 1960s / Robert F. Morgan

Shock treatment II: Resistance in the 1970s / John M. Friedberg

Shock treatment III: Resistance in the 1980s / Peter R. Breggin

SEE - **Shock treatment** IV: Resistance in the 1990s / Leonard R. Frank

RELEASE DATE: 19991001

7/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01578367 1998-95020-389

When termination is final: The client's experience of the death of her therapist .

AUTHOR: Kaufman, Randi Lynn

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 59(4-B), 1855, Oct, 1998

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9832070

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: This exploratory research study examines the client's experience of having her therapist die while the two are engaged in long-term, psychoanalytically-oriented psychotherapy. Although the literature on bereavement is monumental, the literature specifically related to the **death** of one's **therapist** is a very small, and very recent, addition. The lack of literature seems to suggest that the **death** of one's **therapist** is not a common occurrence. However, the small body of literature that is beginning to emerge suggests that this phenomenon is not a rare phenomenon. Rather, the lack of literature seems to be reflective of the denial of death in general. The historical tendency of classical psychoanalysts to affect a stance of omnipotence may also contribute to this silence. In this study three domains of literature are reviewed: (1) the **therapeutic relationship**; (2) the bereavement literature; and (3) the literature on the **death** of a **therapist**. In seeking to understand the experience of the **death** of one's **therapist**, the **relationship** between the client and therapist is used as a context in which to understand such a loss. Ten clients, who were in long-term psychodynamic therapy when their therapist died, were interviewed in a semi-structured format. A thematic analysis of the data found that losing one's therapist is a unique loss from other types of significant loss. The real aspects of the relationship became increasingly important, in relation to the transference, once the therapist became ill. Attending some type of mourning ritual was critically important in dealing with this loss, particularly because the **therapeutic relationship** is one that remains sequestered from other parts of one's life. The experience of having one's therapist die was also found to have a large impact on subsequent **therapy relationships**. In the final section, implications for psychotherapists are discussed regarding how this knowledge may inform our work in regard to our own mortality, as well as in working with clients who have had a previous therapist die. Guidelines for the application of this knowledge to clinical practice, and implications of this study for future research, are also discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Client Attitudes; *Death and Dying; *Grief; *Psychoanalysts
IDENTIFIERS: When termination is final: The client's experience of the **death** of her **therapist** (**therapy** termination, bereavement)
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/6

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01573876 1998-95004-139

Ways low-income White women manage life with HIV/AIDS.

AUTHOR: Leenerts, Mary Hobbs

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Colorado Health Sciences Center, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 58(8-B), 4141, Feb, 1998

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 **UMI ORDER NUMBER:** AAM9804628

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female **AGE GROUP:** 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: The stories of women living with HIV/AIDS are important because they give a name and face to HIV infection in women. Epidemiologic studies of HIV/AIDS place women in groups of ethnicity and gender, and neglect socioeconomic stratification. Given that HIV infection is increasingly diagnosed in low-income women, the significance of this

study is the acknowledged need to understand low-income women's self-care practices, in order to develop nursing theory and interventions addressing their health and self-care. The purpose of the study was to explore self-care practices of low-income White women and factors that motivated or discouraged self-care. The specific aims were to: (a) identify and describe basic social interactions that characterize women's self-care, (b) identify and describe interactions that promote and constrain self-care, and (c) develop a beginning mid-range theory of women's ways of practicing self-care. The literature review identified six sensitizing themes: experiential literature, transmission of HIV infection to women, access to health care, clinical treatment, psychosocial development and self-care, and social and political influences on health. An exploratory descriptive design and grounded theory method were used to develop substantive mid-range theory. The convenience sample included 12 White nonHispanic English speaking low-income women over 18 years of age, recruited through two HIV/AIDS community agencies. Transmission route informed theoretical sampling. Participants were self-identified heterosexual women and lesbians. Criteria for rigor focused on trustworthiness and partnerships with women. Findings encompassed five categories: Health, Self-Care, Self-In-Relation, Self-In-Danger, and Holding Contradictions. The category of FITTING PATTERNS linked women's self-images, emotions, and ability to live with HIV while acknowledging the possibility of **death**, with self- **care** strategies. FITTING PATTERNS represented women's craft of sewing as self-care became the PATTERN for FITTING into life with HIV/AIDS. The resulting substantive theory postulated that Self-In-Relation is damaged through antecedent conditions of abuse. This damaged Self-In-Relation promotes vulnerability to HIV infection. Once diagnosed women encountered Self-In-Danger due to stigma that encouraged loss of self. The process of Holding Contradictions presented two dichotomous outcome patterns: connection to **relationships** that supported Self- **Care** or disconnection from self and others with ongoing neglect of Self-Care. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; *Emotional Adjustment;
*Human Females; *Human Immunodeficiency Virus; *Whites; Health Behavior
; Lower Income Level

IDENTIFIERS: Ways low-income white women manage life with hiv/aids (immune deficiency, health care, coping)

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3000 (Social Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19991101

7/5/7

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01573290 1998-95002-137

Transpersonal dimensions in hospice care and education: Applications of Tibetan Buddhist psychology.

AUTHOR: Coberly, Margaret

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Hawaii, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 58(7-B), 3965, Jan, 1998

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9801434

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: As the hospice movement continues to grow, caregivers are increasingly required to interact with dying patients for longer periods, in more intimate ways, and in more meaningful ways. Practical models of competent and compassionate communication and understanding need to be developed to accommodate the changing environment of the patient and

caregiver and their **relationship** . The present study, therefore: (1) examines the current death education trends in hospice care and education; (2) describes the need for a more expansive and transpersonal view, and ways of fulfilling that need; and (3) draws upon the Tibetan Buddhist psychology of death and dying as one practical example of a more expansive and transpersonal view applicable to hospice care and education. Tibetan Buddhism is particularly relevant to the transpersonal study of death and dying in the West because it teaches and encourages the recognition of: (1) the inevitability of impermanence and change (a natural antidote to the Western addiction to security and the illusion of permanence); (2) the power of the human mind and ways in which to train and harness this power (similar to events recently being studied in the West such as psychoneuroimmunology and the mind-body connection); (3) the concept of the mind-continuum as a beginningless and continuous thread that carries through from lifetime to lifetime, and between lifetimes in the after-death state (a view that provides a different definition of death and dying, and offers a sense of hope rather than failure in the face of death); and (4) the stages of dying and the dissolution of the elements which chart the internal and external signs of approaching **death** (providing patients and **caregivers** with an enriched perspective about what to expect and prepare for during the dying trajectory).
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Buddhism; *Death and Dying; *Death Education; *Hospice;
*Transpersonal Psychology

IDENTIFIERS: death education trends & transpersonal dimensions in hospice care & education & applications of Tibetan Buddhist psychology of death & dying

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3000 (Social Psychology); 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/8

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01571777 1998-12822-001

Nurturing humanism through teaching palliative care.

AUTHOR: Block, Susan; Billings, J. Andrew

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Harvard Medical School & Harvard Pilgrim Health Care--
Dept of Ambulatory Care & Prevention, Boston, MA, US

JOURNAL: Academic Medicine, Vol 73(7), 763-765, Jul, 1998

PUBLISHER: Assn of American Medical Colleges--US

ISSN: 1040-2446

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: After many years of neglect by the medical establishment, the discipline of palliative medicine is finally moving into academic health centers (AHCs). While hospice programs have **cared** for **dying** patients in the community for years with little input from main stream medicine, palliative care is gaining a foothold in AHCs, challenging these centers to integrate the hospice approach with biomedicine. The discipline of palliative care promises to be a rich source of learning and growth for physicians-in-training. Teaching about palliative care affirms 2 essential but vulnerable dimensions of the practice of medicine--the importance of **relationship** centered **care** and the value of doctoring as a source of meaning and growth for physicians. In addition to fostering fundamental humanistic learning, palliative medicine is an excellent vehicle for teaching basic but often neglected clinical competencies and attitudes, including pain and symptom control, psychosocial and spiritual support, communication, and working as part of

a health care team. Because palliative care settings offer extraordinary learning opportunities, the authors recommend that clinical experiences in palliative care be integrated into the core curricula of all medical schools as well as appropriate residency programs. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Competence; *Health Personnel Attitudes; *Humanism; *Medical Education; *Palliative Care; Medical Students
IDENTIFIERS: fostering humanistic clinical competencies & attitudes through teaching palliative care, medical students & residents
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3410 (Professional Education & Training)

RELEASE DATE: 19981201

7/5/9

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01532118 1998-00429-001

Dementia day care endings: The uncertain limits of care.

AUTHOR: Hasselkus, Betty Risteen; LaBelle, Andrea

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Wisconsin--Occupational Therapy Program, Madison, WI, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Applied Gerontology, Vol 17(1), 3-24, Mar, 1998

PUBLISHER: Sage Publications Inc--US

ISSN: 0733-4648

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 320 (Young Adulthood (18-29 yrs)); 340 (Thirties (30-39 yrs)); 360 (Middle Age (40-64 yrs)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

POPULATION LOCATION: US

ABSTRACT: The purpose of this study was to gain an understanding of the ending of day care for people with dementia. Staff members from a statewide random sample of dementia day care facilities were asked to think back over their practices and describe especially satisfying and dissatisfying experiences. The day **care** endings--either by **death** or by termination for other reasons--were governed by the uncertain limits of care. Dimensions of uncertainty included the capacities of the family, client, and staff; the ethical dilemmas embedded in the **care**; and the working **relationship** between staff and family. The staff experiences were shaped by Western ideologies about the "good" of community care and the "bad" of institutional care. Findings suggest the need for increased staff awareness of the uncertainty that dominates the endings of day care and for better contextualization of the endings into each client's ongoing life story. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Adult Day Care; *Dementia; *Mental Health Personnel; *Satisfaction; *Treatment Termination; Day Care Centers

IDENTIFIERS: level of satisfaction in ending of day care for people with dementia, 28-66 yr old dementia day care staff members

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3379 (Inpatient & Hospital Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19980501

7/5/10

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01524414 1998-07743-000

Behavioral medicine in primary care: A practical guide (1st ed.).

AUTHOR: Feldman, Mitchell D., Ed); Christensen, John F., Ed)
AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U California, San Francisco, CA, US
, xv, p345, 1997
PUBLISHER: Appleton & Lange--East Norwalk--CT--US
ISBN: 0-8385-0636-4 (paperback)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Classroom Material; Textbook; Graduate
Textbook; Handbook/Manual/Guide
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: Index; References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 200
(Adolescence (13-17 yrs)); 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 380 (Aged
(65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: cover- This guide examines the broad array of psycho-social
problems commonly seen in primary care practice and presents
clinically-relevant approaches to their solution. The text focuses on
behavioral aspects of somatic disease, mental disorders commonly seen in
the ambulatory setting, core issues in the clinician-patient
relationship, and other important topics that affect health care
delivery, such as treatment adherence and **care** of the **dying** .
Behavioral Medicine in Primary Care is a resource for students,
residents, clinicians, and teachers seeking to integrate a behavioral
approach into primary care practice. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000
APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Health Care Delivery; *Mental Disorders; *Primary Health Care
; *Psychosomatic Disorders; *Therapeutic Processes

IDENTIFIERS: behavioral approach to somatic disease & mental disorders &
physician-patient **relationship** & other medical **care** delivery issues in
primary care settings

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Authors

Foreword

Preface

Section I. The doctor & patient

The medical interview / Mack Lipkin, Jr.

Empathy / Barry Egener

Giving bad news / Geoffrey H. Gordon

Difficult patients / Howard B. Beckman

Sexuality & professionalism / Richard M. Frankel and Sarah Williams

Suggestion & hypnosis / John F. Christensen

Managed care / Geoffrey H. Gordon

Physician well-being / Anthony L. Suchman and Gita Ramamurthy

Section II. Working with specific populations

Families / Steven R. Hahn

Children / Howard L. Taras

Adolescents / Lawrence S. Friedman

Older patients / Clifford Singer, Stephen R. Jones and Linda Ganzini

Cross-cultural communication / Melissa Welch and Mitchell D. Feldman

Lesbian & gay patients / Jocelyn C. White

Women / E. Montez Mutzig

Section III. Health-related behavior

Behavior change / Daniel O'Connell

Adherence / M. Robin DiMatteo

Smoking / Nancy A. Rigotti

Obesity / Robert B. Baron

Eating disorders / Steven J. Romano and Katherine A. Halmi

Alcohol & substance use / Michael Fleming

Section IV. Mental & behavioral disorders

Depression / Steven A. Cole, John F. Christensen, Mary A. Raju and
Mitchell D. Feldman

Anxiety / Wendy Levinson and Charles C. Engel, Jr.

Somatization / Craig B. Kaplan

Personality disorders / Adriana Feder and Seth Wigdor Robbins
Dementia / David M. Pope and Alicia Boccellari
Sleep disorders / Clifford Singer and Robert L. Sack
Sexual problems / David G. Bullard and Harvey W. Caplan
Section V. Special topics
Stress & disease / Jeffrey L. Boone and John F. Christensen
Pain / Gregory T. Smith and Douglas K. Beers
HIV/AIDS / Jeffrey H. Burack, Mitchell D. Feldman and Thomas J. Coates
Mistakes in medical practice / Albert W. Wu, Stephen J. McPhee and John F. Christensen
Domestic violence / Mitchell D. Feldman
Chronic illness / Gail F. Brenner
Death & dying / Michael Eisman and Timothy E. Quill
Index

RELEASE DATE: 19980801

7/5/11
DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01524225 1998-07324-000

Time-limited therapy in a general practice setting: How to help within six sessions.

AUTHOR: Hudson-Allez, Glyn
, xii, p221, 1997

PUBLISHER: Sage Publications, Inc--Thousand Oaks--CA--US
ISBN: 0-7619-5656-5 (hardcover); 0-7619-5657-3 (paperback)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: Index; References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- Time-limited therapy provides a specific set of skills which enable the counsellor to cope successfully with the large number and wide range of referrals they can receive in primary care.

This book covers a range of difficulties commonly presented in primary care and explains how problems not usually considered appropriate for working within a time-limited framework can also be helped effectively.

Integrating counselling skills with psychological knowledge, the author provides an outline of the psychological and physical aspects of each presentation followed by guidelines about how time-limited therapy can be used efficiently and realistically in each case. Case studies illustrate the management and administration of a counselling service within primary care, as well as how a time-limited service can be evaluated. This book is intended for those who are working or intend to work in a primary care setting. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Brief Psychotherapy; *Primary Health Care; *Health Care Administration

IDENTIFIERS: management & administration & applications of time-limited therapy in primary care settings

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Preface

Part I

The management of a counselling service in general practice
Evaluation of the service
Time-limited therapy

Part II

- Counselling for anxiety and depression
- Counselling people under stress
- Counselling people with post traumatic stress disorder
- Counselling for bereavement, loss and **death**
- Counselling** individuals or couples with **relationship** difficulties
- Counselling** people with eating disorders
- Counselling adults abused as children
- Counselling individuals within dysfunctional families
- Counselling people with medical conditions
- Counselling people with mental health difficulties

Appendix 1: Leaflet for clients

Appendix 2: Client questionnaire

References

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19980501

7/5/12

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01513130 1997-95005-012

Living and dying: The impact and implications of HIV/AIDS on the psychotherapeutic process.

AUTHOR: O'Dell, Susan L.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Inst For Clinical Social Work (Chicago), US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities & Social Sciences, Vol 57(9-A), 4134, Mar, 1997

PUBLISHER: University Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4209 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9703498

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

POPULATION LOCATION: US

ABSTRACT: Expanded medical research and intervention have moved HIV/AIDS towards becoming a chronic illness, requiring long term wellness management as well as final safe passage. This study explores the nature of the psychotherapeutic **relationship** between a **therapist** and a person **dying** of AIDS. Both qualitative and quantitative research strategies were applied. A nonprobability purposive sample of 36 therapists and 20 people living with AIDS in Boston, New York, Atlanta, San Fransisco, and Chicago was interviewed utilizing a semi-structured research interview format. Each of the 20 persons with AIDS was paired with a clinical social worker who was also a participant in this research. In-depth, empirical data emerged detailing the impact of changes over the course of the disease on each stage of the long term **therapeutic relationship**. For the **therapist**, the complexity of this work may call for some combination of basic social casework, solid clinical skill, up-to-date understandings of the medical and psychosocial aspects of HIV and AIDS, and/or ability to work with partners and family of origin members. In addition, coordination of medical care, legal services, and end-of-life events may be required. And all the while, the therapist may deal with his or her own feelings of loss and sadness in consultation or supervision, and allow a personal spiritual perspective to be present. For the PWA, the complexity of the psychotherapeutic process may enable him or her to find ways to use the **therapeutic relationship** and process to help him or her live and die as aware and complete as possible. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; *Human Immunodeficiency Virus; *Psychotherapeutic Processes

IDENTIFIERS: Living and dying: The impact and implications of HIV/AIDS on

the psychotherapeutic process (immune deficiency)
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment &
Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/13

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01479115 1997-05255-003

**Proposed graduate instruction on psychosocial and rehabilitation issues
concerning African Americans and Latinos living with HIV/AIDS.**

AUTHOR: Garcia, Jorge; Cartwright, Brenda; Glenn, Margaret

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: George Washington U--Rehabilitation Counseling Program,
Washington, DC, US

JOURNAL: Rehabilitation Education, Vol 11(1-2), 55-81, 1997

PUBLISHER: Elliot & Fitzpatrick, Inc.--US

SPECIAL ISSUE: Special Issue: HIV/AIDS in rehabilitation.

ISSN: 0889-7018

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Literature Review/Research Review

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: Reviews the research concerning psychosocial and rehabilitation issues related to African Americans and Latinos living with HIV/AIDS. In addition, intervention strategies aimed at prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation with these 2 ethnic groups are discussed. Interventions aimed at HIV/AIDS prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation need to address critical psychosocial and rehabilitation barriers, such as acculturation, cultural values, sexual attitudes, psychological reactions, social support, family and societal attitudes, relationship issues, death and **dying**, and the **counseling relationship**. Rehabilitation barriers involve discrimination, legal aspects, lack of transferable skills, work disincentives, and negative professional attitudes. A 45-hr graduate instruction model is presented that includes suggested session topics, client-contact and self-exploration activities, and various resources that may be used by instructors to support and develop the structure of the training. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *AIDS Prevention; *Graduate Education; *Literature Review;
*Psychosocial Rehabilitation; Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome;
Blacks; Hispanics; Human Immunodeficiency Virus

IDENTIFIERS: psychosocial & rehabilitation issues & prevention & treatment
& rehabilitation interventions, African Americans & Latinos living with
HIV/AIDS, implications for graduate training, literature review

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3380 (Rehabilitation); 3410 (Professional
Education & Training)

RELEASE DATE: 19980201

7/5/14

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01464011 1997-97087-000

Counseling the terminally ill: Sharing the journey.

SERIES TITLE: Series in death education, aging, and health care.

AUTHOR: Lair, George S.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Drake U--School of Education--Dept of Counselor
Education, Des Moines, IA, US

, xv, p207, 1996

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--Philadelphia--PA--US

ISSN: 0275-3510 ISBN: 1-56032-516-X (hardcover); 1-56032-517-8 (paperback)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: cover- Those working with the terminally ill--whether psychologists, social workers, or clergy--all perceive themselves to be counselors, yet what they perceive counseling to be in regard to dying differs greatly both within groups and individually. Each must come to their own conclusions regarding what is the appropriate way to be of help. By considering their own experiences, the model presented in this book is offered as a possibility for readers to determine the optimum course for providing help.

The theme of this book is that the focus of counseling with the terminally ill should be on the psychospiritual aspects of death and dying. Presenting a humanistic and holistic perspective, this book is based on 2 assumptions: that death anxiety, not pain, is the most critical issue for the dying person, and that the time of dying may be an opportunity for growth and transformation. It is imperative for counseling professionals to realize that at this time understanding and caring are primary--that the process is one of facilitation--a genuine and authentic relationship is the means of accomplishing the counseling goals.

Written for professionals in hospices and other settings that provide care for persons with terminal illnesses, and who are concerned with intrapsychic and spiritual needs of those persons, this book is offered as a possibility for readers to measure against their own experience.

(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Holistic Health; *Humanistic Psychology;
*Terminally Ill Patients; Death and Dying; Death Anxiety

IDENTIFIERS: humanistic & holistic perspective on & psychospiritual aspects of **death** & **dying** in **counseling**, persons with terminal illness

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Preface

Acknowledgments

Introduction

Special concerns of the dying person

Development of a facilitative model

Psychological underpinnings

The meaning of life and death

Death anxiety

Pain, anxiety, and depression

Facilitation of growth

The process of facilitative **counseling**

The nature of **relationship**

Communication

The use of imagery

The individuality of death

Sharing the journey

References

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970601

7/5/15

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01463002 1997-38750-005

Experiences with logotherapy: Nursing the elderly.

AUTHOR: Stefanics, Charlotte

JOURNAL: International Forum for Logotherapy, Vol 19(1), 34-38, Spr, 1996

PUBLISHER: Viktor Frankl Inst of Logotherapy--US

ISSN: 0191-3379

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older));
380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Growing older can be an emotionally healthy and satisfying time of life. Most elderly adults adapt with little stress. Still, each year there are many adults over 65 who commit suicide. Among the causes are depression and feelings of hopelessness, or lack of purpose and meaning. These elderly adults have not prepared themselves for getting older, especially dealing with changes and losses in physiology, environment, and family. How one copes with losses and changes depends on attitudes and perceptions of self, others, and the world. Our society's message to the elderly is that they are a burden, no longer active and productive members of society and are therefore useless. And there are those older adults who live superficially on what society projects. The author, a nurse clinical specialist, counsels many elderly clients who no longer have family or friends, because of family cut-offs, **deaths** and childlessness. Establishing **therapeutic interpersonal relationships** is crucial to help them find purpose and meaning in their lives and feel valued as worthwhile citizens. The author describes her experiences in counseling the elderly and describes various logotherapeutic interventions she has used. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Aging; *Elder Care; *Gerontology; *Logotherapy

IDENTIFIERS: logotherapy & elder care

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling); 2860 (Gerontology)

RELEASE DATE: 19980401

7/5/16

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01451726 1996-98929-013

Impact on law enforcement and EMS personnel.

AUTHOR: Dick, Lois Chapman

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private Practice, WA, US

BOOK SOURCE: Doka, Kenneth J. (Ed). Living with grief after sudden loss: Suicide, homicide, accident, heart attack, stroke. , 173-184 , viiip, 261, 1996

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--Philadelphia--PA--US

ISBN: 1-56032-578-X (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: book- reminds us that sudden loss may affect many of those who may never have known the deceased, but are involved, in one form or another, in the death / provides a . . . description of the many ways that crisis workers [specifically law enforcement and emergency medical

personnel] may be troubled by the loss / emphasizes the critical importance of self care / not just crisis workers but anyone involved in these situations may experience vicarious grief and **shock** / [argues] that **caregivers** develop ways to nurture themselves

ABSTRACT: chapter- traumatic/critical incident stress [CIS] reactions / impact of CIS/death in the US / law enforcement/emergency services personality traits / personality traits vs successful trauma recovery / caring for and counseling the traumatized / what to say, not to say to the traumatized / what do we tell the kids / facing one's own mortality / the time remaining / physical exercises to relieve stress/trauma / a safe place to let it out in Portland, Oregon / the best and final advice (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Crisis Intervention Services; *Death and Dying; *Grief; *Law Enforcement Personnel; *Medical Personnel; Personality Traits

IDENTIFIERS: vicarious grief & shock at sudden **death** & self **care** & **treatment** & personality traits, crisis workers & law enforcement & emergency medical service personnel

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3120 (Personality Traits & Processes)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/17
DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01449642 1996-98369-000
Impact of managed care on psychodynamic treatment.
AUTHOR: Barron, James W., Ed); Sands, Harry, Ed)
AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Massachusetts Inst for Psychoanalysis, MA, US
, xv, p320, 1996
PUBLISHER: International Universities Press, Inc--Madison--CT--US
ISBN: 0-8236-2542-7 (hardcover)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 200 (Adolescence (13-17 yrs))

ABSTRACT: preface- This book came into being because of the strongly felt need of the editors, the contributors, and their colleagues seriously to question basic premises of managed care; to examine which treatment modalities are truly cost effective (as opposed to cost-shifting) when health benefits are studied over time; to place managed mental health care in its proper historical, economic, and sociopolitical context; to analyze the legal, regulatory, and ethical dilemmas associated with managed care; and most importantly to take a careful, sustained look at the impact of the policies and procedures of many managed mental health care companies on critical aspects of clinical process. The contributors examine the influence of managed care on a broad spectrum of patients at different stages of the life cycle, presenting with a variety of serious psychological disorders, and treated by a wide range of psychodynamic approaches. Although several contributors acknowledge that managed care has led to some useful innovations, most have found that managed care places formidable obstacles in the path of treatment responsive to their patients' needs. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Managed Care; *Psychoanalysis; Mental Disorders; Psychotherapeutic Processes

IDENTIFIERS: managed care, psychodynamic treatment, children & adolescents & adults with psychological disorders

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3315 (Psychoanalytic Therapy)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Contributors

Preface [by] James W. Barron and Harry Sands

Therapeutic relationship and process

SEE - Psychoanalysis and dynamic psychotherapy, the mental health provider and managed care / Harry Sands

SEE - Understanding and coping with managed care / Martin G. Allen

SEE - The impact of managed care on the **therapeutic relationship** / Karen W. Saakvitne and Daniel J. Abrahamson

SEE - The impact of managed care on the psychotherapeutic process: Transference and countertransference / Fredric Neal Busch

SEE - From "comfort" to chaos: Mental health insurance coverage in the 1990s / Beth Meehan

Treatment of psychotic and borderline patients

SEE - The survival of psychoanalytic psychotherapy in managed care :

"Reports of my **death** are greatly exaggerated" / William S. Pollack

SEE - Managed care and the borderline patient: Where treatment was, there management will be / Paul M. Lerner

Treatment of children, adolescents, and families

SEE - The analyst versus the "gate-keeper": Psychodynamic treatment of children / Thomas F. Barrett

SEE - A holding environment for children in the era of managed care / Joshua Williams

SEE - The blind oppressing the recalcitrant: Psychoanalysis, managed care, and family systems / Gerald Stechler

Historical, ethical, and legal dimensions of managed care

SEE - The history of managed care and its impact on psychodynamic treatment / Jerry A. Morris, Jr.

SEE - Ethics, psychodynamic treatment, and managed care / Norma P. Simon

SEE - Legal issues for psychotherapy in a managed care environment / Shirley Ann Higuchi and Russ Newman

SEE - Reflections on managed care, health reform, and the survival of dynamic psychotherapy / Josef H. Weissberg

International perspective

SEE - Psychoanalysis and psychotherapy under national health insurance plans around the world / Brent Willock

Epilogue [by] James W. Barron

Author index

Subject index

RELEASE DATE: 19970201

7/5/18

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01444966 1996-97027-011

Gay and lesbian relationships.

AUTHOR: Peplau, Letitia Anne; Veniegas, Rosemary C.; Campbell, Susan Miller

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U California, Los Angeles, CA, US

BOOK SOURCE: Savin-Williams, Ritch C.; Cohen, Kenneth M.. The lives of lesbians, gays, and bisexuals: Children to adults. , 250-273 , xviii p, 493, 1996

PUBLISHER: Harcourt Brace College Publishers--Orlando--FL--US

ISBN: 0-15-501497-8 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- summarize the growing body of scientific research about the love relationships of lesbians and gay men / consider the quality of same-sex partnerships, the dynamics of power and the division of labor, problems and conflicts, the ending of relationships through breakups and

death, and new forms of couples counseling / research findings highlight the diversity among same-sex partnerships and reveal many basic commonalities among human love relationships regardless of sexual orientation / love and commitment (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Homosexuality; *Interpersonal Interaction; *Love; Commitment; Couples Therapy; Death and Dying; Division of Labor; Lesbianism; Male Homosexuality; Power

IDENTIFIERS: love & commitment & power & labor division & problems & conflicts & breakups & **death** & couples **counseling** in **relationships** , lesbians & gay men

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2980 (Sexual Behavior & Sexual Orientation)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/19

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01432553 1996-06575-001

Psychoanalytische Psychotherapie im Spannungsfeld von Sexualitaet und Tod.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Pschoanalytic psychotherapy confronted by sexuality and death.

AUTHOR: Weinel, Elke

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Johann Wolfgang Goethe-U Frankfurt, Germany

JOURNAL: Zeitschrift fuer Sexualforschung, Vol 9(3), 238-247, Sep, 1996

PUBLISHER: Georg Thieme Verlag--Germany

ISSN: 0932-8114

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: German

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Examines a male, homosexual AIDS patient. The therapist studied the effect of low-frequency psychoanalytic therapy on the subject for more than 4 yrs right up until his **death** . The **therapy** employed empathic support in the sense of a primary mother object to attempt to facilitate the patient's understanding of his narcissistic **shock** . The **therapist** assisted in the patient's endeavor toward building up a 'good inner object.' (English abstract) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; *Male Homosexuality; *Psychoanalysis; Case Report

IDENTIFIERS: psychoanalytic psychotherapy, male Homosexual AIDS patient, case report

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3315 (Psychoanalytic Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/20

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01412193 1996-00769-002

Facing death with a client: Confrontation or collusion, countertransference or compassion?

AUTHOR: Wheeler, Sue

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Birmingham--School of Continuing Studies, Birmingham, England

JOURNAL: Psychodynamic Counselling, Vol 2(2), 167-178, May, 1996

PUBLISHER: Routledge Journals--England--www.routledge.com/routledge.html

ISSN: 1353-3339

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Highlights countertransference issues with a disabled and terminally ill client and raises issues that arise when a client dies at the end of a long established **counseling relationship**. The importance of maintaining a therapeutic frame in psychodynamic counseling is reviewed and a case study of a young counseling trainee in therapy as a requirement of her course is presented, followed by a discussion of the dilemmas encountered as her health dramatically declined, and after her death. A crucial aspect of this **relationship** was the **therapist's** countertransference. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counselor Trainees; *Countertransference; *Death and Dying; *Disorders; *Psychotherapeutic Counseling; Counselors

IDENTIFIERS: countertransference experienced with ill counseling trainee in therapy as requirement for course, reaction to client's **death**, **counselor**
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/21

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01396239 1996-28236-001

Dying of non-malignant diseases in general practice.

AUTHOR: Kurti, Linda G.; O'Dowd, Thomas C.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Western Australia, Dept of General Practice, Claremont, Australia

JOURNAL: Journal of Palliative Care, Vol 11(3), 25-31, Fal, 1995

PUBLISHER: Clinical Research Institute of Montreal, Center for Bioethics--Canada

ISSN: 0825-8597

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Examined the complex **relationship** between the informal **carer**, and the professional **carer**, and the patients **dying** of non-malignant diseases. Semi-structured interviews, including queries on various areas of care, were conducted for 20 bereaved carers, their general practitioners, and the district nurses, to analyze the extent and quality of care provided by the primary care team. Results show that primary health care teams mostly provided professional care to people reaching their end; they reflected the importance of the team in supporting the carers, who in turn supported the dying person. Findings suggest that carers need help with the burden of caring, including emotional support, information regarding social services and financial benefits, and recognition of their caring role. Extension of palliative care to patients with non-malignant diseases is recommended. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Caregiver Burden; *Caregivers; *Primary Health Care; *Terminally Ill Patients

IDENTIFIERS: primary health care team, terminally ill patients & their informal & professional carers, UK

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3375 (Home Care & Hospice)

RELEASE DATE: 19960901

7/5/22

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01373722 1995-98440-002

Direct work techniques with the siblings of children dying from cancer.

AUTHOR: Hitcham, Maureen

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Royal Victoria Infirmary--Malcolm Sargent Cancer Fund
Team, Newcastle upon Tyne, England

BOOK SOURCE: Smith, Susan C. (Ed); Pennells, Margaret (Ed). Interventions
with bereaved children.

, 24-44 , xp, 342, 1995

PUBLISHER: Jessica Kingsley Publishers, Ltd--Bristol--PA--US

ISBN: 1-85302-285-3 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: chapter- [argue that] a sibling's grief is frequently
overshadowed by the intense reaction of the parents / in these desperate
circumstances parents often want to protect their surviving children from
the realities of **death** / [discuss] direct work **techniques** [for
siblings of children with cancer, designed to] (1) share with them the
truth about what is happening in their family; (2) give them clear and
age appropriate facts about the illness and death [and] (3) provide them
with a safe and supportive environment for their expression of feelings

the **therapeutic relationship** / **techniques** [the feelings factory,
loving and caring water play, the candle technique] / dealing with anger
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Neoplasms; *Psychotherapeutic Techniques; *Siblings; Child
Psychotherapy; Death and Dying

IDENTIFIERS: direct work techniques, siblings of children with cancer

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic
Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/23

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01367661 1995-95019-321

Therapeutic humor as a process of caring within the nurse-client

**relationship: Perspectives of three professional nurses and clients in an
acute care hospital setting.**

AUTHOR: Greenberg, Martha-Jane

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: New York U, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences &
Engineering, Vol 56(4-B), 1935, Oct, 1995

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9528290

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Humor and its usefulness in nursing practice has been discussed
and debated by writers in recent years. Humor is thought to be useful for

accomplishing the goal of the professional nurse-client relationship which is to promote or maintain the client's health and well-being through therapeutic use of self. Determining the utility of humor in nursing practice, however, is difficult due to the sparsity of research on humor within the nurse-client relationship and lack of studies in which nurses and clients are studied in context. This naturalistic study focused on humor in the nurse-client relationship between three professional nurses and three of their clients on acute medical surgical units within real life nurse-client relationships. The purpose was to explore humor within the context of the professional nurse-client relationship from the dual perspectives of the nurse and client in order to gain an understanding of how humor was manifested, and its meaning and significance for the participants. Symbolic interactionism was the theoretical framework. Field data and participants' reports were analyzed using the grounded theory method of constant comparative analysis. A core process, identified in this study as therapeutic play, helps nurses and clients resolve the paradox stemming from the juxtaposition of humor with life and death. **Therapeutic** play is the process whereby nurses and clients integrate humor while evolving the specific **relationship**. **Therapeutic** play involves the redefinition of humor as an object of caring for oneself or another to facilitate health and well-being and therapeutic alliance in illness. The main categories of therapeutic play include: Humor, Health-Illness, Nursing Beliefs; Relaxation; Trust; Mother Theresa; Emotional Support; Seriousness; Balance; Seeing a Vision; Promoting the Comic; Novelty; Amusement; Entertaining; Make-Believe; Ad-libbing and Orchestrating; and Transcendence. In this study, therapeutic humorous interaction drew par (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Humor; *Nursing; *Psychotherapeutic Techniques; Nurses; Patients

IDENTIFIERS: manifestation of therapeutic humor in nurse-client relationship, professional nurses & clients

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3000 (Social Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/24

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01365113 1995-95009-069

Determinants of hospice cancer patients' sites of death: Preference for place of death, desire for control over care, severity of illness and caregiver distress.

AUTHOR: Mccarthy, Donna Sprague

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: United States International U, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 55(11-B), 5125, May, 1995

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9507110

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Inpatient AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Problem. Research into preferences for place of death indicates that although people often express a preference to die at home, when the time comes many die at inpatient facilities (e.g., hospitals, nursing homes). Previous studies have not provided clear explanations for this apparent discrepancy. The purpose of the study was to examine the interaction and relative importance of factors which may determine the place of death of hospice patients. Method. Between March, 1993 and January, 1994, sixty-two hospice cancer patients were visited bi-weekly, most until their deaths. Interviews were structured and data were

collected on demographics and patient and caregiver variables. Primary variables were: preferences for home care, preferences for specific place of death, severity of patient's illness, caregiver's distress level and desire for control over patient's health care. Patient's illness, caregiver's distress level and desire for control over patient's health care. Patients were divided into two groups by site of death, home or inpatient facility (Hospice Acute Care Center, nursing homes and hospitals). Six variables were correlated with place of death. All six were entered into a discriminant function analysis to determine if any could significantly predict the patients' place of death. Results. Patients were primarily retired, low to middle income, well-educated and Caucasian; caregivers were generally spouses or adult children. Twenty-nine patients died at home and 28 at an inpatient facility (Hospice Acute Care Center, 20; nursing homes, 6; and hospitals, 2.) Five patients remained alive. The factors predicting a hospice patient's place of **death** were: At home: **caregiver** 's specific preference for patient to die at home: patient's location at admission to hospice and caregiver's general preference for home care. Inpatient: caregiver's specific preference for patient to die at the Acute **Care** Center, **caregiver** 's **relationship** to patient, **caregiver** 's (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Home Care; *Severity (Disorders); *Terminal Cancer; *Terminally Ill Patients; Caregivers; Distress; Hospice
IDENTIFIERS: preference for home **care** & place of **death** & severity of illness & **caregiver** 's distress level & desire for control over patient's health **care** , sites of **death** , hospice cancer patients, 10 mo study
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3000 (Social Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/25

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01338066 1995-97024-000

Out of the blue: Depression and human nature.

AUTHOR: Cohen, David B.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Texas--Clinical Psychology Program, Austin, TX, US
, 368, 1994

PUBLISHER: W. W. Norton & Co, Inc--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-393-03632-4 (hardcover); 0-393-31299-2 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- In addition to the most serious clinical cases which can lead to institutionalization or even suicide, this book explores the "normal" depression we all experience--the inevitable blues that accompany troubled personal **relationships** , **career** setbacks, or the **death** of a loved one. It provides a compelling treatment of questions about the nature of depression, where it comes from, who's at risk, and what it indicates about human experience.

David B. Cohen explores the current state of knowledge about depression, including the powerful influence of genetics. In addition to depressive illness, the book deals with related ideas and topics such as mourning, mania, the rhythms of sleep, self concepts, and suicide. Insights from psychology and psychiatry are blended with history, literature, current events, and personal observation. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Depression (Emotion); *Major Depression

IDENTIFIERS: nature of depressive illness & everyday depressive experiences
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3211 (Affective Disorders)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

(Abbreviated)

To the reader

Part 1: A role of the dice

The ghost in Robert Fitzroy's closet

Hidden in the human landscape

Part 2: In the belly of the whale

When the bough breaks

Mourning and melancholia

Rhythm in blues

Tragic plane

Folie adieu

Polar exploration

Part 3: The clay is the potter

Masked bawl

Soul survival

Theme and variations

Inside story

Back-asked questions

Blueprint special

Part 4: Ideology and antidote

Are we mythtaking?

The Buick stops here

Great ocean of truth

Appendix

References

Additional sources

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/26

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01331687 1995-26630-001

**Ethical issues near the end of life: A physician's perspective on caring
for persons with AIDS.**

AUTHOR: Kuhl, David R.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: St Paul's Hosp, Palliative Care Program, Vancouver, BC,
Canada

JOURNAL: Journal of Palliative Care, Vol 10(3), 117-121, Fal, 1994

PUBLISHER: Clinical Research Institute of Montreal, Center for Bioethics--
Canada

SPECIAL ISSUE: Special Issue: Ethics in palliative care: II

ISSN: 0825-8597

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Outlines and describes some of the major issues
confronting patients with AIDS and their health care providers, partners,
and families. Issues that require psychological support include dealing
with a terminal illness, sexuality, **death**, and **treatment** decisions.
Important **relationships** must be identified by the person with AIDS,
especially if these persons are to be involved in decision making or in
providing care. The basic principles of pain management can also be
applied to the person with AIDS who is experiencing pain. Issues of
suffering, control, and dignity must be addressed. (PsycINFO Database
Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; *Palliative Care;

*Professional Ethics; Pain Management
IDENTIFIERS: physician's perspective on ethical issues in palliative care,
patients with AIDS
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19950701

7/5/27

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01331507 1995-26370-001

Post-mortem antipsychotic drug concentrations and unexplained deaths.

AUTHOR: Jusic, Nedzara; Lader, Malcolm

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Fairmile Hosp, Cholsey, England

JOURNAL: British Journal of Psychiatry, Vol 165(6), 787-791, Dec, 1994

PUBLISHER: Royal College of Psychiatrists--England

ISSN: 0007-1250

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older));
380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Explored the **relationship** between antipsychotic drug **treatment** and sudden unexplained **death**. Eight medico-legal cases (aged 21-68 yrs) are presented with respect to behavior of patient, type and dosage of drug **treatment**, mode of **death**, postmortem findings, and drug concentrations. The problems of evaluating such drug levels are discussed. Five Ss probably had toxic concentrations of antipsychotic and/or antidepressants, which caused death, usually involving cardiac arrhythmias. In cases of sudden unexpected death, a sample of blood from a peripheral vein should be obtained and analyzed immediately after death is pronounced or the body is discovered. To minimize such fatalities, the patient should be monitored carefully, with EKG if feasible, and electrolyte balance should be checked. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Drug Therapy; *Neuroleptic Drugs
IDENTIFIERS: postmortem plasma antipsychotic drug concentrations &
unexplained death, 21-68 yr olds
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3340 (Clinical Psychopharmacology)

RELEASE DATE: 19950701

7/5/28

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01320267 1995-10420-001

Letting go: Problems with termination when a therapist is seriously ill or dying.

AUTHOR: Philip, Claire E.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private practice, Cleveland Heights, OH, US

JOURNAL: Smith College Studies in Social Work, Vol 64(2), 169-179, Mar, 1994

PUBLISHER: Smith College School for Social Work--US

ISSN: 0037-7317

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses the central complaint of the client whose

therapist dies following a prolonged illness, namely that the therapist delays too long in setting a termination date for the treatment. The client, as a result, perceives that his or her needs for information, as well as help with mourning and closure, are not sufficiently met. Further research into this kind of situation is needed. However, the material points to the need for attention to client perceptions in the **therapeutic relationship**. It is suggested that the **dying therapist**'s use of consultation during the end phase of direct practice can assist in maintaining a professional stance. An example from the author's own experience as a therapist in terminating treatment of a female client (in her late 30s) after the author's hospitalization and disclosure of blood cancer is presented. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Disorders; *Emotional Responses; *Therapist Characteristics; *Treatment Termination

IDENTIFIERS: emotional reactions and problems with termination of psychotherapy, clients with therapists with serious or terminal illness

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling); 3430 (Professional Personnel Attitudes & Characteristics)

RELEASE DATE: 19950301

7/5/29

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01298919 1994-38873-001

Alzheimer's disease afflicted spouses who remain at home: Can human dialectics explain the findings?

AUTHOR: Wright, Lore K.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Medical U of South Carolina, Inst of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences, Charleston, US

JOURNAL: Social Science & Medicine, Vol 38(8), 1037-1046, Apr, 1994

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.--United Kingdom

ISSN: 0277-9536

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Interviewed 30 spouses (aged 51-83 yrs) with Alzheimer's disease (AD) and their spouse caregivers (aged 51-81 yrs) to determine which aspects of the marital relationship and characteristics of spouses (both caregivers and AD patients) influenced where spouses with AD received care (in their homes or in institutions) and how long AD spouses lived. Ss were interviewed at baseline and 2 yrs later. Level of spousal interactions influenced longitudinal outcomes for spouses with AD. Continued in-home care was predicted by high levels of positive spousal interactions, high caregiver commitment, good caregiver health, and shorter time in the **caregiving** role. The **death** of spouses with AD was predicted by few spousal interactions, low caregiver commitment, poor caregiver health, and longer symptom duration. Nursing home placement was predicted by higher educational level, unhappy marital **relationships**, and low **caregiver** commitment. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Alzheimers Disease; *Caregivers; *Home Care; *Institutionalization; *Spouses; Marital Relations

IDENTIFIERS: marital **relationship** & characteristics of spouses, **care** at home vs institution, 51-83 yr old caregivers & spouses with Alzheimer's disease

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3375 (Home Care & Hospice)

RELEASE DATE: 19941001

7/5/30

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01189922 1992-98086-017

Is electroconvulsive therapy safe?

AUTHOR: Crowe, Raymond R.; Frank, Leonard Roy

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Iowa--Coll of Medicine--Dept of Psychology, Professor
, Iowa City, IA, US

BOOK SOURCE: Slife, Brent (Ed); Rubinstein, Joseph (Ed). Taking sides:
Clashing views on controversial psychological issues (7th ed.).
, 302-321 , xviip, 372, 1992

PUBLISHER: Dushkin Publishing Group--Guilford--US

NOTES: Crowe's article first appeared in "The New England Journal of
Medicine," Jul 1984; Frank's article first appeared in "The Journal of Mind
and Behavior," Summer/Autumn 1990.

ISBN: 1-56134-058-8 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter; Reprint

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- "Electroconvulsive Therapy: A Current Perspective" /
Raymond R. Crowe / argues that ECT is not only safe and effective, but it
also acts quickly after many other **treatments** have failed

"Electroshock: **Death** , Brain Damage, Memory Loss, and Brainwashing" /
Leonard Roy Frank / asserts that ECT only seems effective and that many
practitioners of ECT underestimate its risks (PsycINFO Database Record
(c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Safety; *Side Effects
(Treatment; Brain Damage

IDENTIFIERS: debates the safety & effectiveness of electroconvulsive
therapy

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/31

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01188300 1992-97686-000

Treating chronic pain: The healing partnership.

AUTHOR: Friedman, Aleene M.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Educator & Pain Therapist, CA, US
, xiv, p305, 1992

PUBLISHER: Insight Books/Plenum Press--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-306-44121-7 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- This book takes a unique view of the processes that
unfold between patient and therapist in an attempt to understand those
factors that lead to the relief of pain, both physical and emotional.
"Treating Chronic Pain" enhances the possibility of healing, particularly
for those who are suffering from chronic conditions, through the concept

of the partnership.

The book includes numerous case studies illustrating how such a healing partnership is incorporated into the patient treatment program. Candid comments from patients already embarked on their healing journey offer insight into the emotional sequelae of unsuccessful medical intervention, or other treatment modalities which have been unable to provide satisfactory relief.

This groundbreaking book is an inspiring addition to the research and literature of pain management and biofeedback therapy. It offers an integration of chronic pain therapy with the dialogical stance of the healer who becomes a partner in the healing. Biofeedback therapists, clinical psychologists, behavioral and cognitive psychologists, social workers, nurses, and interested laypersons will find this work a remarkable testament to the merits of partnership healing. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Chronic Pain; *Therapeutic Processes; *Treatment; Biofeedback Training

IDENTIFIERS: examines how the **therapeutic relationship** can facilitate alleviation of chronic pain

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3361 (Behavioral & Psychological Treatment of Physical Illness)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Old wounds--new healing

The healing partnership

Establishing a healing dialogue: Clinical applications

Pain as touchstone of reality

Distance and relation and the development of the person

Stress, willfulness, and the decline of the healing dialogue

Trauma

Stress + time = pain

The silent cry

Creating an image of well being

Belief: A triad of healing

The gift of hope

Maintaining an image of well being

The patient as VIP

Pain management

Chronic acute pain

Preventing chronic pain

An excellent **death**

A biofeedback **treatment** protocol

The healing partnership and the common world

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/32

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01133728 1991-98119-000

Elder care: Family training and support.

SERIES TITLE: Sage sourcebooks for the human services series, Vol. 18.

AUTHOR: Barusch, Amanda Smith

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Utah--Graduate School of Social Work--Associate Professor, Salt Lake City, UT, US

, xvi, p197, 1991

PUBLISHER: Sage Publications, Inc--Thousand Oaks--CA--US

ISBN: 0-8039-4227-3 (hardcover); 0-8039-4185-4 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: cover- Practitioners, professionals, or instructors looking for practical advice on developing, implementing, and evaluating training and support programs for family caregivers should look no further than "Elder Care." This impressive volume explores a full range of topics including recruiting caregivers, working with reluctant caregivers, and the unique concerns of four special groups: rural caregivers, men caregivers, ethnic minorities, and isolated caregivers. The second half of this volume focuses on the Wellsprings training program at the University of Utah's Caregiver Support Project. Each chapter corresponds to a training session in the Wellsprings program, providing in-depth coverage of such issues as medication management, home safety, Medicare, Medicaid, Medigap insurance, legal concerns, grief and dying, choosing a nursing home, and nutrition and exercise for self-care. In addition, each chapter includes practical training suggestions and exercises.

"Elder Care" is the ideal resource for anyone involved in the care of an older person including professionals and practitioners in social work, nursing, psychology, gerontology, and family studies. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Caregivers; *Community Mental Health Training; *Family Members; Human Males; Minority Groups; Rural Environments; Social Isolation; Social Support Networks

IDENTIFIERS: discusses a caregiver training & support program for family caregivers of elderly persons

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Abbreviated)

Acknowledgments

Preface

Introduction: Long-term care of America's frail elderly

I: Designing, implementing, and evaluating a caregiver support program

An ecological framework for assessment: Resources and constraints

Designing and implementing a program

Evaluating program effectiveness

II: Background material for instructors and **caregivers**

Normal aging

Healthy **relationships**

Tapping community resources

Legal and financial concerns

Caregiving skills

Grief and **dying**

References

Appendix A: Evaluation of the University of Utah Caregiver Support Program

Appendix B: Exercises

Relaxation techniques

Communication techniques

Grief and loss exercise: Letting go

A bill of assertive rights

Appendix C: Resources

Index

About the author

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/33

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01078497 1990-99006-014

Death of the analyst: Termination, interruption, what?

AUTHOR: Firestein, Stephen K.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: New York U School of Medicine--Associate Professor of
Clinical Psychiatry, New York, NY, US
BOOK SOURCE: Schwartz, Harvey J. (Ed); Silver, Ann-Louise Schlesinger (Ed)
. Illness in the analyst: Implications for the **treatment relationship** .
, 333-339 , xvp, 347, 1990
PUBLISHER: International Universities Press, Inc--Madison--CT--US
ISBN: 0-8236-2495-1 (hardcover)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- try to summarize observations drawn from information
provided by a number of generous colleagues / the patients about whom
they reported had consulted them for continued **treatment** following the
death of a former analyst or psychotherapist
were there signs in the analytic situation of impending disaster / what
was the impact of such behaviors / how did the patient learn the analyst
had died / what help was offered to the abandoned patients / how long
were the intervals between the death of the analyst or therapist and the
continuation of treatment / what features of the resumed treatment were
directly linked to the death of the former analyst or therapist / are
there special difficulties encountered by the analyst who renders further
care / what suggestions arise out of this brief inquiry for practical
improvements (PscINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Psychotherapeutic Processes;
*Psychotherapists; Treatment Termination
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3470 (Impaired Professionals); 3310
(Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/34

DIALOG(R) File 11:PscINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01078496 1990-99006-013

Death of the psychoanalyst as a form of termination of psychoanalysis.

AUTHOR: Freedman, Abraham
AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Thomas Jefferson U--Jefferson Medical Coll--Honorary
Clinical Professor of Psychiatry, Philadelphia, PA, US
BOOK SOURCE: Schwartz, Harvey J. (Ed); Silver, Ann-Louise Schlesinger (Ed)
. Illness in the analyst: Implications for the **treatment relationship** .
, 299-331 , xvp, 347, 1990
PUBLISHER: International Universities Press, Inc--Madison--CT--US
ISBN: 0-8236-2495-1 (hardcover)
DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research
LANGUAGE: English
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- in the past few years I have known several
psychoanalysts who have died while they were still in active practice /
three of them will be considered in this chapter
purpose of this research is to devise a more effective way of planning
termination when the analyst has a fatal illness and to care for the
patient following the **death** of his **therapist** (PscINFO Database
Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Psychoanalysts; *Treatment Termination
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3470 (Impaired Professionals); 3315

(Psychoanalytic Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/35

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01026971 1990-05359-001

The use of near-death phenomena in therapy .

AUTHOR: Punzak, Dan

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Div of Air
Pollution Control, US

JOURNAL: Journal of Near-Death Studies, Vol 7(3), 173-182, Spr, 1989

PUBLISHER: Plenum Publishers/Human Sciences Press Inc--US--www.infor.com

ISSN: 0891-4494

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Describes the work of 4 therapists who have used aspects of near-death phenomena to treat individuals purportedly "possessed" by spirits, as manifested by hearing voices or inner conversations, severe depression, suicidal thoughts, substance abuse, impulsive or compulsive behavior, phobias, or anorexia nervosa. The writers include E. Fiore (1987), K. McAll (1982), A. Crabtree (1985), and C. A. Wickland (1924). Their healing methods include patient hypnosis and communication with the purported invading or possessing entity and electric **shock treatment** . (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Mental Disorders; *Near Death Experiences; *Psychotherapeutic Techniques

IDENTIFIERS: near **death** phenomena in **therapy** , mentally ill patients

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19900201

7/5/36

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01017198 1989-97537-000

Techniques of child therapy: Psychodynamic strategies.

AUTHOR: Chethik, Morton

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Michigan--Dept of Psychiatry--Clinical Associate
Professor, MI, US

, xii, p276, 1989

PUBLISHER: The Guilford Press--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-89862-745-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: preface- This book is oriented to both students (fellows in child psychiatry, clinical psychology interns, social work students) and more advanced practitioners in these mental health disciplines who are interested in sharpening their skills in child psychotherapy. A number of major themes are explored in the text. On one level it

focuses on the specific techniques of psychotherapeutic work with children, and illustrates these techniques through the presentation of clinical cases treated by the author. The basic concepts of the process of psychotherapy (e.g., therapeutic alliance, resistance, transferences, intervention) are extremely useful in organizing any treatment, but currently they are defined primarily in adult terms. Major goals of this book are the definition, discussion, and illustration of these concepts and their reshaping as they apply to children.

A second issue is play. . . . The author fully illustrates the use of play and explores its implication in many realms throughout the text.

A third major theme in this volume relates to differential techniques. . . . The central section of the book describes the treatment of several neurotic children through intensive uncovering psychotherapy, and contrasts this approach with the treatment of other major pathologies--the borderline, narcissistic, and character-disordered children. The author also focuses on the treatment of reactive disorders (e.g., reactions to divorce and **death**) in childhood.

No **treatment** of the child can be accomplished without work with the parents. The final section is devoted to describing this area of treatment, and discusses and illustrates a range of interventions with parents, stemming from parent guidance to treatment of the parent-child relationship.

In summary, although many basic concepts of work with children are explored here, the material also depicts and analyzes the struggles that all practitioners experience in the course of long-term child psychotherapy. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Child Psychotherapy; *Childhood Neurosis; *Psychotherapeutic Techniques; Family Therapy; Parent Child Relations; Play Therapy; Psychodynamics

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Preface

Acknowledgments

Part I: Introduction to child therapy

Introduction

General characteristics of the child patient

The process of assessment and its role in the treatment process

The central role of play

Part II: The process of treatment

Introduction

Treatment of the neurotic child

Treatment of the neurotic child: The younger patient

Treatment of character pathology

Treatment of the borderline child

Treatment of the narcissistically disturbed child

Focal psychotherapy

Part III: Work with parents

Introduction

Parent guidance and transference parenting

Treatment of the parent-child **relationship**

Treatment of the child via the parent

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/37

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00942131 1989-09607-001

Health care providers and dying patients: Critical issues in terminal care.

AUTHOR: Benoliel, Jeanne Q.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Washington, Seattle, US

JOURNAL: Omega: Journal of Death & Dying, Vol 18(4), 341-363, 1987_1988

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co., Inc.--US

SPECIAL ISSUE: Special Issue: Research in thanatology: A critical review

ISSN: 0030-2228

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Literature Review/Research Review

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses 3 major areas of concern that have been identified in the **relationship** between health **care** providers and **dying** patients: (a) the nature of the difficulties associated with terminal care, (b) the education of providers for this kind of work, and (c) the influence of organizational structure and institutionalized values on services for dying patients and their families. A review of the literature indicates that obstacles to effective terminal care exist at the personal, interpersonal, and social levels in the current US health care system. Attention is given to demonstrated differences among health care professionals in their sources of emotional support and to difficulties associated with innovations in terminal care. It is suggested that developments such as the predetermined reimbursement for health care based on established diagnostic categories may generate further obstacles. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Literature Review; *Medical Personnel; *Terminally Ill Patients; *Therapeutic Processes; Clinical Methods Training; Medical Education; Nursing Education; Occupational Stress; Organizational Structure; Values

IDENTIFIERS: training & occupational stress & influence of organizational structure & values, health **care** providers & **dying** patients, literature review

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19890301

7/5/38

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00937882 1988-97001-000

Life cycle counseling: Guidelines for helping people.

AUTHOR: Orr, Douglass W.; Adams, Nancy Orr

, xv, p243, 1987

PUBLISHER: Charles C Thomas, Publisher--Springfield--US--US

ISBN: 0-398-05373-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book; Handbook/Manual/Guide

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: jacket- Focusing on the general principles of counseling, this practical guide defines and describes the **counseling relationship** and the generic aspects of counseling, outlines the developmental approach of counseling throughout the life cycle, and discusses a variety of problems that may span several developmental stages. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Developmental Stages; *Psychotherapeutic

Existential problems
Counseling during and after psychiatric treatment
Counseling on women's issues
The problem of gender identity
The women's movement
Pornography
After the children leave
Lesbian issues
Feminist counseling
Notes on men's issues
Some gay concerns
Men and abortions
Who gets custody?
Ethical and legal aspects of counseling
Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/39

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00906977 1987-98007-000

Current issues in clinical psychology, Vol. 3.

AUTHOR: Karas, Eric, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Royal Liverpool Children's Hosp, Liverpool, England
, x, p238, 1987

PUBLISHER: Plenum Press--New York--NY--US

CONFERENCE/MEETING:

These chapters are based on the proceedings of the Third Annual
Merseyside Course in Clinical Psychology, organized by the Merseyside
Regional Group of Clinical Psychologists, held Sep 23-25, 1983, in
Merseyside, England.

ISSN: 0741-9724 ISBN: 0-306-42603-X (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book; Conference Proceedings/Symposia

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female

ABSTRACT: preface- This is the third volume in the series of books based on the Annual Merseyside Course in Clinical Psychology. In common with its predecessors its aim is to present a number of topics of interest to practitioners, researchers, trainers and trainees in the field, with the intent not only to inform but variously also to question and to guide further enquiry.

The social perspective of roles within relationships is one which historically has received scant attention from clinicians who work with sexual problems or even with broader problems of relationships. . . . The section 'Social Role Problems in Sexual Relationships' addresses this controversial area both in the theoretical and practical domains.

Inasmuch as social roles have remained in the background in clinical practice, so have they for clinicians themselves. . . . This is covered in the section entitled 'The Making of the Clinician'.

Until relatively recently, male dominance within the medical profession together with medical dominance within the Health Service has arguably been responsible for the lack of a psychological understanding of those medical problems unique to women. Hopefully, the rapidly developing relationship between physical medicine and psychology as evidenced in the section 'Medical Problems of Women' is indicative of much awaited change in this sphere.

In a different time spectrum, the final section in this book discusses a subject which has raged controversial since the eighteenth century, or even before. This section is entitled 'Hypnosis: Theory and Practice'. . . . The contributions in this section range over theoretical and practical matters and as a whole show that hypnosis is receiving as serious a consideration from academic and clinical workers as other more commonly practised psychological techniques. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Clinical Psychologists; *Clinical Psychology; *Mental Disorders; Clinical Methods Training; Death and Dying; Human Females; Hypnosis
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders); 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Bereavement and the **care** of the **dying**
Bereavement and the **care** of the **dying** --an introduction / B. A. Thomas-Peter
SEE - Counselling process and skills / S. Le Poidevin
SEE - Terminal care: Goal setting--hospice philosophy in practice / B. Lunt
SEE - The development of the concept of death and its relationship to communicating with dying children / R. Lansdown
SEE - Working with the terminally ill / A. T. Carr
Social role problems in sexual relationships
Social role problems in sexual relationships--an introduction / M. Scott Brown and A. Scott Fordham
SEE - Biological and social aspects of female sexual functioning / G. Wilson
SEE - Psychological aspects of female sexuality: The impact of feminism / S. Crown
SEE - Father-daughter incest: A model for treatment / M. Scott Brown
The making of the clinician
The making of the clinician--an introduction / E. Karas and B. Barnes
SEE - Some psychodynamic aspects of helping: A critical overview / D. Pilgrim
SEE - What is a therapeutic response? / P. Lomas
SEE - **Pretending** to **care** / M. Mair
SEE - Selling water by the river / D. Brandon
Medical problems of women
Medical problems of women--an introduction / S. Pearce
SEE - Psychological and physical interactions during the climacteric / D. J. Cooke
SEE - Menstrual cycle disorders: Psychological theories and the potential role of the clinical psychologist / P. Slade
SEE - Is pregnancy counselling necessary: The views of Camden women / L. Clarke
SEE - Psychological aspects of breast cancer treatment / J. J. Ashcroft, P. D. Slade and S. Leinster
Hypnosis: Theory and practice
Hypnosis: Theory and practice--an introduction / B. Geldeard
SEE - The nature of hypnosis / H. B. Gibson
SEE - Towards a cognitive (imagination-based) theory of hypnosis / F. J. Vingoe
SEE - Clinical hypnosis: A description of some uses of hypnosis in both behavior modification and psychotherapy / R. J. Kenworthy
SEE - Anchoring and reframing--an aid to the treatment of phobic disorders / S. Beacon
Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

7/5/40

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00828201 1986-28030-001

Characteristics of hospice patients and their caregivers.

AUTHOR: Bass, David M.; Garland, T. Neal; Otto, Melinda E.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Benjamin Rose Inst, Cleveland, OH

JOURNAL: Omega: Journal of Death & Dying, Vol 16(1), 51-68, 1985_1986

PUBLISHER: Baywood Publishing Co., Inc.--US

ISSN: 0030-2228

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Describes selected characteristics of 146 terminal patients enrolled in a home-based hospice program from January through December 1980. Characteristics of the patients' primary caregivers also are described. Variables assessed included primary diagnosis, length of stay in the program, ambulatory status at admission, number of hospice staff visits, place of death, relationship of caregivers to patients, and sex and age of caregivers and patients. Relationships between the characteristics of patients and caregivers are examined, as are relationships between these characteristics and the rate at which various services were used. Implications for hospice service delivery and for hospice research are explored. (10 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Client Characteristics; *Hospice; *Medical Personnel;
*Terminally Ill Patients

IDENTIFIERS: characteristics of illness & hospice program & relationship to caregivers, terminal patients enrolled in home-based hospice program

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3375 (Home Care & Hospice)

RELEASE DATE: 19861101

7/5/41

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00828102 1986-27802-001

Death anxiety, religious convictions about the afterlife, and the psychotherapist.

AUTHOR: Kelly, Robert J.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: State U New York, Buffalo

JOURNAL: Death Studies, Vol 9(2), 155-162, 1985

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis--US--<http://www.taylorandfrancis.com>

ISSN: 0748-1187

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Contends that religious beliefs can decrease or increase death anxiety and considers how the psychotherapist may deal with this relationship as a counseling issue. Examples of religious beliefs from the Judeo-Christian tradition are grouped according to their potential effect on death anxiety levels. Positive beliefs include the belief that death is a vehicle to union with God, that goodness will be rewarded, and that one will be reunited with loved ones in heaven; negative beliefs involve convictions that one has disappointed God, that one will be punished for sins in hell, and that one's important business on earth is not completed. A cognitive-behavior approach for handling this therapeutic situation is presented, followed by a curriculum exercise intended to help therapists increase their awareness of the complexity of the problem. (9 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000

APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death Anxiety; *Death Attitudes; *Psychotherapy; *Religious Beliefs; *Therapist Role
IDENTIFIERS: religious beliefs & convictions about afterlife & psychotherapist's role, **death** anxiety as a **counseling** issue
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling); 2920 (Religion)

RELEASE DATE: 19861101

7/5/42

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00801091 1985-26297-001

Grief counseling with the mentally retarded clients.

AUTHOR: Deutsch, Henri

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Private practice, Scranton, PA

JOURNAL: Psychiatric Aspects of Mental Retardation Reviews, Vol 4(5), 17-20, May, 1985

PUBLISHER: P.A.M.R. Reviews--US

ISSN: 0278-9493

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses grief as experienced by the mentally retarded individual (MRI) who suffers the loss of or separation from a loved one and suggests that grief counseling (GC) is necessary for these individuals whose poor adaptive skills make it difficult to cope with everyday stress. Erroneous reasons for not providing GC to MRIs are listed and discussed; it is argued that these reasons make life easier for the care provider but much more difficult for the MRI. Tasks of mourning, including (1) the acceptance of the reality of loss, (2) the experience of the pain of grief, (3) the adjustment to an environment from which the deceased is missing, and (4) the withdrawal of emotional energy and its reinvestment in another relationship, are presented; the negative effects of not accomplishing these tasks are described as experienced by the MRI. **Therapeutic** interventions include **death** and dying education; speaking about the concept of **death**; relaxation **techniques**, imagery, and **role playing**; and cognitive **therapy**. (7 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Counseling; *Death and Dying; *Grief; *Mental Retardation; Catharsis; Cognitive Therapy; Death Education; Relaxation Therapy
IDENTIFIERS: grief counseling, mentally retarded clients
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19851001

7/5/43

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00794298 1986-09516-001

Dinamika odnosa tokom lecenja epilepticara.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Dynamics of relationships in treating epilepsy.

AUTHOR: Coric, Branko

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Inst za Mentalno Zdravlje, Klinicku Neurofiziologiju, Belgrade, Yugoslavia

JOURNAL: Psihijatrija Danas, Vol 16(3-4), 235-253, 1984

PUBLISHER: Instituta Za Mentalno Zdravlje--Yugoslavia

ISSN: 0350-2538
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LANGUAGE: Serbo-Croatian
POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Discusses the psychodynamics of epilepsy, noting that epilepsies usually occur for the first time in childhood. Gradually, feelings of helplessness, hopelessness, and weakness result from the regressions occurring during epileptic episodes. Other problems encountered by epileptics include fear of repeated episodes, rejection by friends and medical professionals, and the development of negative **relationships to therapists** and to treatment modalities. Seizures are often explained by the patients as "small **deaths** ." Inadequacies in standard **treatments** for epilepsy are discussed, and the role of the therapist in assuring that effective pharmacological therapy and psychological support are provided to patients is emphasized. (139 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Epilepsy; Psychodynamics; Social Interaction; Treatment
IDENTIFIERS: psychodynamics & interpersonal problems, patients with epilepsy, treatment implications
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3297 (Neurological Disorders & Brain Damage);
3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19860401

7/5/44

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00678578 1982-28634-001

Marital treatment following early infant death .

AUTHOR: Chernus, Linda A.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Cinncinati Coll of Medicine, Central Psychiatric Clinic

JOURNAL: Clinical Social Work Journal, Vol 10(1), 28-38, Spr, 1982

PUBLISHER: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers--US--

<http://www.wkap.NL/kaphtml.htm/JSORDINF>

ISSN: 0091-1674

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Reviews the literature on the psychodynamics of the mourning process and the intrapsychic defenses against it by parents whose babies die. Clinicians have become increasingly aware of the high risk of psychiatric disability when parents are unable to mourn the loss of a stillborn baby or a neonate. A clinical illustration suggests how difficulty in acknowledging the ongoing significance of the infant's death can have major ramifications within both the marital **relationship** and the **treatment** context. Countertransference issues are found to be particularly important. (26 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Case Report; *Countertransference; *Marriage Counseling;
*Parents; *Sudden Infant Death; Grief; Marital Relations;
Psychodynamics

IDENTIFIERS: marital treatment & countertransference, marital dysfunction & psychodynamics of mourning process & acknowledgement of death, parents experiencing early infant death

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19821001

7/5/45

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00668438 1982-71111-001

Counselor **effectiveness**: Relationship to death **anxiety and attitudes toward disabled persons.**

AUTHOR: Fish, Dale E.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Arizona

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol 42(4-A), 1488, Oct, 1981

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

DESCRIPTORS: *Counselor Characteristics; *Counselor Trainees; *Death Anxiety; *Disabled (Attitudes Toward)

IDENTIFIERS: death anxiety & attitudes toward disabled persons, effectiveness, counselor trainees

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3430 (Professional Personnel Attitudes & Characteristics)

RELEASE DATE: 19820801

7/5/46

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00618846 1981-03681-001

Therapeutic **engagement with a dying person: Stimulus for therapist training and growth.**

AUTHOR: Curran, Mary C.; Kobos, Joseph C.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Mt Marty Coll

JOURNAL: Psychotherapy: Theory, Research & Practice, Vol 17(3), 343-351, Fal, 1980

PUBLISHER: Division of Psychotherapy, A.P.A.--US

ISSN: 0033-3204

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- The senior author's personal experience with a 57-yr-old woman dying of cancer is presented. It is submitted that the intimate experience of working with and relating to a dying person in psychotherapy is a potent and significant factor in forming and influencing the therapist's understanding and experience of psychotherapy. Flowing from the strength and openness of the patient, the therapist gains a new awareness of the meaning of life, growth, pain, being, and becoming. Therapy comes to be viewed as a cooperative **relationship**, and the young **therapist** in particular is faced with many basic theoretical issues--self-disclosure, control, professionalism, and termination. Through this experience the therapist learns about life's most basic forces--living, dying, growing, and changing. Stereotypic preconceptions and ways of perceiving the patient, the therapeutic process, and herself/himself are altered and expanded, revised and abandoned, making room for a new kind and quality of gentleness and sensitivity. (2 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Case Report; *Psychotherapeutic Processes; *Psychotherapist Attitudes; *Terminal Cancer; *Terminally Ill Patients
IDENTIFIERS: therapy with terminal cancer patient, client- **therapist relationship** & **therapist** 's growth, 57 yr old female & therapist
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19810201

7/5/47

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00420396 1973-29723-001

Sudden death following electroconvulsive therapy .

AUTHOR: Weber, Dudley L.; Ruvolo, Charles; Cashin, Patrick

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: New York U., Medical Center

JOURNAL: New York State Journal of Medicine, Vol. 73(8), 1000-1001, Apr, 1973

PUBLISHER: Medical Society of the State of New York--US

ISSN: 0028-7628

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Reports a case of sudden death caused by massive pulmonary embolism following electroconvulsive therapy (ECT). A 59-yr-old black male with chief complaint of depression of 1-wk duration was treated with chlorpromazine for 12 days without improvement. ECT was administered on the 13th and 14th days. He died 2 hr. after the 2nd treatment. Autopsy revealed emboli in both main branches of the pulmonary arteries. The role of ECT in embolism formation is discussed. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Case Report; *Depression (Emotion); *Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Embolisms

IDENTIFIERS: ECT **therapy** , sudden **death** caused by massive pulmonary embolism, 59 yr. old black male depressive

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19731101

7/5/48

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00355135 1971-02488-001

A meditation on dying.

AUTHOR: Close, Henry T.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Georgia Mental Health Inst., Atlanta

JOURNAL: Psychotherapy: Theory, Research & Practice, Vol. 7(2), 66-69, Sum, 1970

PUBLISHER: Division of Psychotherapy, A.P.A.--US

ISSN: 0033-3204

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- A **therapist** , knowing he is **dying** of leukemia, reveals his condition to a patient and the 2 are brought closer together.

(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Disorders; *Psychiatric Patients; *Psychotherapeutic
Processes; *Psychotherapy; *Therapists
IDENTIFIERS: **therapist** -patient **relationship** , revelation by **therapist**
of his leukemia
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment &
Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19710201

7/5/49

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00188916 1958-03152-001

A resume of six fatalities in electric shock therapy treatment .

AUTHOR: Eyres, Alfred E.

JOURNAL: Confinia Neurologica, 16, 149-154, 1956

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- A short history of each patient is given. Ages ranged from 24-69 years, diagnosis in 3 cases was schizophrenia, in the other 3 involuntional psychosis. Only one patient was in excellent physical condition prior to **shock treatment** . Types of **shock** administered, cause of **death** and **treatment** -expiration intervals are briefly discussed. "The death wish or the death anticipation or perhaps both should be considered in three of these fatalities." Discussion by D. J. Impastato. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: **SHOCK THERAPY** , FATALITY; PSYCHOSES; **TREATMENT METHODS**

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders); 3300
(Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19580301

7/5/50

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00150541 1953-04427-001

Death in so-called status thymicolymphaticus following insulin coma therapy.

AUTHOR: Arnold, Arthur L.; Enelow, Allen J.

JOURNAL: Bulletin of the Menninger Clinic, 16, 142-147, 1952

PUBLISHER: Menninger Foundation--US--www.guilford.com

ISSN: 0025-9284

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- "A case is reported of sudden death in a schizophrenic young woman 15 hours after an insulin coma **treatment** . At autopsy the **death** was attributed to status thymicolymphaticus The possible implications to **shock therapy** and schizophrenia are discussed." The role of adrenal cortical insufficiency in the face of stress is considered. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: SCHIZOPHRENIA, INSULIN, COMA, FATAL, CASE; CASES, INSULIN

COMA, THERAPY, FATAL; PSYCHOSES
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19530601

7/5/51

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00147400 1952-04959-001

Fatalities in insulin therapy of the psychoses: analysis of eight cases.

AUTHOR: Scheflen, A. E.; Reiner, E. R.; Jetter, W. W.

JOURNAL: Archives of Neurology & Psychiatry (Chicago), 67, 32-43, 1952

ISSN: 0096-6754

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- 8 **deaths** incident to insulin **therapy** occurring within the last 11 years are considered. 4 factors are reviewed in order that possible adverse reactions can be better controlled. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: **SHOCK THERAPY**, INSULIN, FATALITIES FROM; PSYCHOSES

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19520801

7/5/52

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00136759 1951-04633-001

The psychology of insulin coma treatment.

AUTHOR: Scott, R. D.

JOURNAL: British Journal of Medical Psychology, 23, 15-44, 1950

PUBLISHER: British Psychological Society--England--<http://www.bps.org.uk>

ISSN: 0007-1129

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- The psychology of insulin coma treatment is a symbolic and actual **death** threat. Insulin **therapy** in groups permits the principles of the initiation rite to be brought to bear in the treatment. The procedural and theoretical ramifications of these hypotheses are discussed at length. Case illustrations are utilized. Results, in terms of ratings, are provided for "control" and "experimental" groups. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: **SHOCK THERAPY**, INSULIN, PSYCHOLOGY OF; TREATMENT METHODS

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19510701

7/5/53

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00135278 1951-02592-001

**The anticipation and prevention of cardiac complications in
electroconvulsive therapy. A clinical and electrocardiographic study.**

AUTHOR: Bankhead, Alexander J.; Torrens, John K.; Harris, Titus H.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U. Texas, Med. Branch, Galveston.

JOURNAL: American Journal of Psychiatry, 106, 911-917, 1950

PUBLISHER: American Psychiatric Assn--US

ISSN: 0002-953X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Cardiac and respiratory failures have been found to be responsible for **deaths** following electroconvulsive **therapy** caused by overactivity of the vagus and ectopic mechanism disturbances. E.C.G. records of patients curarized with atropine and those not treated as such have revealed results indicating the drug to be a safe and consistent preventative of postconvulsive cardiac irregularities. Concurrently, oxygen was found to be very important in preventing ectopic phenomena following a convulsion. 18 references. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: **SHOCK THERAPY**, ELECTRO-, CARDIAC COMPLICATION; PSYCHOSES

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19510401

7/5/54

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00130930 1951-01807-001

Some observations on insulin shock therapy .

AUTHOR: Freeman, Thomas

JOURNAL: British Journal of Medical Psychology, 22, 183-188, 1949

PUBLISHER: British Psychological Society--England--<http://www.bps.org.uk>

ISSN: 0007-1129

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: unassigned- "There has been a failure in the past to recognize that neither psychological nor physiological hypotheses alone can explain the mode of action of insulin shock. Insulin coma acts primarily on a physiological level and secondarily affects the psychological constellation. The fundamental changes may possibly consist in a discharge of accumulated excitation along pathways which are normally inaccessible. These neuro-muscular paths only become available as a result of the regression induced by the profound hypoglycaemia. Anxiety, guilt feelings, and ideas of **dying** expressed during **treatment** are the result of the patients' psychopathology interacting with the stress of treatment." (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: **SHOCK THERAPY**, INSULIN, PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY OF; TREATMENT
METHODS

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment &
Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19510301

7/5/55

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00083330 1940-06021-001

Los tratimientos magicos de la esquizofrenia.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Magical treatments of schizophrenia.

AUTHOR: Salazar Viniegra, L.

JOURNAL: Archivos de Neurologia y Psiquiatria de Mexico, 3, 669-687, 1940

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: NonEnglish

ABSTRACT: unassigned- From his own experience and study of the literature, the author concludes that **shock treatment** comes under the category of a magic ceremony. There is no proved relation between therapy and improvement. The treatment is spectacular and answers the demands to do something about the desperate problem of schizophrenia and to appear scientific by using a method sufficiently enigmatic to permit various hypotheses, all impossible to prove or disprove. The effect on the patient is due to terror, or at least an impressionable emotional state, a reversion to medieval **treatment** of psychoses. Possibly **death** fear is an efficacious factor. The shocks may annihilate imaginary symptoms or satisfactorily end a death wish, and stimulate reconstruction along sadistic-masochistic lines and transference. The emotional influences assimilate **shock treatment** to recognized psychotherapeutic methods, but there are less brutal and dangerous means to attain the same end. Continued contact and interest is the most valuable therapy, and this has been utilized in the post-convulsive confusion which permits a certain liberation of subconscious mechanisms and transference. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *No terms assigned

IDENTIFIERS: SCHIZOPHRENIA, **TREATMENT** , **SHOCK** , MAGIC; FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19401201

9/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01772498 2001-05904-005

Attachment: A biological basis for the therapeutic relationship ?

AUTHOR: D'Elia, Giacomo

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Ctr for Cognitive Psychotherapy, Linköping, Sweden

JOURNAL: Nordic Journal of Psychiatry, Vol 55(5), 329-336, 2001

PUBLISHER: Scandinavian Univ Press--Norway

ISSN: 0803-9488

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References; Peer Reviewed

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: When faced with loss, illness, distress, or threat, we tend to seek out an attachment figure from which we can obtain comfort and protection. The attachment theory, an evolutionary biosocial theory of development, postulates that the propensity to make strong emotional bonds to a differentiated and preferred person, conceived as stronger and wiser, is a basic component of the human nature, distinct from feeding and sexuality. Attachment behavior is present in germinal form in the neonate and continues to be present from the cradle to the **grave**. On the basis of day-to-day experience of the responsiveness and accessibility of caregivers, children build internal working models of attachment figures and of themselves. Expectations about the likely behavior of others, initially preverbal, characterize the approach of the individual to other persons. Internal working models are successively modified on the basis of recent experience. The **therapeutic relationship** can be viewed as the seeking of a secure base, from which the patient and the therapist, in a joint effort, explore the patient's attachment history and the painful feelings associated with it. The therapist, responsive to the patient's verbal and non-verbal attachment signals, is viewed as a supplementary attachment figure. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2002 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Attachment Behavior; *Psychotherapeutic Processes

IDENTIFIERS: attachment; **therapeutic relationship**; secure base; attachment theory

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 20020123

9/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01701557 2001-16420-000

Clinical behavior analysis.

AUTHOR: Dougher, Michael J., Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM, US
, x, p304, 2000

PUBLISHER: Context Press--Reno--NV--US

ISBN: 1-878978-38-1 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: foreword- Focuses on the new field of clinical behavior analysis:

a hybrid of the functional contextual aspects of traditional applied behavior analysis and the treatment of verbally competent clients based on modern behavioral analyses of language and cognition. The types of disorders treated by clinical behavior analysts include anxiety, depression, personality disorders, substance abuse, stress disorders, and relationship difficulties. Acceptance based procedures received particular emphasis in this book, which covers a large number of topics, populations, and problems. The first 4 chapters focus on the distinguishing characteristics of behavior analysis and the recent research on language and verbal behavior upon which much of the field is based. The next 5 chapters focus more directly on the assessment and treatment of specific disorders. Two chapters then demonstrate the extension of clinical behavior analysis beyond the typical clinical context, and the last 2 chapters discuss the relevance to clinical behavior analysis of 2 fundamental issues in the psychotherapy literature: the **therapeutic relationship** and clinical interpretation. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Behavior Therapy; *Behavioral Assessment; *Clinical Psychology; *Psychotherapeutic Techniques; Behaviorism
IDENTIFIERS: functional aspects of & procedures used in clinical behavioral analysis
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3312 (Behavior Therapy & Behavior Modification)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Clinical behavior analysis / Michael J. Dougher and Steven C. Hayes
SEE - Recent developments in the behavioral analysis of language: Making sense of clinical phenomena / Kelly G. Wilson and John T. Blackledge
SEE - A behavior-analytic approach to some of the problems of the self: A relational frame analysis / Dermot Barnes-Holmes, Ian Stewart, Simon Dymond and Bryan Roche
SEE - Long-term correlates of childhood sexual abuse: A behavior analytic perspective / Jacqueline Pistorello, Victoria M. Follette and Steven C. Hayes
SEE - Functional alternatives to traditional assessment and diagnosis / William V. Follette, Amy E. Naugle and Peter J. Linnerooth
SEE - Behavior analysis and depression / Madelon Y. Bolling, Robert J. Kohlenberg and Chauncey R. Parker
SEE - A process-oriented approach to the etiology, maintenance, and treatment of anxiety disorders / John P. Forsyth
SEE - Marital problems / Sara Berns, Neil Jacobson and Andrew Christensen
SEE - CRA: The Community Reinforcement Approach for treating alcohol problems / Jane Ellen Smith and Robert J. Meyers
SEE - An acceptance-based performance enhancement intervention for collegiate athletes / Laura M. Little and Tracy L. Simpson
SEE - Decreasing the prevalence of marital conflict: A public health perspective for clinical research / Barbara **Kistenmacher** and Anthony Biglan
SEE - Emotion and the relationship in psychotherapy: A behavior analytic perspective / Barbara S. Kohlenberg
SEE - Interpretation in clinical behavior analysis / David R. Perkins, Lucianne Hackbert and Michael J. Dougher
Other books of interest by Context Press

RELEASE DATE: 20010214

9/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01586172 1999-13078-006

La masturbacion anal en pacientes graves .

TRANSLATED TITLE: Anal masturbation in serious patients.

AUTHOR: Basili, Ruben Mario; Hamra, Elias Daniel

JOURNAL: Revista de Psicoanalisis, Vol 55(3), 509-528, Jul-Sep, 1998

PUBLISHER: Asociacion Psicoanalitica Argentina--Argentina

ISSN: 0034-8740

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study
MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)
SPECIAL FEATURES: References
RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LANGUAGE: Spanish
POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male; Female AGE GROUP: 200 (Adolescence
(13-17 yrs))

ABSTRACT: Deals with clinical material of serious borderline and psychotic patients, whose main (often the only) sexual deviation is anal masturbation, often involving self-mutilation. The authors discuss the etiology and background of this psychopathology, illustrating their theme with 4 clinical examples (3 men and 1 woman), 2 of them long-term inmates of psychiatric hospitals. Topics addressed include projective identification as a cause of this perversion and the importance of a psychoanalytic diagnosis of the personality in its treatment. Other related topics include unconscious fantasies of abandonment by another, who turns his/her back on the abandoned subject; anal masturbation as a control mechanism over preoedipal anxieties, as a **technique** of object **relationships** , and as an attempt (mostly failed) at avoiding psychosis.
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Borderline States; *Masturbation; *Psychoanalytic Theory;
*Psychosis; *Self Mutilation

IDENTIFIERS: psychoanalytic interpretation of anal masturbation with or without self mutilation, borderline & psychotic psychiatric inpatients
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3210 (Psychological Disorders)

RELEASE DATE: 19990601

9/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01576441 1998-95012-304

Finding balance: The daily lives of eight urban gay men with HIV/AIDS.

AUTHOR: Bedell, Gary

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: New York U, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 58(12-B), 6529, Jun, 1998

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9819847

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Male AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: This study explored what daily life was like for eight gay men with HIV/AIDS living alone in New York City. Information about their daily life experiences was collected and analyzed using qualitative research methods. Data was collected using in-depth interviews and observations of the participants' home environments. This data was recorded and stored in a field log which included interview transcripts, field notes and analytic memos. Constant-comparison and thematic analysis was used to identify categories and themes from the data that elucidated the participants' individual and shared daily life experiences. Four major themes and one overarching metatheme, 'It's About Finding Balance in My Life,' emerged from data analysis. The participants described the importance of having adequate financial resources and social supports. They also had to reconstruct their daily activities and routines due to HIV/AIDS-related factors. Work and the redefinition of work had a significant influence on the participants' lives. Activities that involved sharing something of themselves to others had become important such as establishing intimate **relationships** , doing creative **projects** , or helping others in the community. Daily life entailed dealing with vast

amounts of symptoms, treatments, side-effects, information, and services. As well, dealing with fears, uncertainties, loss, and stigma was clearly a part of living with HIV/AIDS. The participants described some common and diverse experiences in their lives related to being gay men with HIV/AIDS such as disclosing their sexual orientation and HIV status, coming to terms with HIV/AIDS, caring for sick friends or lovers, and attending many **funerals** and memorial services. There were numerous examples of their attempts to find and maintain balance in their lives. This was illustrated by paying attention to physical and emotional signs of health and illness, modifying activities and life goals, managing resources, letting others help, and rethinking what they needed or wanted to do on a daily basis. The implications these findings have for consumers and health professionals were discussed in relation to service delivery, and assisting individuals with HIV/AIDS and other chronic illnesses with finding and maintaining balance in their lives. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Clinical Methods Training; *Experiences (Events); *Human Immunodeficiency Virus; *Human Males; *Male Homosexuality; *Psychodiagnostic Interview; *Videotape Instruction
IDENTIFIERS: daily experiences, urban gay men with HIV/AIDS
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention); 3100 (Personality Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19991101

9/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01448681 1996-98144-000

Urban girls: Resisting stereotypes, creating identities.

AUTHOR: Leadbeater, Bonnie J. Ross, Ed); Way, Niobe, Ed)

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Yale U--Dept of Psychology, New Haven, CT, US
, xvi, p409, 1996

PUBLISHER: New York University Press--New York--NY--US

ISBN: 0-8147-5107-5 (hardcover); 0-8147-5108-3 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Edited Book; Book

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female AGE GROUP: 200 (Adolescence (13-17 yrs))

ABSTRACT: cover- "Urban Girls: Resisting Stereotypes, Creating Identities," [focuses] on the development of urban poor and working-class adolescent girls.

Including both quantitative and qualitative essays, as well as contributions from psychologists, sociologists, and public health scholars, this volume explores the lives of girls from diverse ethnic and class backgrounds. Topics covered include identity development, the role of racism and sexism in development, parent and peer relationships, sexuality, and health risks. [This book] fills a . . . gap in the field of human development, and will be useful to anyone interested in the lives and development of urban adolescent girls. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Human Females; *Psychosocial Development; *Urban Environments ; Career Development; Disadvantaged; Family Relations; Health; Mentor; Peer Relations; Poverty; Sexuality
IDENTIFIERS: identity development & family & peer & mentoring **relationships** & sexuality & health risks & **career** development, urban poor & working-class adolescent females
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2840 (Psychosocial & Personality Development)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Acknowledgments

Contributors

Introduction

Part I: Identity development

SEE - Makin' homes: An urban girl thing / Jennifer Pastor, Jennifer McCormick and Michelle Fine

SEE - Personal and ethnic identity, values, and self-esteem among Black and Latino adolescent girls / Mary Jane Rotheram-Borus, Steve Dopkins, Nuria Sabate and Marguerita Lightfoot

SEE - Diversity in girls' experiences: Feeling good about who you are / Sumru Erkut, Jacqueline P. Fields, Rachel Sing and Fern Marx

SEE - The intersection of gender, race, and ethnicity in identity development of Caribbean American teens / Mary C. Waters

Part II: Family relationships

SEE - Raising resisters: The role of truth telling in the psychological development of African American girls / Janie Victoria Ward

SEE - African American mothers and their adolescent daughters: Closeness, conflict, and control / Ana Mari Cauce, Yumi Hiraga, Diane Graves, Nancy Gonzales, Kimberly Ryan-Finn and Kwai Grove

SEE - Cultural stories: Latina and Portuguese daughters and mothers / Jill McLean Taylor

SEE - Are "absent fathers" really absent? Urban adolescent girls speak out about their fathers / Niobe Way and Helena Stauber

SEE - African American adolescent mothers, their families, and their daughters: A longitudinal perspective over twelve years / Nancy Apfel and Victoria Seitz

Part III: Peer relationships

SEE - Between experiences of betrayal and desire: Close friendships among urban adolescents / Niobe Way

SEE - Why not marry your baby's father? Answers from African American and Hispanic adolescent mothers / Bonnie J. Ross Leadbeater, Niobe Way and Anthony Raden

Part IV: Mentoring relationships

SEE - Supportive ties between nonparent adults and urban adolescent girls / Jean E. Rhodes and Anita B. Davis

SEE - From mentor to muse: Recasting the role of women in relationship with urban adolescent girls / Amy M. Sullivan

Part V: Sexuality

SEE - Adolescent girls' sexuality: Debunking the myth of the urban girl / Deborah L. Tolman

SEE - Inner-city girls of color: Unmarried, sexually active nonmothers / Velma McBride Murry

SEE - Contextual factors of sexual risk-taking in urban African American preadolescent children / Elizabeth M. Vera, Le'Roy E. Reese, Roberta L. Paikoff and Robin L. Jarrett

Part VI: Health risks

SEE - Health-compromising behaviors in urban early adolescent females: Ethnic and socioeconomic variations / Jewelle Taylor Gibbs

SEE - Symptom expression in inner-city Latinas: Psychopathology or help seeking? / Carlos Salguero and Wendy R. McCusker

SEE - Acculturation and depression among Latina urban girls / LaRue Allen, Jill Denner, Hirokazu Yoshikawa, Edward Seidman and J. Lawrence Aber

Part VII: Career development

SEE - Sizing up the future: Predictors of African American adolescent females' expectancies about their economic fortunes and family life courses / Vonnice C. McLoyd and Debra M. Hernandez Jozefowicz

SEE - Career development of Hispanic adolescent girls / Brunilda De Leon

Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

9/5/6

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01433155 1996-06694-002

L'incidente ustione grave . Dati e considerazioni su un lavoro di consulenza in un Centro Grandi Ustionati.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Severe burn accidents: Data and considerations on counseling in a center for severe burn victims.

AUTHOR: Condini, Antonio; Maset, Sara M.; Francescon, Patrizia; Pineschi, Roberta

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U degli Studi Padua--Servizio di Neuropsichiatria Infantile, Italy

JOURNAL: Psichiatria dell'Infancia e dell'Adolescenza, Vol 63(2), 175-182, Mar-Apr, 1996

PUBLISHER: Edizioni Borla--Italy

ISSN: 0393-361X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Italian

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Inpatient AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs)); 200 (Adolescence (13-17 yrs))

ABSTRACT: Discusses counseling work performed with children and adolescents who were hospitalized in a treatment center for severe burn victims.

Epidemiological data on severe burns, pain control, the psychodynamics of **therapeutic relationships** with severely burned children and adolescents, and psychoanalytic issues involving the repair of physical skin and the parallel reconstruction of mental skin are examined.

(English abstract) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Burns; *Counseling; *Pain Management; *Psychoanalysis; *Therapeutic Processes; Hospitalized Patients

IDENTIFIERS: psychoanalytic issues & **therapeutic relationships** & pain control in **counseling** work, children & adolescents with severe burns hospitalized in treatment center

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3310 (Psychotherapy & Psychotherapeutic Counseling)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

9/5/7

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01390902 1996-18074-001

ECT administration to a hyperthyroid patient.

AUTHOR: Farah, Andy; McCall, W. Vaughn

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Wake Forest U, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Dept of Psychiatry & Behavioral Medicine, Winston-Salem, NC, US

JOURNAL: Convulsive Therapy, Vol 11(2), 126-128, Jun, 1995

PUBLISHER: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins--US--<http://www.lww.com>

ISSN: 0749-8055

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Presents a case of a hyperthyroid depressed patient receiving electroconvulsive therapy (ECT). The depressed 66 yr old woman with catatonic depression was diagnosed with new-onset hyperthyroidism due to **Grave**'s disease. She had a 40-yr history of bipolar disorder and was admitted for a 4 mo episode of mood lability, crying spells, agitation, and delusions that she was dying and being persecuted. She was withdrawn and had a slow psychomotor activity at the time of treatment. When approached she became combative and agitated. She was given propylthiouracil and sertraline with which her condition did not improve.

ECT was then used which commenced in the 4th wk of hospitalization with 6 unilateral brief pulse ECTs and a 7th bilateral treatment. At the end of ECT course, the patient's **Grave**'s disease was only partially treated, though her psychiatric symptoms were much improved. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Hyperthyroidism; *Major Depression; Case Report

IDENTIFIERS: ECT, 66 yr old female patient with catatonic depression & hyperthyroidism, case report

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19960601

9/5/8

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01151676 1992-20874-001

Electroconvulsive therapy in the medically compromised patient.

AUTHOR: Abrams, Richard

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U of Health Sciences/Chicago Medical School, IL, US

JOURNAL: Psychiatric Clinics of North America, Vol 14(4), 871-885, Dec, 1991

PUBLISHER: W.B. Saunders & Co.--US

ISSN: 0193-953X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Examines the effects of electroconvulsive **shock therapy** (ECT) on patients with compromised cerebral and cardiovascular function: the medically compromised patients, since the brain, heart, and blood vessels bear the brunt of the physiologic impact of ECT. The **gravest** potential cardiovascular complications of ECT virtually never occur during the procedure. These complications include acute myocardial infarction, acute coronary insufficiency, ventricular fibrillation, myocardial rupture, cardiac arrest, cardiovascular collapse, stroke, and ruptured cerebral or aortic aneurysm. The detection and management of significant cardiovascular disease prior to administering ECT is the most important factor in reducing consequent cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. Cerebral effects of ECT and central nervous system (CNS) risks with ECT and their management are presented. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Cardiovascular Disorders; *Cerebrovascular Disorders;

*Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Psychiatric Patients

IDENTIFIERS: ECT, psychiatric patients with compromised cerebral & cardiovascular function

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19920601

9/5/9

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01131781 1991-97640-004

Family reaction to death.

AUTHOR: Bowen, Murray

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Georgetown U Medical Ctr--Clinical Professor, Washington, DC, US

BOOK SOURCE: Walsh, Froma (Ed); McGoldrick, Monica (Ed). Living beyond loss: Death in the family.

, 79-92 , xxivp, 294, 1991

PUBLISHER: W. W. Norton & Co, Inc--New York--NY--US

NOTES: Reprinted from "Family Therapy," P. Guerin (Ed.), New York: Gardner Press, 1976.

ISBN: 0-393-70104-2 (hardcover)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Chapter; Reprint

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: chapter- family systems theory provides a broader perspective of death than is possible with conventional psychiatric theory, which focuses on death as a process within the individual

the first part of this chapter deals with the closed relationship system between the patient, the family, and physicians, and family therapy methods that have been helpful in overcoming some of the anxiety that creates the closed system communication

the second section deals with the "emotional shock wave" that is present to some degree in a significant percentage of families / knowledge of this, which is the direct result of family research, provides the professional person with a different dimension for understanding emotional interdependence and the long-term complications of death in a family

the final section deals with the emotional impact of **funerals** and ways the professional person can help surviving relatives to achieve a better level of emotional functioning by calmly facing the anxiety of death
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Death and Dying; *Emotional Responses; *Family Therapy; Death Rites; Family Relations; Systems Theory; Therapeutic Processes

IDENTIFIERS: examines death from a family systems perspective; discusses family **therapy** , "emotional **shock** waves" in family reactions to death, & the emotional impact of **funerals**

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

9/5/10

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01062396 1990-26058-001

Hemodynamic responses to ECT after bilateral adrenalectomy.

AUTHOR: Liston, Edward H.; Salk, Jonathan D.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U California School of Medicine, Los Angeles, US

JOURNAL: Convulsive Therapy, Vol 6(2), 160-164, Jun, 1990

PUBLISHER: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins--US--<http://www.lww.com>

ISSN: 0749-8055

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older)); 380 (Aged (65 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Presents the case of a 73-yr-old woman with major depressive episodes who underwent successful electroconvulsive **shock therapy** (ECT) following bilateral adrenalectomy. In contrast to previous animal (e.g., K. L. Colville et al, 1958) and human (e.g., J. S. **Gravenstein** et al, 1965) studies, sharp rises in heart rate and blood pressure were observed immediately postseizure, despite pretreatment with

nifedipine. Hemodynamic changes typical of ECT are not necessarily dependent upon increases in circulating epinephrine, and the therapeutic effect of ECT is not dependent upon intact adrenal function. The pressor response to ECT may instead result from increased release of norepinephrine from adrenergic nerve terminals. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Adrenalectomy; *Blood Pressure; *Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** ; *Heart Rate; *Major Depression

IDENTIFIERS: ECT following bilateral adrenalectomy, heart rate & BP, female 73 yr old with major depressive episodes

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3350 (Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19901001

9/5/11

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01018312 1989-97841-000

D. W. Winnicott: Psycho-analytic explorations.

AUTHOR: Winnicott, Donald W.; Winnicott, Clare, Ed); Shepard, Ray, Ed); Davis, Madeleine, Ed)

, xiii, p602, 1989

PUBLISHER: Harvard University Press--Cambridge--MA--US

ISBN: 0-674-72090-3 (hardcover); 0-674-72091-1 (paperback)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Authored Book; Book; Collected Works

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Table of Contents

AUDIENCE: Psychology: Professional & Research

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 100 (Childhood (birth-12 yrs))

ABSTRACT: jacket- As both theoretician and clinician, Winnicott left a legacy of concepts, ideas, and attitudes whose importance continues to grow. Now the editors of The Winnicott Trust have assembled in one volume 92 works--half of them previously unpublished--that will be of particular interest to psychoanalysts and psychotherapists.

This collection spans the years from World War II to Winnicott's death in 1971, and testifies to the wide range of intellectual interests and clinical experience. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *History of Psychology; *Psychoanalysis; *Psychoanalytic Theory; Mental Disorders; Psychoanalytic Personality Factors

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3143 (Psychoanalytic Theory); 3315 (Psychoanalytic Therapy)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Preface

D. W. W.: A reflection by Clare Winnicott

Part one: Psycho-analysis: Theory and practice

Early disillusion: 1939

Knowing and not knowing: A clinical example: Undated

A point in technique: Undated

Play in the analytic situation: 1954

Fragments concerning varieties of clinical confusion: 1956

Excitement in the aetiology of coronary thrombosis: 1957

Hallucination and dehallucination: 1957

Ideas and definitions: 1950s

Psychogenesis of a beating fantasy: 1958

Nothing at the centre: 1959

The fate of the transitional object: 1959

Notes on play: Undated

Psycho-neurosis in childhood: 1961

Further remarks on the theory of the parent-infant relationship: 1961

II. Discussion of "Grief and Mourning in Infancy": 1959
 Michael Balint
 I. Character types: The foolhardy and the cautious: 1954
 II. Review of "The Doctor, His Patient, and the Illness": 1958
 Melanie Klein: On her concept of envy
 I. Review of "Envy and Gratitude": 1959
 II. The beginnings of a formulation of an appreciation and criticism of Klein's envy statement: 1962
 III. Roots of aggression: 1968
 IV. Contribution to a symposium on envy and jealousy: 1969
 Joseph Sandler: Comments on "On the Concept of the Superego": 1960
 Sigmund Freud: Review of "Letters of Sigmund Freud, 1873-1939": 1962
 Harold F. Searles: Review of "The Non-Human Environment in Normal Development and in Schizophrenia": 1963
 C. G. Jung: Review of "Memories, Dreams, Reflections": 1964
 Erik H. Erikson: Review of "Childhood and Society": 1965
 Virginia Axline: A commentary on "Play Therapy": 1960s
 Willi Hoffer: A tribute on the occasion of Hoffer's seventieth birthday: 1967
 James Strachey: Obituary: 1969
 Anna Freud: Review of "Indications for Child Analysis and Other Papers": 1969
 Part four: On other forms of treatment
 Physical therapy of mental disorder: Convulsion therapy
 ITreatment of mental disease by induction of fits: 1943
 II. **Shock treatment** of mental disorder: 1943
 III. **Shock therapy** : 1944
 IV. Introduction to a symposium on the psycho-analytic contribution to the theory of **shock therapy** : 1944
 V. Kinds of psychological effect of **shock therapy** : 1944
 VI. Physical therapy of mental disorder: 1947
 Physical therapy of mental disorder: Leucotomy
 I. Prefrontal leucotomy: 1943
 II. Leucotomy: 1949
 III. Notes on the general implications of leucotomy: 1951
 IV. Prefrontal leucotomy: 1956
 Occupational therapy Review of Adrian Hills' book "Art Versus Illness": 1949
 Behaviour therapy: 1969
 Physiotherapy and human relations: 1969
 Postscript: D. W. W. on D. W. W.
 Acknowledgments
 Index

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

9/5/12

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
 (c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00912685 1988-10714-001

Maintaining hope in adversity.

AUTHOR: Pruyser, Paul W.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Menninger Foundation, Topeka, KS, US

JOURNAL: Bulletin of the Menninger Clinic, Vol 51(5), 463-474, Sep, 1987

PUBLISHER: Menninger Foundation--US--www.guilford.com

CONFERENCE/MEETING:

Thomas Verner Moore Lectures (1986, San Francisco, California).

ISSN: 0025-9284

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Conference Proceedings/Symposia

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Attempts to develop a specific phraseology and
 conceptualization of hope. A phenomenology of hoping is developed based

largely on the work of the existentialist G. Marcel (1944). The early developmental aspects of hoping are considered through the viewpoint of W. C. Scott (1960). It is suggested that the relationship between views of reality and hoping throw into bold relief the importance of differences in the experience of time in people's lives. Clinical considerations include how to inform a patient with a **grave** diagnosis, the impossibility of giving hope to a patient, the mood in which the patient is approached by relatives and **caretakers**, and the **relationship** of hoping to stress reactions. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Positivism; Treatment

IDENTIFIERS: phenomenology of hoping, clinical implications, conference presentation

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3120 (Personality Traits & Processes); 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19880401

9/5/13

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00893032 1988-71887-001

Psicopatologia della grave obesita su base esogena: Contributo testale e considerazioni sulla relazione terapeutica preliminare.

TRANSLATED TITLE: Psychopathology of severe obesity: A psychometric contribution and a few considerations on the preliminary **therapeutic relationship**.

AUTHOR: Papa, R.; Clerici, Massimo; Basile, R.; Forino, R.; et al

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U degli Studi, Istituto di Clinica Psichiatrica, Milan, Italy

JOURNAL: Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria e Medicina Legale delle Alienazioni Mentali, Vol 110(5), 863-893, Oct, 1986

PUBLISHER: Istituti Ospedalieri Neuropsichiatrici di San Lazzar--Italy

ISSN: 0370-7261

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Italian

POPULATION GROUP: Human AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Studied the psychological traits and psychodynamics of severely obese patients during their preparation for psychotherapy following bypass surgery. Human subjects: 240 obese male and female Italian adolescents and adults (19-56 yrs). The Ss' psychological and psychodiagnostic profiles, treatment motivation, and body image were studied with psychometric tests and interviews. Tests used: The Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI), Rorschach, Blacky Pictures Test, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression, Hamilton Anxiety Scale, Leyton Obsessional Inventory, and drawing tests. (English abstract) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Obesity; *Psychodynamics; Psychopathology; Psychotherapy; Surgery

IDENTIFIERS: psychological traits & psychodynamics, 19-56 yr old severely obese patients during preparation for psychotherapy following bypass surgery, Italy

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3370 (Health & Mental Health Services)

RELEASE DATE: 19880801

9/5/14

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00585639 1980-21616-001

Ideologies, idols (and graven images?): Rejoinder to Gurman and Kniskern.

AUTHOR: Wells, Richard A.; Dezen, Alan E.

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U Pittsburgh School of Social Work

JOURNAL: Family Process, Vol 17(3), 283-286, Sep, 1978

PUBLISHER: Family Process Inc--US

ISSN: 0014-7370

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Comment

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Three major issues raised in A. S. Gurman and D. P. Kniskern's (see record 1980-21584-001) commentary are discussed. These are (a) the suitability of established research design criteria for studying the outcome of family therapy, (b) the impact of **therapist relationship** factors on **therapy** outcome, and (c) the place of concrete or objective change measures in psychotherapy outcome research. Areas of agreement and disagreement with Gurman and Kniskern's observations are identified. (7 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Experimental Design; *Experimental Methods; *Family Therapy; *Psychotherapeutic Outcomes

IDENTIFIERS: therapeutic outcomes in family therapy & research design criteria, reply to A. S. Gurman & D. P. Kniskern's criticism

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19800701

9/5/15

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00558721 1980-30844-001

Initiation of fees in a nonpaying group.

AUTHOR: Vasile, Russell G.; O'Loughlin, Maureen

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Harvard Medical School, Boston

JOURNAL: Psychiatric Annals, Vol 7(2), 77-84, Feb, 1977

PUBLISHER: SLACK Incorporated--US

ISSN: 0048-5713

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Examines affective currents and dynamic issues activated by fee initiation in a previously nonpaying group of 6 inpatients in an aftercare group. The previous resident therapist had assured them that no fee would be required; the new one believed a fee was integral to psychotherapy. Coming at a time of therapeutic transition, the billing issue had profound ramifications for the patients. Anger, feelings of entitlement, and latent conflict feelings over dependency were demonstrated, although camouflaged by denial, projection, distortion, and displacement. Initiation of the fee allowed the group to experience the therapist's capacity to bear group rage and depression and allowed expression of formerly suppressed issues about giving/receiving, dependence/independence, altruism/exploitation, and infantilization/maturation. Denial of the importance of the payment arrangement and the patient's feelings about it **gravely** threatens serious psychotherapy. Facing the issue focuses the sources of resistance against objectifying the **relationship** between the **therapist** and patient and provides an idiom linking therapy to the concrete world in

the patient's past and present life. (14 ref) (PsycINFO Database Record
(c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Emotional Responses; *Group Dynamics; *Group Psychotherapy;
*Professional Fees; *Psychotherapeutic Processes
IDENTIFIERS: fee initiation, reactions, patients in previously nonpaying
group
SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 19801101

9/5/16

DIALOG(R) File 11:PsycINFO(R)
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00524446 1978-23171-001

TRANSLATED TITLE: Acute catatonias with a favorable outcome: Two cases.

AUTHOR: Ratel, M; et al

JOURNAL: Annales Medico-Psychologiques, Vol 1(2), 230-237, Feb, 1976

PUBLISHER: Masson Services--Argentina

ISSN: 0003-4487

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article; Empirical Study; Clinical Case Report

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: French

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: unassigned- Refers briefly to 5 recent case reports (by the same authors) of sudden death resulting from acute catatonic stuporous states, and describes in detail seemingly similar cases that had a favorable outcome. These rare conditions are regarded as forms of an encephalitis, basically organic in nature and classifiable as psychiatric conditions only secondarily. Etiology is not agreed upon; they may occur as a part of various psychiatric disturbances, perhaps most frequently in the course of schizophrenia. The hypothesis is advanced that deregulation of the body electrolytes, which is linked to a diencephalic dysfunction, is of fundamental importance. The use of neuroleptics is contraindicated, as they may serve to exacerbate the negative physiologic symptoms. Both of the patients who responded favorably were treated by ECT after they had been medically stabilized by rehydration, corrected hyperazotemia, bringing the body temperature within normal limits, and maintenance of appropriate nutrition, and before the appearance of neurovegetative symptoms (which are regarded as **grave** prognostic signs). The favorable response to ECT is closely linked to the intensive medical management of the patient, which must be undertaken very early to prevent the development of irreversible neurovegetative problems. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: Catatonia; *Death and Dying; *Drug Therapy; *Electroconvulsive
Shock Therapy; *Etiology; Case Report; Encephalitis; Recovery
(Disorders)

IDENTIFIERS: treatment & etiology, favorable outcomes following acute
catatonic stuporous states, case reports

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3200 (Psychological & Physical Disorders); 3350
(Specialized Interventions)

RELEASE DATE: 19780801

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/May W02

(c) 2002 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1983-2002/UB=20020516,UT=20020509

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|--|
| S1 | 32412 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 1383 | S1(3N) (VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 5322 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N) (TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 19855 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 24 | S2(S)S3 |
| S6 | 267 | S1(S)S4 |
| S7 | 0 | S6 AND IC=G09B? |
| S8 | 28 | S3(S)S4 |
| S9 | 24 | S8 NOT S5 |

5/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01223541

AGENTS FOR AMELIORATING PANCREATIC FUNCTION DISORDER
MITTEL ZUR VERBESSERUNG VON FUNKTIONSTORUNGEN DER BAUCHSPEICHELDRUSE
AGENTS DE TRAITEMENT DES TROUBLES DE LA FONCTION PANCREATIQUE

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Sumitomo Pharmaceuticals Company, Limited, (653537), 2-8, Doshomachi
2-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541-8510, (JP), (Applicant
designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

ITAKURA, Yasushi, 2-12-13, Awa, Ikarugacho, Ikoma-gun, Nara 636-0122,
(JP)

TAIJI, Mutsuo, 3-23-3, Kamihamuro, Takatsuki-shi, Osaka 569-1044, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Cresswell, Thomas Anthony et al (50354), J.A. Kemp & Co. 14 South Square
Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1174146 A1 020123 (Basic)
WO 200062796 001026

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2000915407 000407; WO 2000JP2264 000407

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 99109602 990416

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: A61K-038/18; A61K-045/00; A61P-001/18;
A61P-003/10

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 46

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: NONE

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Japanese
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS A | (English) | 200204 | 296 |
| SPEC A | (English) | 200204 | 5660 |
| Total word count - document A | | | 5956 |
| Total word count - document B | | | 0 |
| Total word count - documents A + B | | | 5956 |

...SPECIFICATION and hemorrhage of pancreatic substratum, serious renal
failure, or respiratory failure, and may results in **shock** to **death**.
The **treatment** thereof is usually carried out by inhibiting pancreatic
exocrine by fasting and an H2 blocker...

5/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00584270

HYPERTONIC ISOCHLOREMIC FORMULATION FOR CIRCULATORY SHOCK
HYPERTONE ISOCHLORAMISCHE FORMULIERUNG ZUR BEHANDLUNG DES KREISLAUSCHOCKS
COMPOSITION ISOCHLOREMIQUE HYPERTONIQUE POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES CHOCS
CIRCULATOIRES

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, (266347), 201 West 7th Street, Austin,
Texas 78701-2981, (US), (applicant designated states:
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FR;GB;GR;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

ROCHA-E-SILVA, Mauricio Rua Batataio 558 Apto 14, Jardim Paulista,
01423-Sao Paulo, SP, (BR)

VELASCO, Irineu T. Rua Borges de Barros, 175 Apto 6 e 7 CEP, 05441-Sao
Paulo, SP, (BR)

KRAMER, George C., 5 Tiki Circle, Route 2, Galveston, TX 77554, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Dost, Wolfgang, Dr.rer.nat., Dipl.-Chem. et al (3042), Patent- und

Rechtsanwälte Bardehle . Pagenberg . Dost . Altenburg . Frohwitter .
Geissler & Partner Postfach 86 06 20, 81633 Munchen, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 587815 A1 940323 (Basic)
EP 587815 B1 980708
WO 9221356 921210
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 92917365 920427; WO 92US3489 920427
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 708029 910531
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FR; GB; GR; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL;
SE
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: A61K-033/14; A61K-033/14; A61K-031/19
NOTE:

No A-document published by EPO
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS B | (English) | 9828 | 305 |
| CLAIMS B | (German) | 9828 | 309 |
| CLAIMS B | (French) | 9828 | 360 |
| SPEC B | (English) | 9828 | 3844 |
| Total word count - document A | | | 0 |
| Total word count - document B | | | 4818 |
| Total word count - documents A + B | | | 4818 |

...SPECIFICATION local hypoxia, ischemia, and can lead to loss of cellular and organ function and even **death** . Accepted definitive **treatment** for some types of circulatory **shock** and useful **therapy** in all types of shock are volume infusions.

The standard of care in initial management...

5/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00892523 **Image available**

METHODS OF TREATING INFLAMMATORY AND IMMUNE REACTIONS AND COMPOSITIONS THEREFOR
METHODES DE TRAITEMENT DE REACTIONS INFLAMMATOIRES ET IMMUNITAIRES ET COMPOSITIONS ASSOCIEES

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ZHONG Z Robert, 60 Nathaniel Court, London, Ontario N5X 2N5, CA, CA
(Residence), CA (Nationality)

LUCAS Alexandra, 1435 Corley Drive South, London, Ontario N6G 2K5, CA, CA
(Residence), CA (Nationality)

MCFADDEN Grant D, 1435 Corley Drive South, London, Ontario N6G 2K5, CA,
CA (Residence), CA (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

FINCHAM Ian (et al) (agent), McFadden, Fincham, Suite 606, 225 Metcalfe
Street, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1P9, CA,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200226245 A2 20020404 (WO 0226245)

Application: WO 2001CA1369 20010928 (PCT/WO CA0101369)

Priority Application: US 2000236939 20000929

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR

KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD

SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 15429

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... seen in cells derived from a psoriatic lesion.

The present invention is also directed to

treatment of systemic **shock** and many resultant clinical conditions associated therewith, Systemic shock often occurs as a complication of...

...blood loss, severe

localized bacterial infection, ischemia/reperfusion trauma and is a major cause of **death** in intensive **care** units, Most cases of septic shock are induced by endotoxins (i.e., bacterial cell wall...

5/3,K/4 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00847233

ALBUMIN FUSION PROTEINS

PROTEINES FUSIONNEES A DE L'ALBUMINE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonsville, MD 20882, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

HASELTINE William A, 3053 P. Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20007, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

VAN HORN Charles E (et al) (agent), Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett
& Dunner, L.L.P., 1300 I Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3315, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200179442 A2 20011025 (WO 0179442)

Application: WO 2001US11850 20010412 (PCT/WO US0111850)

Priority Application: US 2000229358 20000412; US 2000199384 20000425; US
2000256931 20001221

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU

CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR

KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE

SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 141983

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... and the CH1 domain of the heavy chain.

For example, antibodies that bind to a **Therapeutic** . protein can also be generated usin a various phage display methods known in the art...or on the surface of a cell that under defined conditions cause the cell's **death** . Toxins that may be used aceording to the methods of the invention include, but are...

5/3,K/5 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00842674

**USE OF FERACRYL FOR THE TREATMENT OF PEPTIC/DUODENAL ULCER AND/OR CHOLERA
UTILISATION DE FERACRYL POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES ULCERES PECTIQUES/DU
DUODENUM ET/OU DU CHOLERA**

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

PATEL Dinesh Shantilal, 11/12 Udyognagar, S V Road, Goregaon (West),
Mumbai 400 104, Maharashtra, IN, IN (Residence), IN (Nationality)
KURANI Shashikant Prabhudas, 11/12 Udyognagar, S V Road, Goregaon (West),
Mumbai 400 104, Maharashtra, IN, IN (Residence), IN (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

MAJUMDAR S (et al) (agent), S. Majumdar & Co., 5, Harish Mukherjee Road,
Calcutta 700 025, IN,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200174370 A1 20011011 (WO 0174370)
Application: WO 2000IN44 20000403 (PCT/WO IN0000044)
Priority Application: WO 2000IN44 20000403

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 3553

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... multiplies in intestine in alkaline environment. They multiply
rapidly. It
causes high mortality without proper **treatment** , **death** is caused
because
of dehydration and electrolyte imbalance, leading to irreversible **shock**
.

The **treatment** of Vibrocholerae is with antibiotics like Doxycycline,
Ciprofloxacin or Ofloxacin, Sulphamettioxazole & Trimethoprim,
Furazolidane, Erthyromycin, Chloramphenicol...

5/3,K/6 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00824682

**NEUROPROTECTIVE, ANTITHROMBOTIC AND ANTI-INFLAMMATORY USES OF ACTIVATED
PROTEIN C (APC)**

**UTILISATIONS A DES FINS NEUROPROTECTRICES, ANTITHROMBOTIQUES ET
ANTI-INFLAMMATOIRES DE LA PROTEINE C ACTIVEE**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THE SCRIPPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE, 10550 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla,
CA 92037, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated
states except: US)

THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, Suite 313, 3716 South Hope Street,
Los Angeles, CA 90007-4344, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For
all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

GRIFFIN John H, 13924 Boquita Drive, Del Mar, CA 92014, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ZLOKOVIC Berislav Y, 1732 Sierra Bonita, Los Angeles, CA 90046, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HAILE Lisa A (agent), Gray Cary Ware & Freidenrich LLP, Suite 1600, 4365
Executive Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2189, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200156532 A2-A3 20010809 (WO 0156532)
Application: WO 2001US3758 20010205 (PCT/WO US0103758)
Priority Application: US 2000180227 20000204

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 2000180227 20000204 (CIP)

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 13123

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... include molecules such as ICAM, VCAM, or PECAM.

The present invention is also directed to **treatment** of systemic **shock** and many resultant clinical conditions associated therewith. Systemic shock often occurs as a complication of...

...severe localized bacterial infection and ischemia/reperfusion trauma and it is a major cause of **death** in intensive **care** units. Most cases of septic shock are induced by endotoxins (i.e., bacterial cell wall...

5/3,K/7 (Item 5 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00815587

INHIBITION OF GSK-3beta

INHIBITION DE L'ENZYME GLYCOGENE SYNTHETASE KINASE-3 (GSK-3beta

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THE ONTARIO CANCER INSTITUTE, 610 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5G 2M9, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

HOEFLICH Klaus, 30 Charles S. West, Apt, 1914, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1R5, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

LUO Juan, 610 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5G 2M9, CA, CA

(Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

WOODGETT Jim, 19 Lynedock Crescent, Toronto, Ontario M3A 2A7, CA, CA

(Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

ROBINSON J Christopher (et al) (agent), Fetherstonhaugh & Co., Box 11560, Vancouver Centre, 650 West Georgia Street, Suite 2200, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 4N8, CA,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200147533 A2-A3 20010705 (WO 0147533)

Application: WO 2000CA1578 20001221 (PCT/WO CA0001578)

Priority Application: US 99172064 19991223

Designated States: AU CA JP US

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10021

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... seen in cells derived from a psoriatic lesion.

The present invention is also directed to **treatment** of systemic **shock** and many resultant clinical conditions associated therewith. Systemic shock often occurs as a complication of...

...blood loss, severe localized bacterial infection, ischemia/reperfusion trauma and is a major cause of **death** in intensive **care** units. Most cases of septic shock are induced by endotoxins from gram negative bacilli or...

5/3,K/8 (Item 6 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00810195

FULL-LENGTH HUMAN cDNAs ENCODING POTENTIALLY SECRETED PROTEINS
ADNc HUMAINS PLEINE LONGUEUR CODANT POUR DES PROTEINES POTENTIELLEMENT
SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENSET, Intellectual Property Department, 24, rue Royale, F-75008 Paris,
FR, FR (Residence), FR (Nationality), (For all designated states
except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

DUMAS MILNE EDWARDS Jean-Baptiste, 8, rue Gregoire de Tours, F-75006
Paris, FR, FR (Residence), FR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BOUGUELERET Lydie, 108, avenue Victor Hugo, F-92170 Vanves, FR, FR
(Residence), FR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
JOBERT Severin, 7, impasse Tourneux, F-75010 Paris, FR, FR (Residence),
FR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

GENSET (commercial rep.), Intellectual Property Department, 24, rue
Royale, F-75008 Paris, FR,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200142451 A2-A3 20010614 (WO 0142451)
Application: WO 2000IB1938 20001207 (PCT/WO IB0001938)
Priority Application: US 99169629 19991208; US 2000187470 20000306

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 264735

5/3,K/9 (Item 7 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00765018

49 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS
49 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Laytonsville, MD 20882, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KOMATSOULIS George A, 9518 Garwood Street, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US,

US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HOOVER Kenley K, Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key West Avenue,
Rockville, MD 20850, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200077237 A1 20001221 (WO 0077237)

Application: WO 2000US14928 20000601 (PCT/WO US0014928)

Priority Application: US 99138633 19990611

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 148309

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... treating hemophilia,

P-1

cardiac infarction etc.); anti-inflammatory activity (e.g. for treating
septic **shock** , Crohn's disease); as antimicrobials; for treating
psoriasis or other hyperproliferative diseases; for regulation of...
known, see, e.g., Arnon et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies For
Immunotargeting Of Drugs In Cancer **Therapy** ", in Monoclonal Antibodies
And Cancer Therapy, Reisfeld et al. (eds.), pp. 243-56 (Alan R...

5/3,K/10 (Item 8 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00757567

COMPOSITION AND METHOD FOR TREATING LIMB ISCHEMIA

TRAITEMENT DE L'ISCHEMIE DES MEMBRES ET COMPOSITION A CET EFFET

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

WALKER Paul Moore, 19 Parkwood Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M4V 2W9, CA, CA
(Residence), CA (Nationality)

ROMASCHIN Alexander D, 3 Broadfield Drive, Etobicoke, Ontario M9C 1L4, CA
, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

DAVIS Scott Howell, 1699 Standel #A, Salt Lake City, UT 84108, US

Legal Representative:

JACKSON David A, Klauber & Jackson, Continental Plaza, 411 Hackensack
Avenue, Hackensack, NJ 0760, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200069427 A1 20001123 (WO 0069427)

Application: WO 99US10867 19990517 (PCT/WO US9910867)

Designated States: CA JP

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 6290

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... of nutrient delivery, and can lead to loss of cellular and organ
function and even **death** . Accepted definitive **treatment** for some types
of circulatory **shock** and useful **therapy** in all types of shock
includes fluid volume infusions. The electrolytes present to facilitate
such...

5/3,K/11 (Item 9 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00737652

GENE SEQUENCE VARIATIONS WITH UTILITY IN DETERMINING THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE

VARIATIONS DE SEQUENCES GENIQUES PRESENTANT UNE UTILITE POUR LA SELECTION DU TRAITEMENT D'UNE MALADIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

VARIAGENICS INC, 60 Hampshire Street, Cambridge, MA 02139-1562, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

STANTON Vincent Jr, 32 Royal Road, Belmont, MA 02173, US, US (Residence),
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

AMES Wesley B (agent), Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison LLP, 12390 El Camino
Real, San Diego, CA 92130, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200050639 A2-A3 20000831 (WO 0050639)

Application: WO 2000US1392 20000120 (PCT/WO US0001392)

Priority Application: US 99121047 19990222; US 99139440 19990615; US
99357743 19990720

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU
LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA
UG US UZ VN YU ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 315309

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... sequence variances useful in the field of therapeutics for optimizing efficacy and safety of drug **therapy** by allowing prediction of pharmacokinetic and/or toxicologic behavior of specific drugs in specific patients...treatment, and methods of treating a disease or condition in a patient) can include primary **treatments** directed to a presently active disease or condition, secondary treatments which are intended to cause... embodiments, determining the presence of a set of variances in a ific gene related to **treatment** of disease, disorders, or dysfunctions or other speci related genes, or genes listed in Tables...deleterious effects can include a wide spectrum of toxic effects injurious to health such as **death** of non-nally functioning cells when only **death** of diseased cells is desired, nausea, fever, inability to retain food, dehydration, damage to critical...genotype of the patient with a list of variances indicative of the effectiveness of a **treatment** , e.g., administration of a drug described herein. The determination may be by methods as...a clearly defined clot is detected, TIA may be surgically treated with endarterectomy.

For the **treatment** of thrombotic or embolic strokes, each case is independently assessed for surgical management or anticoagulant... indications whereby inflammation and immune response gene pathways should be considered in the stratification or **therapeutic** choice of patient groups based upon genotype. There are multiple examples of autoimmune diseases or...

5/3,K/12 (Item 10 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00734145 **Image available**

METHODS OF TREATING C1s-MEDIATED DISEASES AND CONDITIONS, AND COMPOUNDS AND COMPOSITIONS THEREFOR

METHODES DE TRAITEMENT DE MALADIES ET PATHOLOGIES INDUITES PAR C1s, COMPOSES ET COMPOSITIONS PREPARES A CET EFFET

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

3-DIMENSIONAL PHARMACEUTICALS INC @, Suite 104, 665 Stockton Drive,
Exton, PA 19341, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

ILLIG Carl R, 25 Jonathan Drive, Pheonixville, PA 19460, US,
SUBASINGHE Nalin L, 129 Longford Road, West Chester, PA 19380, US,
HOFFMAN James B, 2425 Chestnut Avenue, Ardmore, PA 19003, US,
WILSON Kenneth J, 263 Woodcrest Road, West Grove, PA 19390, US,
RUDOLPH Jonathan M, 3820 West Brandon Way, Doylestown, PA 18901, US,

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ILLIG Carl R, 25 Jonathan Drive, Pheonixville, PA 19460, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality)
SUBASINGHE Nalin L, 129 Longford Road, West Chester, PA 19380, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality)
HOFFMAN James B, 2425 Chestnut Avenue, Ardmore, PA 19003, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality)
WILSON Kenneth J, 137 Atherton Drive, Exton, PA 19341, US, US (Residence)
, US (Nationality)
RUDOLPH Jonathan M, 3820 West Brandon Way, Doylestown, PA 18901, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

COVERT John M (et al) (agent), Sterne, Kessler, Goldstein & Fox P.L.L.C.,
Suite 600, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3934, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200047194 A2-A3 20000817 (WO 0047194)
Application: WO 2000US3202 20000209 (PCT/WO US0003202)
Priority Application: US 99119364 19990209

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 101393

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... repletion of fluid is associated with an elevated cardiac output and low vascular resistance.

Despite **treatment**, septic **shock** results in a severe decrease in systemic vascular resistance and I O generalized blood flow maldistribution. Aggressive **therapy** reverses **shock** and **death** in about 50% of the cases. Unresponsive hypotension resulting from a very low vascular resistance...

5/3,K/13 (Item 11 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00539501

INTEGRIN DEPENDENT CELL ADHESION INHIBITORS

INHIBITEURS D'ADHESION CELLULAIRE DEPENDANTS DE L'INTEGRINE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

UNIVERSITY OF STRATHCLYDE,
HABTEMARIAM Solomon,

Inventor(s):

HABTEMARIAM Solomon,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200002874 A2 20000120 (WO 0002874)

Application: WO 99GB2219 19990709 (PCT/WO GB9902219)

Priority Application: GB 9814801 19980709

Designated States: JP US AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT
SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 6328

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... uncontrolled. Around half of
septic patients die from the disease and its complications in
intensive **care** units, where septic **shock** is the most common
non-coronary cause of **death**. Current **treatment** aims to
30 eradicate the underlying infection and to control the main
symptoms using intravenous...

5/3,K/14 (Item 12 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00471717

OPTICAL FIBERLESS SENSORS

CAPTEURS OPTIQUES EXEMPTS DE FIBRES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN,

Inventor(s):

KOPELMAN Raoul,

CLARK Heather,

MONSON Eric,

PARUS Stephen,

PHILBERT Martin,

THORSRUD Bjorn,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9902651 A1 19990121

Application: WO 98US13740 19980702 (PCT/WO US9813740)

Priority Application: US 97889538 19970708

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB
GE GH GM GW HR HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK
MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN GH
GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES
FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD
TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8276

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... or (at most) minutes after exposure to an allergen. This allows for
earlier intervention and **treatment**.

Sepsis and Septic **Shock**

Sepsis is a major cause of morbidity and mortality in humans and other
animals. It...

...deaths in the U.S. alone in 1991. Sepsis has become the leading cause of

death in intensive **care** units among patients with non-traumatic illnesses. [G.W.]

Machiedo et al., Surg. Gyn. & Obstet...

5/3,K/15 (Item 13 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00465953

STABILIZED ANTIBODY FORMULATION
FORMULATION STABILISEE RENFERMANT UN ANTICORPS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENENTECH INC,

Inventor(s):

LAM Xanthe M,
OESWEIN James Q,
ONGPIPATTANAKUL Boonsri,
SHAHROKH Zahra,
WANG Sharon X,
WEISSBURG Robert P,
WONG Rita L,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9856418 A1 19981217

Application: WO 98US12209 19980612 (PCT/WO US9812209)

Priority Application: US 97874897 19970613

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ
VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH
CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML
MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 26534

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... following resuscitation exacerbates the edema and 5 necrosis, and leads to multi-organ failure and **death**. Early **treatment** with monoclonal antibodies to CD18 in a partially-severed, ischemic rabbit ear trauma model alleviatedThese studies point to the therapeutic potential of anti-CD18 antibodies for acute **treatment** of hemorrhagic **shock**.

Another antigen of interest for targeting with antibodies is the CD20 antigen, also known as...

5/3,K/16 (Item 14 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00395872

REGULATION OF VASCULAR SMOOTH MUSCLE CELL HEME OXYGENASE-1
REGULATION DE L'HEME OXYGENASE-1 DE CELLULE DE MUSCLE LISSE DES VAISSEAUX SANGUINS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE,

Inventor(s):

PERRELLA Mark A,
LEE Mu-En,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9736615 A1 19971009

Application: WO 97US5440 19970401 (PCT/WO US9705440)

Priority Application: US 9614570 19960401

Designated States: CA JP MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT

SE

Publication Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 8065

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... SMOOTH MUSCLE CELL HEME
OXYGENASE-1

Background of the Invention

The field of invention is **treatment** for hypotension. Septic **shock**, the most common cause of **death** in intensive **care** units, is characterized by severe and often irreversible hypotension (Parrillo, J. E., 1993, N. Engl...

5/3,K/17 (Item 15 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00347529

METHODS OF TREATING INFLAMMATION AND COMPOSITIONS THEREFOR
PROCEDES POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES INFLAMMATIONS ET COMPOSITIONS PREVUES A CET
EFFET

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

RESEARCH CORPORATION TECHNOLOGIES INC,

Inventor(s):

McFADDEN D Grant,

LUCAS Alexandra,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9630042 A2 19961003

Application: WO 96US4054 19960326 (PCT/WO US9604054)

Priority Application: US 95411043 19950327

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB
GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL
PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN KE LS MW SD SZ UG AM AZ
BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 19703

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... seen in cells derived from a psoriatic lesion.

The present invention is also directed to

treatment of systemic **shock** and many resultant clinical conditions associated therewith. Systemic shock often occurs as a complication of...

...blood loss, severe

localized bacterial infection, ischemia/reperfusion trauma and is a major cause of **death** in intensive **care** units. Most cases of septic shock are induced by endotoxins (i,e,, bacterial cell wall...

5/3,K/18 (Item 16 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00308593

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR-'beta' INHIBITS INDUCIBLE NITRIC OXYDE SYNTHASE
GENE TRANSCRIPTION

FACTEUR DE CROISSANCE TRANSFORMANT DU TYPE BETA UTILISE POUR INHIBER LE
GENE DE TRANSCRIPTION INDUCTIBLE DE LA SYNTHETASE DE L'OXYDE NITRIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE,
LEE Mu-En,
PERRELLA Mark A,

Inventor(s):

LEE Mu-En,
PERRELLA Mark A,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9526745 A1 19951012

Application: WO 94US3705 19940405 (PCT/WO US9403705)

Priority Application: WO 94US3705 19940405

Designated States: AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK ES FI GB HU JP KP KR
KZ LK LU MG MN MW NL NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SK UA US UZ VN AT BE CH DE
DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN
TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8662

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... INDUCIBLE NITRIC

OXIDE SYNTHASE GENE TRANSCRIPTION

Background of the Invention

The field of invention is **treatment** for
hypotension. Septic **shock**, the most common cause of **death**
in intensive **care** units, is characterized by severe and
often irreversible hypotension (Parrillo, J. Eel 1993F No
Engle...

5/3,K/19 (Item 17 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00305709

KUNITZ DOMAIN INHIBITOR PROTEINS DERIVED FROM ALZHEIMER'S AMYLOID
'beta'-PROTEIN PRECURSOR INHIBITOR

PROTEINES INHIBITRICES PROPRES AU DOMAINE DE KUNITZ DERIVEES DE
L'INHIBITEUR DU PRECURSEUR DE LA 'beta'-PROTEINE AMYLOIDE DE LA MALADIE
D'ALZHEIMER

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENENTECH INC,

Inventor(s):

DENNIS Mark S,
LAZARUS Robert A,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9523860 A2 19950908

Application: WO 95US2637 19950303 (PCT/WO US9502637)

Priority Application: US 94206310 19940304

Designated States: CA JP MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 24156

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description .

Detailed Description

... repletion of fluid is associated with an elevated cardiac output
and low vascular resistance. Despite **treatment**, septic **shock** results
in
a severe decrease in systemic vascular resistance and generalized blood
flow maldistribution. Aggressive **therapy** reverses **shock** and **death**
in about
50% of the cases. Unresponsive hypotension resulting from a very low
vascular resistance...

5/3,K/20 (Item 18 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00305074 **Image available**

**METHOD AND REAGENT FOR INHIBITING THE EXPRESSION OF DISEASE RELATED GENES
PROCEDE ET REACTIF INHIBITEUR DE L'EXPRESSION DE GENES CONCERNANT UNE
AFFECTION**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

RIBOZYME PHARMACEUTICALS INC,

Inventor(s):

STINCHCOMB Dan T,
CHOWRIRA Bharat,
DIRENZO Anthony,
DRAPER Kenneth G,
DUDYCZ Lech W,
GRIMM Susan,
KARPEISKY Alexander,
KISICH Kevin,
MATULIC-ADAMIC Jasenka,
McSWIGGEN James A,
MODAK Anil,
PAVCO Pamela,
BEIGELMAN Leonid,
SULLIVAN Sean M,
SWEEDLER David,
THOMPSON James D,
TRACZ Danuta,
USMAN Nassim,
WINCOTT Francine E,
WOOLF Tod,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9523225 A2 19950831

Application: WO 95IB156 19950223 (PCT/WO IB9500156)

Priority Application: US 94201109 19940223; US 94218934 19940329; US
94222795 19940404; US 94224483 19940407; US 94228041 19940415; US
94227958 19940415; US 94245736 19940518; US 94271280 19940706; US
94291932 19940815; US 94291433 19940816; US 94292620 19940817; US
94293520 19940819; US 94300000 19940902; US 94303039 19940908; US
94311486 19940923; US 94311749 19940923; US 94314397 19940928; US
94316771 19941003; US 94319492 19941007; US 94321993 19941011; US
94334847 19941104; US 94337608 19941110; US 94345516 19941128; US
94357577 19941216; US 94363233 19941223; US 95380734 19950130

Designated States: AU CA JP KR MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL
PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 93985

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... of 200,000 cases per year in the United States, is the major cause of
death in intensive **care** units. In septic **shock** syndrome, tissue
injury or bacterial products initiate massive immune activation,
resulting in the secretion of...

5/3,K/21 (Item 19 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00289837

**PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS CONTAINING ECOTIN AND HOMOLOGS THEREOF
COMPOSITIONS PHARMACEUTIQUES CONTENANT L'ECOTINE ET DES HOMOLOGUES DE
CELLE-CI**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENENTECH INC,

Inventor(s):

LAZARUS Robert A,
DENNIS Mark S,
ULMER Jana Seymour,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9507986 A1 19950323
Application: WO 94US10145 19940912 (PCT/WO US9410145)
Priority Application: US 93121004 19930914

Designated States: CA JP AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 20543

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... repletion of fluid is associated with an elevated cardiac output and low vascular resistance. Despite **treatment**, septic **shock** results in a severe decrease in systemic vascular resistance and generalized blood flow maldistribution. Aggressive **therapy** reverses **shock** and **death** in about 50% of the cases. Unresponsive hypotension resulting from a very low vascular resistance...

5/3,K/22 (Item 20 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00246564

METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING AGENTS USEFUL IN TREATING SEPTICEMIA

PROCEDES POUR IDENTIFIER DES AGENTS UTILES DANS LE TRAITEMENT DE LA SEPTICEMIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SMITHKLINE BEECHAM CORPORATION,
SMITH Edward F III,
PORTER Terence Graham,
DIMARTINO Michael John,

Inventor(s):

SMITH Edward F III,
PORTER Terence Graham,
DIMARTINO Michael John,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9320851 A1 19931028
Application: WO 93US3763 19930421 (PCT/WO US9303763)
Priority Application: US 92872251 19920422; US 92899203 19920616

Designated States: AU CA JP KR NZ US US AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9456

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... pulmonary congestion, granulocyte aggregation, haemorrhage and capillary thrombi.

Septic shock is a major cause of- **death** in intensive **care** units, There are an estimated 200,000 cases per year of septic shock in established therapy, To facilitate the process of identifying agents for the **treatment** of septic **shock**, animal models of sepsis that more closely resemble the human septic syndrome must be developed...

5/3,K/23 (Item 21 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00225078 **Image available**

**C1 INHIBITOR VARIANTS AND TREATING INFLAMMATORY RESPONSE WITH C1 INHIBITOR
VARIANTES DE L'INHIBITEUR C1 ET TRAITEMENT DES REACTIONS INFLAMMATOIRES
AVEC L'INHIBITEUR C1**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

GENENTECH INC,

Inventor(s):

FONG Sherman,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9222320 A1 19921223

Application: WO 92US4452 19920527 (PCT/WO US9204452)

Priority Application: US 9139 19910614; US 92781 19920330

Designated States: AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT JP LU MC NL SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9982

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... In recent years aggressive fluid infusion therapy has been accepted as a primary means of **treatment** for septic **shock**. Adequate repletion of fluid is associated with an elevated cardiac output and low vascular resistance. Despite **treatment**, septic **shock** results in a severe decrease in systemic vascular resistance and generalized blood flow maldistribution. Aggressive **therapy** reverses **shock** and **death** in about 50% of the cases.

Unresponsive hypotension resulting from a very low vascular resistance...

5/3,K/24 (Item 22 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00224114

HYPERTONIC ISOCHLOREMIC FORMULATION FOR CIRCULATORY SHOCK

**COMPOSITION ISOCHLOREMIQUE HYPERTONIQUE POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES CHOCS
CIRCULATOIRES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

BOARD OF REGENTS THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM,

Inventor(s):

ROCHA-E-SILVA Mauricio,

VELASCO Irineu T,

KRAMER George C,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9221356 A1 19921210

Application: WO 92US3489 19920427 (PCT/WO US9203489)

Priority Application: US 9129 19910531

Designated States: AT AT AU BB BE BF BG BJ BR CA CF CG CH CH CI CM CS DE DE

DK DK ES ES FI FR GA GB GB GN GR HU IT JP KP KR LK LU LU MC MG ML MN MR

MW NL NL NO PL RO RU SD SE SE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 4776

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... local hypoxia, ischemia, and can lead to loss of cellular and organ function and even **death**. Accepted definitive **treatment** for some types of circulatory **shock** and useful **therapy** in all types of shock are volume infusions.

The standard of care in initial management...

9/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00574021

Shield tunneling machine

Schildvertriebsmaschine

Machine d'avancement de tunnel a bouclier

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Kabushiki Kaisha Iseki Kaihatsu Koki, (265912), 31-6, Yoyogi 4-chome,
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:
CH;DE;FR;GB;IT;LI;SE)

INVENTOR:

Akesaka, Toshio, No. 17-40, 1-chome, Azamino, Midori-ku, Yokohama-shi,
Kanagawa-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pacitti, Pierpaolo A.M.E. et al (43011), Murgitroyd and Company 373
Scotland Street, Glasgow G5 8QA, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 574187 A1 931215 (Basic)
EP 574187 B1 970827

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 93304337 930603;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 92176037 920611

DESIGNATED STATES: CH; DE; FR; GB; IT; LI; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: E21D-009/08; E21B-007/20;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 180

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS B | (English) | 9708W4 | 275 |
| CLAIMS B | (German) | 9708W4 | 239 |
| CLAIMS B | (French) | 9708W4 | 311 |
| SPEC B | (English) | 9708W4 | 5403 |
| Total word count - document A | | | 0 |
| Total word count - document B | | | 6228 |
| Total word count - documents A + B | | | 6228 |

...SPECIFICATION the crushing chamber 8a change according to the
eccentricity of the conical rotor 20. Accordingly, **gravels** moved into
the crushing chamber 8a as the shield tunneling machine A goes ahead can
...

...from the conical rotor 20 and the projections 22. As the conical rotor
20 and **projections** 22 give a **shock** against **gravels**, the conical
rotor 20 is rotated about the eccentric portion 18a of the crankshaft 18.
Crushed **gravels** are moved rearward through herein-after-mentioned
openings formed in the cutter disc rotary circular plate...

9/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00318925

PAF antagonist, 1,4-disubstituted piperazine compounds and production thereof.

PAF-Antagonist, 1,4-disubstituierte Piperazin-Verbindungen und deren Herstellung.

Composes de piperazine PAF-antagoniste 1,4-disubstitues et leur production.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., (204704), 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome,
Chuo-ku, OSAKA, (JP), (applicant designated states:
AT;BE;CH;DE;ES;FR;GB;GR;IT;LI;LU;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Sugihara, Hirosada, 5-604, 2 Minase 2-chome Shimamoto-cho, Mishima-gun
Osaka 618, (JP)

Itoh, Katsumi, 18-12, Kofudai 6-chome Toyono-cho, Toyono-gun Osaka 563-01

, (JP)

Nishikawa, Kohei, 5-19, Oharano-kamisanotorimicho Nishiyo-ku, Kyoto
610-11, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Lewin, John Harvey et al (33031), ELKINGTON AND FIFE Beacon House 113
Kingsway, London WC2B 6PP, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 318235 A2 890531 (Basic)
EP 318235 A3 910502

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 88311022 881122;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 87296887 871125

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; ES; FR; GB; GR; IT; LI; LU; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: A61K-031/495; C07D-313/08;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 92

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS A | (English) | EPABF1 | 1613 |
| SPEC A | (English) | EPABF1 | 12740 |
| Total word count - document A | | | 14353 |
| Total word count - document B | | | 0 |
| Total word count - documents A + B | | | 14353 |

...SPECIFICATION venous thrombosis, nephritis(e.g. glomerulonephritis),
diabetic nephritides, shock(e.g. endotoxin shock observed after **grave**
infectious diseases or postoperative shock, intravascular
hemagglutination syndrome caused by endotoxin, anaphylactic shock,
hemorrhagic shock...
...administration, and when the compound(I) or a salt thereof is used for
prophylaxis or **therapy** of **shock** in a human adult, it is convenient to
administer through intravenous injection usually in a...

9/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00314591

Pyridinium derivatives, their production and use.

Pyridinium-Derivate, ihre Herstellung und Verwendung.

Derives de pyridinium, leur preparation et leur utilisation.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., (204703), 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome,
Chuo-ku, OSAKA, (JP), (applicant designated states:
AT;BE;CH;DE;FR;GB;IT;LI;LU;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Tsushima, Susumu, 1-705, 3 Momoyamadai 4-chome, Suita Osaka 565, (JP)
Takatani, Muneo, 6-1, Taniguchisono-machi, Ukyo-ku Kyoto 616, (JP)
Nishikawa, Kohei, 5-19, Oharano-kamisanotorimicho, Nishikyo-Ku Kyoto
610-11, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Lewin, John Harvey et al (33031), Elkington and Fife Prospect House 8
Pembroke Road, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1XR, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 301751 A1 890201 (Basic)
EP 301751 B1 930310

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 88306622 880720;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 87193479 870731; JP 88138908 880606

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; FR; GB; IT; LI; LU; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: C07D-213/82; C07D-215/54; C07D-401/12;

A61K-031/455; A61K-031/47;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 34

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|----------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS B | (English) | EPBBF1 | 3353 |
| CLAIMS B | (German) | EPBBF1 | 2788 |
| CLAIMS B | (French) | EPBBF1 | 3224 |

SPEC B (English) EPBBF1 52641
Total word count - document A 0
Total word count - document B 62006
Total word count - documents A + B 62006

...SPECIFICATION same meaning as defined above to react with a compound (XIII).

The reaction between the **compound** (IV) and the compound (XV) is carried out in a manner similar to that for...

...hydroxyl group and mercapto group, such as diphenylmethyl, trifluoroacetyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, trityl, benzyl, etc.; a **group** protecting **amino** group such as benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, trifluoroacetyl, trityl, benzyl, etc.), G stands for a halogeno... conditions thereof and route of administration, and the compound (I) is used for prophylaxis or **therapy** of **shock** in a human adult, it is convenient to administer through intravenous injection usually in a...

9/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00310543

1,4-Disubstituted piperazine compounds, their production and use.

1,4-Disubstituierte Piperazin-Verbindungen, ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung.

Composes de piperazine-1,4-disubstitues, leur production et utilisation.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., (204704), 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku, OSAKA, (JP), (applicant designated states:

AT;BE;CH;DE;ES;FR;GB;GR;IT;LI;LU;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Sugihara, Hirosada, 5-604, 2 Minase 2-chome Shimamoto-cho, Mishima-gun Osaka 618, (JP)

Itoh, Katsumi, 18-12, Kofudai 6-chome Toyono-cho, Toyono-gun Osaka 563-01, (JP)

Nishikawa, Kohei, 5-19, Oharano-Kamisatorimicho Nishikyo-ku, Kyoto 610-11, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Lewin, John Harvey et al (33031), Elkington and Fife Prospect House 8 Pembroke Road, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1XR, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 284359 A1 880928 (Basic)
EP 284359 B1 920108

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 88302523 880323;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 8769804 870324

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; ES; FR; GB; GR; IT; LI; LU; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: C07D-295/18; A61K-031/495;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 63

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

| Available Text | Language | Update | Word Count |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| CLAIMS B | (English) | EPBBF1 | 3181 |
| CLAIMS B | (German) | EPBBF1 | 2044 |
| CLAIMS B | (French) | EPBBF1 | 2614 |
| SPEC B | (English) | EPBBF1 | 21703 |
| Total word count - document A | | | 0 |
| Total word count - document B | | | 29542 |
| Total word count - documents A + B | | | 29542 |

...SPECIFICATION hemorrhage, cerebral thrombosis), myocardial infarction, angina pectoris, venous thrombosis, nephritis (e.g. glomerulonephritis), diabetic nephritides, **shock** (e.g. endotoxin shock observed after **grave** infectious diseases or postoperative shock, intravascular hemagglutination syndrome, anaphylactic shock, hemorrhagic shock); gastroenteric diseases caused by PAF (e.g. gastric ulcer); diseases associated with allergy and inflammation (e.g. **bronchial** asthma,

psoriasis); pneumonia; rejection symptoms associated with increase in the amount of PAF produced in compound (I) or a salt thereof is used for prophylaxis or **therapy of shock** in a human adult, it is convenient to administer through intravenous injection usually in a single dose in the range of from about 0.01 to about **20 mg/kg** body weight, preferably in the range of from about 0.1 to about 10 mg...

9/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00847264

ALBUMIN FUSION PROTEINS
PROTEINES DE FUSION D'ALBUMINE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonville, MD 20882, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
HASELTINE William A, 3053 P. Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20007, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

WALEs Michele M (et al) (agent), Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key
West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200179480 A1 20011025 (WO 0179480)
Application: WO 2001US11991 20010412 (PCT/WO US0111991)
Priority Application: US 2000229358 20000412; US 2000199384 20000425; US
2000256931 20001221

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 140095

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... heavy or light chain.

The expression vector is transferred to a host cell by conventional
techniques and the transfected cells are then cultured by conventional
techniques to produce an antibody. Thus...

9/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00826739

HUMAN G-PROTEIN CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR (CCR5) HDGNR10
RECEPTEUR HUMAIN DE CHIMIOKINES COUPLE AUX PROTEINES G (CCR5) HDGNR10

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Road, Laytonville, MD 20882, US, US

(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
ROSCHKE Viktor, 13844 Lambertina Place, Rockville, MD 20850, US, US
(Residence), RU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
LI Yi, 1247 Lakeside Drive #3034, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, US, US (Residence)
, CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
STEFFE Eric K (agent), Sterne, Kessler, Goldstein & Fox P.L.L.C., Suite
600, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3934 (et al), US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
Patent: WO 200158915 A2-A3 20010816 (WO 0158915)
Application: WO 2001US4152 20010209 (PCT/WO US0104152)
Priority Application: US 2000181258 20000209; US 2000187999 20000309; US
2000234336 20000922
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 172234

9/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00823066

NUCLEIC ACIDS, PROTEINS, AND ANTIBODIES
ACIDES NUCLEIQUES, PROTEINES ET ANTICORPS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonsville, MD 20882, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BARASH Steven C, 111 Watkins Pond Blvd. #301, Rockville, MD 20850, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HOOVER Kenley K (et al) (agent), Human Genome Science, Inc., 9410 Key
West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200155387 A1 20010802 (WO 0155387)
Application: WO 2001US1310 20010117 (PCT/WO US0101310)
Priority Application: US 2000179065 20000131; US 2000180628 20000204; US
2000184664 20000224; US 2000186350 20000302; US 2000189874 20000316; US
2000190076 20000317; US 2000198123 20000418; US 2000205515 20000519; US
2000209467 20000607; US 2000214886 20000628; US 2000215135 20000630; US
2000216647 20000707; US 2000216880 20000707; US 2000217487 20000711; US
2000217496 20000711; US 2000218290 20000714; US 2000220963 20000726; US
2000220964 20000726; US 2000225757 20000814; US 2000225270 20000814; US
2000225447 20000814; US 2000225267 20000814; US 2000225214 20000814; US
2000225758 20000814; US 2000225268 20000814; US 2000224518 20000814; US
2000224519 20000814; US 2000225759 20000814; US 2000225213 20000814; US
2000225266 20000814; US 2000226279 20000818; US 2000226868 20000822; US
2000227182 20000822; US 2000226681 20000822; US 2000227009 20000823; US
2000228924 20000830; US 2000229344 20000901; US 2000229343 20000901; US
2000229287 20000901; US 2000229345 20000901; US 2000229513 20000905; US
2000229509 20000905; US 2000230438 20000906; US 2000230437 20000906; US

2000231413 20000908; US 2000232080 20000908; US 2000231414 20000908; US
 2000231244 20000908; US 2000232081 20000908; US 2000231242 20000908; US
 2000231243 20000908; US 2000231968 20000912; US 2000232401 20000914; US
 2000232399 20000914; US 2000232400 20000914; US 2000232397 20000914; US
 2000233063 20000914; US 2000233064 20000914; US 2000233065 20000914; US
 2000232398 20000914; US 2000234223 20000921; US 2000234274 20000921; US
 2000234997 20000925; US 2000234998 20000925; US 2000235484 20000926; US
 2000235834 20000927; US 2000235836 20000927; US 2000236369 20000929; US
 2000236327 20000929; US 2000236370 20000929; US 2000236368 20000929; US
 2000236367 20000929; US 2000237039 20001002; US 2000237038 20001002; US
 2000237040 20001002; US 2000237037 20001002; US 2000236802 20001002; US
 2000239937 20001013; US 2000239935 20001013; US 2000241785 20001020; US
 2000241809 20001020; US 2000240960 20001020; US 2000241787 20001020; US
 2000241808 20001020; US 2000241221 20001020; US 2000241786 20001020; US
 2000241826 20001020; US 2000244617 20001101; US 2000246474 20001108; US
 2000246532 20001108; US 2000246476 20001108; US 2000246526 20001108; US
 2000246475 20001108; US 2000246525 20001108; US 2000246528 20001108; US
 2000246527 20001108; US 2000246477 20001108; US 2000246611 20001108; US
 2000246610 20001108; US 2000246613 20001108; US 2000246609 20001108; US
 2000246478 20001108; US 2000246524 20001108; US 2000246523 20001108; US
 2000249299 20001117; US 2000249210 20001117; US 2000249216 20001117; US
 2000249217 20001117; US 2000249211 20001117; US 2000249215 20001117; US
 2000249218 20001117; US 2000249208 20001117; US 2000249213 20001117; US
 2000249212 20001117; US 2000249207 20001117; US 2000249245 20001117; US
 2000249244 20001117; US 2000249297 20001117; US 2000249214 20001117; US
 2000249264 20001117; US 2000249209 20001117; US 2000249300 20001117; US
 2000249265 20001117; US 2000250391 20001201; US 2000250160 20001201; US
 2000256719 20001205; US 2000251030 20001205; US 2000251988 20001205; US
 2000251479 20001206; US 2000251869 20001208; US 2000251856 20001208; US
 2000251868 20001208; US 2000251990 20001208; US 2000251989 20001208; US
 2000254097 20001211; US 2001259678 20010105

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
 DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
 LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
 SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
 (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
 (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
 (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
 (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 171048

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... nerve irritation is the most common symptom of acute pancreatitis. In severe cases, respiratory failure, **shock**, and even death may occur. Chronic pancreatitis rarely follows repeated acute attacks. It seems instead...

9/3,K/8 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00823016

NUCLEIC ACIDS, PROTEINS, AND ANTIBODIES

ACIDES NCLEIQUES, PROTEINES ET ANTICORPS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
 US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
 US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonsville, MD 20882, US, US
 (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BARASH Steven C, 111 Watkins Pond Boulevard #301, Rockville, MD 20850, US

9/3,K/9 (Item 5 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00822764

22 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

22 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ROSEN Craig A, 22400 Rolling Hill Lane, Laytonville, MD 20882, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
KOMATSOULIS George A, 9518 Garwood Street, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BAKER Kevin P, 14006 Indian Run Drive, Darnestown, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BIRSE Charles E, 13822 Saddlevue Drive, North Potomac, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SOPPET Daniel R, 15050 Stillfield Place, Centreville, MD 22020, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
OLSEN Henrik S, 182 Hendrick Place #24, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), DK (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
MOORE Paul A, 19005 Leatherbark Drive, Germantown, MD 20874, US, US
(Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
WEI Ping, 19100 Baltimore Road, Brookeville, MD 20833, US, US (Residence)
, CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
EBNER Reinhard, 9906 Shelbourne Terrace, #316, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US
, US (Residence), DE (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
DUAN D Roxanne, 5515 Northfield Road, Bethesda, MD 20817, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
SHI Yanggu, 437 West Side Drive, Apt. 102, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
CHOI Gil H, 11429 Potomac Oaks Drive, Rockville, MD 20850, US, US
(Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
FISCELLA Michele, 6308 Redwing Road, Bethesda, MD 20817, US, US
(Residence), IT (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
NI Jian, 5502 Manorfield Road, Rockville, MD 20853, US, US (Residence),
CN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BARASH Steven C, 111 Watkins Pond Blvd., #301, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HOOVER Kenley K (et al) (agent), Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key
West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200154708 A1 20010802 (WO 0154708)

Application: WO 2001US1434 20010117 (PCT/WO US0101434)

Priority Application: US 2000179065 20000131; US 2000180628 20000204; US
2000226279 20000818; US 2000251988 20001205; US 2001259678 20010105

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 146743

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... of this gene indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for **treatment** and diagnosis of disorders of the hemapoietic, neural and developing systems.

Additionally, the expression of...purpura, purpura (e.g., Henloch-Scoenlein purpura), autoimmunocytopenia, Goodpasture's syndrome, Pemphigus vulgaris, rnyasthenia gravis, **Grave** 's disease (hyperthyroidism), and insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus.

Additional disorders that are likely to have...inflammation (e.g., hepatitis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, trauma, pancreatitis, sarcoldosis, dermatitis, renal ischernia-reperfusion injury, **Grave** 's disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, diabetes mellitus, and allogenic transplant rejection).

Because inflammation is a...

9/3,K/10 (Item 6 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00804140

SELECTIVE CELLULAR TARGETING: MULTIFUNCTIONAL DELIVERY VEHICLES
CIBLAGE CELLULAIRE SELECTIF: VECTEURS D'ADMINISTRATION MULTIFONCTIONNELS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DRUG INNOVATION & DESIGN INC, 415 South Street, Waltham, MA 02254, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

GLAZIER Arnold, 9 Brandeis Road, Newton, MA 02159, US, US (Residence), US
(Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

PIERCE N Scott (et al) (agent), Hamilton, Brook, Smith & Reynolds, P.C.,
Two Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02421, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200136003 A2 20010525 (WO 0136003)

Application: WO 2000US31262 20001114 (PCT/WO US0031262)

Priority Application: US 99165485 19991115; US 2000239478 20001011; US
2000241939 20001020

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 187942

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... and M. Caningham, eds.), pp 161. Plenum Press,
New York; Hermanson Greg T. (1996) "Bioconjugate **Techniques** ." Academic
Press, Inc., the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference
in their entirety...

9/3,K/11 (Item 7 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00802354

24 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

24 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KOMATSOULIS George A, 9518 Garwood Street, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SOPPET Daniel R, 15050 Stillfield Place, Centreville, MD 22020, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SHI Yang-gu, 437 West Side Drive, Apt. 102, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HOOVER Kenley K (et al) (agent), Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key
West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200134643 A1 20010517 (WO 0134643)

Application: WO 2000US30629 20001108 (PCT/WO US0030629)

Priority Application: US 99164825 19991112; US 2000222904 20000803

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 136958

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... thyroiditis, systemic lupus erythematosus, Goodpasture's syndrome,
Pemphigus, Receptor autoimmunities such as, for example, (a) **Graves** '
Disease, (b) Myasthenia Gravis, and (c) insulin resistance, autoimmune
hemolytic anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, rheumatoid...and
Q, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, trauma, septic shock, pancreatitis,
sarcoidosis, dermatitis, renal ischemia-reperfusion injury, **Grave** 's
disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, diabetes mellitus (i.e., type 1
diabetes), and allogenic transplant...

...and acute conditions, including, but not limited to, inflammation
associated with infection (e.g., septic **shock** , sepsis, or systemic
inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)), ischemia-reperfusion injury,
endotoxin lethality, arthritis, complement-mediated...

9/3,K/12 (Item 8 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00802345

28 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

28 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

RUBEN Steven M, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KOMATSOULIS George A, 9518 Garwood Steet, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US, US

(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BAKER Kevin P, 14006 Indian Run Drive, Darnestown, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
YOUNG Paul E, 122 Beckwith Street, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HOOVER Kenley K (et al) (agent), c/o Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410
Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200134627 A1 20010517 (WO 0134627)

Application: WO 2000US30628 20001108 (PCT/WO US0030628)

Priority Application: US 99164744 19991112; US 2000215140 20000630

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 135802

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... thyroiditis, systemic lupus erythematosus, Goodpasture's syndrome, Pemphigus, Receptor autoimmunities such as, for example, (a) **Graves** ' Disease, (b) Myasthenia Gravis, and (c) insulin resistance, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, rheumatoid...and Q, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, trauma, septic shock, pancreatitis, sarcoidosis, dermatitis, renal ischemia-reperfusion injury, **Grave** 's disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, diabetes mellitus (i.e., type I diabetes), and allogeneic transplant...s Disease, hemolytic anemia, antiphospholipid syndrome, rheumatoid arthritis, dermatitis, allergic encephalomyelitis, glomerulonephritis, Goodpasture's Syndrome, **Graves** ' Disease, Multiple Sclerosis, Myasthenia Gravis, Neuritis, Ophthalmia, Bullous Pemphigoid, Pemphigus, Polyendocrinopathies, Purpura, Reiter's Disease...injury) and liver cancer); toxin-induced liver disease (such as that caused by alcohol), septic **shock**, cachexia and anorexia.

Hyperproliferative diseases and/or disorders that could be detected and/or treated...

9/3,K/13 (Item 9 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00778689

DENDRITIC ENRICHED SECRETED LYMPHOCYTE ACTIVATION MOLECULE

MOLECULE D'ACTIVATION LYMPHOCYTAIRE SECRETEE DE MANIERE ENRICHIE PAR DES CELLULES DENDRITIQUES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC, 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

RUBEN Steven A, 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Olney, MD 20832, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

YOUNG Paul E, 122 Beckwith Street, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, US, US

(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

KENNY Joseph J, Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key West Avenue,
Rockville, MD 20850, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200111046 A1 20010215 (WO 0111046)
Application: WO 2000US21130 20000803 (PCT/WO US0021130)
Priority Application: US 99369248 19990805; US 2000190062 20000317
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 112994

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... infection of bacteria, viruses and other parasites,
in-immunodeficiencies (e.g., chronic variable immunodeficiency), septic
shock, inflammation, cerebral malaria, activation of the HIV virus,
graft-host rejection, bone resorption, rheumatoid arthritis...
thyroiditis, systemic hipus erhythematosus, Goodpasture's syndrome,
Pemphigus, Receptor autolmmunities such as, for example, (a) **Graves '**
Disease, (b) Myasthenia Gravis, and (c) insulin resistance, autolmmune
hemolytic anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, rheumatoid...
often characterized, e.g., by epidermal acantholytic antibodies),
Receptor autoimmunities such as, for example, (a) **Graves '** Disease
(often characterized, e.g., by TSH receptor antibodies), (b) Myasthenia
Gravis (often characterized, e...multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid
arthritis, systemic lupus erythernatosus, immune complex
glomerulonephritis, autolmmune diabetes, autoimmune thrombocytopenic
purpura, **Grave 's** disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, etc.),
cardiornyopathy (e.g., dilated cardiomyopathy), diabetes, diabetic
complications (e...

9/3,K/14 (Item 10 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00766059 **Image available**

QUERY INTERFACE TO POLICY SERVER

INTERFACE D'INTERROGATION VERS SERVEUR DE REGLES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERNET DYNAMICS INC, 3717 E. Thousand Oaks Boulevard, Westlake Village,
CA 91362, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated
states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

HANNEL Clifford Lee, 3178 Futura Point, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

MAY Anthony Allan, 6644 Glade Avenue #217, Woodland Hills, CA 91303, US,
US (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

NELSON Gordon E, 57 Central Street, P.O. Box 782, Rowley, MA 01969, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200079434 A1 20001228 (WO 0079434)

Application: WO 2000US17078 20000621 (PCT/WO US0017078)

Priority Application: US 99140417 19990622

Designated States: AU JP SG US

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 54190

Fulltext Availability:
Claims

Claim

... CertificateAuthorityID

@-1417

I INUMI I

Fig. 16B

FIG.

ekMicrosoft Access - [Relationships] 117B

Eile Edit View Relationships Tools Window Help

on

@f -a'u- I f A!Tr @@qq 70

AlertCondID AlertCondID

UserGroupID...All year

r+ -Day Shift S-SH- All All year

.q.DWorkdays All day

-DWorkdays - Graveyard Shift

,4

r+LOWorkdays - Swing Shift 3107

3111

3103

3106

Fige 31

Schedule Rule

Lnj...

9/3,K/15 (Item 11 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00572564

47 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

47 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC,

RUBEN Steven M,

EBNER Reinhard,

ROSEN Craig A,

ENDRESS Gregory A,

SOPPET Daniel R,

NI Jian,

DUAN D Roxanne,

MOORE Paul A,

SHI Yanggu,

LAFLEUR David W,

OLSEN Henrik S,

FLORENCE Kimberly,

Inventor(s):

RUBEN Steven M,

EBNER Reinhard,

ROSEN Craig A,

ENDRESS Gregory A,

SOPPET Daniel R,

NI Jian,

DUAN D Roxanne,

MOORE Paul A,

SHI Yanggu,

LAFLEUR David W,

OLSEN Henrik S,

FLORENCE Kimberly,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200035937 A1 20000622 (WO 0035937)

Application: WO 99US29950 19991216 (PCT/WO US9929950)

Priority Application: US 98112809 19981217; US 98113006 19981218

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE

ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT

UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ

MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ
CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 160205
Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... GDF-I, indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the **treatment** and diagnosis of tumors, espacially breast cancer and prostate cancer, as well as cancers of...

9/3,K/16 (Item 12 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00543325

98 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

98 PROTEINES HUMAINES SECRETEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC,
KOMATSOULIS George A,
ROSEN Craig A,
RUBEN Steven M,
DUAN Roxanne,
MOORE Paul A,
SHI Yanggu,
LAFLEUR David,
WEI Ying-Fei,
NI Jian,
FLORENCE Kimberly A,
YOUNG Paul E,
BREWER Laurie A,
SOPPET Daniel R,
ENDRESS Gregory A,
EBNER Reinhard,
OLSEN Henrik S,
MUCENSKI Michael,

Inventor(s):

KOMATSOULIS George A,
ROSEN Craig A,
RUBEN Steven M,
DUAN Roxanne,
MOORE Paul A,
SHI Yanggu,
LAFLEUR David,
WEI Ying-Fei,
NI Jian,
FLORENCE Kimberly A,
YOUNG Paul E,
BREWER Laurie A,
SOPPET Daniel R,
ENDRESS Gregory A,
EBNER Reinhard,
OLSEN Henrik S,
MUCENSKI Michael,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200006698 A1 20000210 (WO 0006698)
Application: WO 99US17130 19990729 (PCT/WO US9917130)
Priority Application: US 9894657 19980730; US 9895486 19980805; US 9895455 19980806; US 9895454 19980806; US 9896319 19980812

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES

FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US
UZ VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT
BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA
GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 200226

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... g., for treating haemophilia, cardiac infarction etc.);
anti-inflammatory activity (e.g., for treating septic **shock** , Crohn's
Disease); as antimicrobials; for treating psoriasis or other
hyperproliferative disease; for regulation of...

9/3,K/17 (Item 13 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00533066 **Image available**

ARYL PYRIDINYL THIAZOLES

ARYL-PYRIDINYL-THIAZOLES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

NOVARTIS AG,
NOVARTIS-ERFINDUNGEN VERWALTUNGSGESELLSCHAFT MBH,
HENG Richard,
KELLER Thomas Hugo,
PRESS Neil John,

Inventor(s):

HENG Richard,
KELLER Thomas Hugo,
PRESS Neil John,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9964418 A1 19991216
Application: WO 99EP3859 19990603 (PCT/WO EP9903859)
Priority Application: GB 9812117 19980605; GB 9818653 19980826

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD
RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF
CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 7815

Fulltext Availability:
Claims

Claim

... excessive or unregulated TNF-u. release, in particular for the
treatment of cachexia or endotoxin **shock** and in **treatment** of AIDS
[cf. Sharief et al, Mediators of inflammation, 1 323-338 (1992)]. The
invention...sprue, autoimmune inflammatory bowel disease (e.g. ulcerative
colitis and Crohn's disease), endocrine opthalmopathy, **Grave** 's disease,
sarcoidosis, alveolitis, chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis, multiple
sclerosis, primary billiary cirrhosis, juvenile diabetes (diabetes...

9/3,K/18 (Item 14 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00521179

NEW TREATMENTS FOR NERVOUS DISORDERS

NOUVEAUX TRAITEMENTS POUR TROUBLES NERVEUX

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PHARMACIA & UPJOHN COMPANY,
HASSAN Fred,
McCALL John Michael,
TAYLOR Duncan Paul,

VON VOIGTLANDER Philip F,
WONG Erik Ho Fong,
Inventor(s):
HASSAN Fred,
McCALL John Michael,
TAYLOR Duncan Paul,
VON VOIGTLANDER Philip F,
WONG Erik Ho Fong,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9952531 A1 19991021
Application: WO 99US4289 19990402 (PCT/WO US9904289)
Priority Application: US 9881231 19980409

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD
RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF
CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 1114

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... major advance in the treatment of neuropsychiatric disorders. Reactive
and endogenous depressions, diagnoses formerly carrying **grave**
prognostic implications, have become, with the introduction of the
tricyclics, manageable disorders with a much smaller toll on the patient
and the society as a whole. Electroconvulsive **Shock Therapy** once the
only efficacious treatment in spite of its highly invasive nature, has
now become...

9/3,K/19 (Item 15 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00476539

90 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

90 PROTEINES SECRETEES HUMAINES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC,
RUBEN Steven M,
SOPPET Daniel R,
EBNER Reinhard,
OLSEN Henrik S,
YOUNG Paul E,
GREENE John M,
FERRIE Ann M,
YU Guo-Liang,
NI Jian,
ROSEN Craig A,
BREWER Laurie A,
JANAT Fouad,

Inventor(s):

RUBEN Steven M,
SOPPET Daniel R,
EBNER Reinhard,
OLSEN Henrik S,
YOUNG Paul E,
GREENE John M,
FERRIE Ann M,
YU Guo-Liang,
NI Jian,
ROSEN Craig A,
BREWER Laurie A,
JANAT Fouad,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9907891 A1 19990218

Application: WO 98US16235 19980804 (PCT/WO US9816235)

Priority Application: US 9755386 19970805; US 9754807 19970805; US 9755312 19970805; US 9755309 19970805; US 9755310 19970805; US 9754798 19970805; US 9754806 19970805; US 9754809 19970805; US 9754804 19970805; US 9754803 19970805; US 9754808 19970805; US 9755311 19970805; US 9755986 19970818; US 9755970 19970818; US 9756563 19970819; US 9756557 19970819; US 9756371 19970819; US 9756732 19970819; US 9756366 19970819; US 9756370 19970819; US 9756731 19970819; US 9756365 19970819; US 9756367 19970819; US 9756364 19970819

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 114429

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... g. for treating haernophilia, cardiac infarction etc.); anti-inflammatory activity (e.g. for treating septic **shock** , Crohn's disease); as antimicrobials; for treating psoriasis or other hyperproliferative disease; for regulation of...s Disease, hemolytic anemia, antiphospholipid syndrome, rheumatoid arthritis, dermatitis, allergic encephalomyelitis, glomerulonephritis, Goodpasture's Syndrome, **Graves** ' Disease, Multiple Sclerosis, Myasthenia Gravis, Neuritis, Ophthalmia, Bullous Pernphigoid, Pemphigus, Polyendocrinopathies, Purpura, Reiter's Disease...

9/3,K/20 (Item 16 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00464498

207 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS

207 PROTEINES SECRETEES HUMAINES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC,
YOUNG Paul,
GREENE John M,
FERRIE Ann M,
RUBEN Steven M,
ROSEN Craig A,
HU Jing-Shan,
OLSEN Henrik S,
EBNER Reinhard,
BREWER Laurie A,
MOORE Paul A,
SHI Yanggu,
FLORENCE Charles,
FLORENCE Kimberly,
LAFLEUR David W,
NI Jian,
FAN Ping,
WEI Ying-Fei,
FISCHER Carrie L,
SOPPET Daniel R,
LI Yi,
ZENG Zhizhen,
KYAW Hla,
YU Guo-Liang,
FENG Ping,

of immune disorders and gastrointestinal diseases.

FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 31
The...

9/3,K/21 (Item 17 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00377465

QUINOLINE DERIVATIVES AS TYPE IV PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITORS
DERIVES QUINOLINES EN TANT QU'INHIBITEURS DES PHOSPHODIESTERASES DE TYPE IV
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SANDOZ LTD,
SANDOZ-PATENT-GMBH,
NOVARTIS-ERFINDUNGEN VERWALTUNGSGESELLSCHAFT M B H,
LuoND Rainer,
POMBO VILLAR Esteban,

Inventor(s):

LuoND Rainer,
POMBO VILLAR Esteban,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9718208 A1 19970522
Application: WO 96EP4978 19961113 (PCT/WO EP9604978)
Priority Application: GB 9523267 19951114

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB
GE HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ
PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN KE LS MW SD SZ UG
AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL
PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7795

Fulltext Availability:
Claims

Claim

... excessive or unregulated TNF-U. release, in particular for the
treatment of cachexia or endotoxin **shock** and in **treatment** of AIDS.
The method of the invention is applicable to the treatment of cachexia
associated...

...associated with to HIV infection. The method of the invention is also
applicable to the **treatment** of septic **shock** , e.g., shock conditions
resulting from bacterial infection. In this regard it is to be noted that
the present invention provides a method for the **treatment** of septic
shock as such as well as of conditions consequential to or symptomatic
of septic or shock...

...sprue, autoimmune inflammatory bowel disease (e.g. ulcerative colitis
and Crohn's disease) endocrine ophthaimopathy, **Grave** 's disease,
sarcoidosis, alveolitis, chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis, multiple
sclerosis, primary biliary cirrhosis, 'uvenile diabetes (diabetes...be
administered by any other appropriate route, e.g. by? infusion, for
example for the **treatment** of septic **shock** ; nasally, for example for
the treatment of rhinitis; ocularly, for example for the treatment of...

9/3,K/22 (Item 18 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00376923

STRUCTURED FOCUSED HYPERTEXT DATA STRUCTURE
STRUCTURE DE DONNEES HYPERTEXTE ARTICULEE SUR LA STRUCTURATION
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HYPERMED LTD,

OREN Avraham,
OLCHA Lev,
KOWALSKI Nahum,
MARGULYAN Rita,

Inventor(s):

OREN Avraham,
OLCHA Lev,
KOWALSKI Nahum,
MARGULYAN Rita,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9717666 A2 19970515

Application: WO 96IL131 19961023 (PCT/WO IL9600131)

Priority Application: US 95551929 19951023

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB

GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL

PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN KE LS MW SD SZ UG AM

AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT

SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 263802

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... 30, which stores the links between the subchapters (the word
"subchapter" being used in this **relationship** chart to signify pages)
and chapters. As a result, a given screen
or page can...CHECKED Global Const MB DEFBUTTON3=
Global Const GRAYED = 2 '2 - 512 ' Third button is default
Graved Global Const MB SYSTEMMODAL
4096 'Svstem Modal
'Shift parameter masks 'MsgBox return values
Global Const...

9/3,K/23 (Item 19 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00274273

THERAPEUTIC COMPOUNDS

COMPOSES THERAPEUTIQUES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CELL THERAPEUTICS INC,

Inventor(s):

LEIGH Alistair,
MICHNICK John,
KUMAR Anil,
UNDERINER Gail,
RICE Glenn C,
KLEIN J Peter,
REDDY Dandu,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9422449 A1 19941013

Application: WO 94US3610 19940401 (PCT/WO US9403610)

Priority Application: US 9342946 19930405

Designated States: AU CA JP AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 17529

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... Vol. 330, pages 662664, 1987 and Hinshaw et al., "Survival of Primates
in LD100 Septic **Shock** Following **Therapy** With Antibody to Tumor
Necrosis Factor (TNF(x)," Circ. Shock, Vol. 30, pages 279292, 1990...bv
excessive TNF or IL-1, such as viral infections (herpes or viral

conjunctivitis), psoriasis, **funeral** or yeast infections (ringworm, athlete's foot, vaginitis, dandruff, etc.) or other dermatologic hyperproliferative disorders...

9/3,K/24 (Item 20 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rights reserved.

00170948

A NEW PHARMACEUTICAL USE OF FUSIDIC ACID AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF
NOUVELLE UTILISATION PHARMACEUTIQUE DE L'ACIDE FUSIDIQUE ET DE SES DERIVES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

BENDTZEN Klaus,

Inventor(s):

BENDTZEN Klaus,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9004398 A1 19900503

Application: WO 89DK254 19891030 (PCT/WO DK8900254)

Priority Application: DK 603988 19881028

Designated States: AT BE CH DE DK FR GB IT JP KR LU NL SE US

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 27932

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... fun

goides or S6zary syndrome, or

for the manufacture of a composition for prophylaxis or **treatment** of
septic **shock** caused by gram-negative bacteria, or

for the manufacture of a composition for prophylaxis or...lymphocyte
proliferati

ve disorder, e.g. mycosis fungoides or S6zary syndrome, or

for prophylaxis or **treatment** of septic **shock** caused by gram-negative
bacteria, or

for prophylaxis or treatment of disseminated intravascular coagula
tion...

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|---|
| S1 | 205 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 3 | S1(3N)(VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 126 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N)(TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 43 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 0 | S2 AND S3 |
| S6 | 0 | S3 AND S4 |
| S7 | 0 | S1 AND S3 |
| S8 | 8 | S1 AND S4 |

8/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

02692204 DOCUMENT TYPE: Company

Belmar & Associates Inc (692204)

18 Raymond St
St Catharines, ON L2R 2T2 Canada
TOLL FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER: (800) 724-6419
FAX: (905) 685-1071
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.mortware.com>
EMAIL: mktng@mortware.com

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

ORGANIZATION TYPE: Corporation

STATUS: Active

SALES: NA

DESCRIPTORS: **Funeral** Home Management

REVISION DATE: 20010215

8/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

02055000 DOCUMENT TYPE: Company

Davidson Software Systems Inc (055000)

834 W Grand River Ave
Williamston, MI 48895-1208 United States
TELEPHONE: (517) 655-5485
TOLL FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER: (800) 678-3367
FAX: (517) 655-5191
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.davidsonsoftware.com>
EMAIL: salesinfo@davidsonsoftware.com

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

ORGANIZATION TYPE: Corporation

EQUITY TYPE: Private

STATUS: Active

Davidson Software Systems specializes in state-of-the-art office automation software for **funeral** homes.

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES: 4

SALES: NA

DATE FOUNDED: 1980

DESCRIPTORS: Service Industries; **Funeral** Home Management

REVISION DATE: 20010208

8/5/3

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01027391 DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: Mortware (027391)

Belmar & Associates Inc (692204)
18 Raymond St
St Catharines, ON L2R 2T2 Canada

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

Belmar's Mortware (TM) is a **funeral** directors' database and accounting system. Designed by **funeral** directors, the system offers features such as prearrangements; government, church, and cemetery forms; user-defined forms; management reports; accounts receivable, general ledger, payroll, and other accounting modules; and mailing list and mailing label features.

DESCRIPTORS: **Funeral** Home Management; Payroll; Form Generators; Accounts Receivable; Accounting; Accounts Payable; Sales Force Automation; Inventory; General Ledger

HARDWARE: IBM PC & Compatibles

OPERATING SYSTEM: Windows

PROGRAM LANGUAGES: Not Available

TYPE OF PRODUCT: Micro

POTENTIAL USERS: Funeral Homes

PRICE: Available upon request

REVISION DATE: 000000

8/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01027383 DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: FDMS2000 (027383)

Davidson Software Systems Inc (055000)
834 W Grand River Ave
Williamston, MI 48895-1208 United States
TELEPHONE: (517) 655-5485

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

FDMS2000 from Davidson Software Systems is a **funeral** home management tool that serves as a single point of reference for all obituary and financial information. It is designed with an easy user interface that organizes the information into simple categories that simplify the processes of filling out the **death** certificate, creating the obituary, managing payment, and accessing any other information, such as veteran information and information regarding the **funeral** service. Additional features of FDMS2000 include accounting functions, form printing, inventory, and a report generator.

DESCRIPTORS: **Funeral** Home Management; Financial Reporting; Form Generators; Workflow

HARDWARE: IBM PC & Compatibles

OPERATING SYSTEM: Windows

PROGRAM LANGUAGES: Not Available

TYPE OF PRODUCT: Micro

POTENTIAL USERS: Funeral Directors

PRICE: Available upon request; Internet demo available

REVISION DATE: 000000

8/5/5

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01027367 DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: Final Filer Pro & Lite (027367)

Final Filer Software (692191)
349 Worrigee Rd
Worrigee, NSW2540, Australia
TELEPHONE: () 104-13483066

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

Final Filer Pro & Lite are two editions of a data management system for crematoria, cemeteries, memorial gardens, and **funeral** homes. The system offers tools for managing applicant and grantee records, purchase orders, inventory, newspaper notices, monument permits, prices, mailing lists, and registers. Users can set up the system as they choose, and they can switch between **funeral** director and cemeteries/crematoria modes. Specific features of Final Filer include tax tables, cash receipting, an included postal/ZIP code database (for U.S. and Australia), localization features, wildcard and filter searching, WYSIWYG plaque ordering, work scheduling, and a flexible and powerful report designer and editor.

DESCRIPTORS: Cemeteries; Religious Organizations; **Funeral** Home
Management; Accounting; Form Generators; Inventory; Point of Sale;
Localization

HARDWARE: IBM PC & Compatibles

OPERATING SYSTEM: Windows

PROGRAM LANGUAGES: SQL

TYPE OF PRODUCT: Micro

POTENTIAL USERS: Cemeteries, Crematoria

PRICE: Available upon request; free version available only to public and church cemeteries and crematoria

DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE: Online documentation

REVISION DATE: 020101

8/5/6

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00130777 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Web Site Design (838543)

TITLE: Caring about color: Choose the hues that draw consumers in and...

AUTHOR: Flynn, Eileen E

SOURCE: Publish, v16 n3 p46(2) May/Jun 2001

ISSN: 0897-6007

HOMEPAGE: <http://www.publish.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

When it comes to designing a Web site, there are few hard and fast rules about using color, but there is no doubt that color affects visitors' attitudes about companies and their products. In fact, color is one of the first Web site elements to draw emotional responses from viewers. Some rules about color require nothing more than common sense. For instance, the placing of white lettering on a black background usually creates a poor

visual image. On the other hand, the pairing of conservative backgrounds and bright foregrounds can create appealing designs. For colors themselves, designers should remember that the Web draws a global audience. Such a broad audience can interpret color choices according to cultural factors. For example, in Japan, white is worn to **funerals**. In Europe, purple is symbolic of **death**. Additionally, designers must consider how individual computers will alter a Web site's colors. A dark blue may be transformed into black on one computer or a yellow may appear too garish on another machine. According to Colorcom, which analyzes online color trends, metallic silver and Apple's 'Bondi Blue' are popular World Wide Web site design hues.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Web Site Design; Usability Testing; User Interfaces
REVISION DATE: 20010830

8/5/7

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00105881 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Market Research (830290); Internet (833029)

TITLE: Out-of-the-Way Sources of Market Research on the Web
AUTHOR: Curle, David
SOURCE: Online Magazine, v22 n1 p63(6) Jan/Feb 1998
ISSN: 0146-5422
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.onlineinc.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Disk/Trend, Outdoor Recreation Coalition of America, Marketdata Enterprises, the New York Chapter of the American Marketing Association 'Greenbook', and FINDEX are a few of the Internet sources that may be useful for market research. Disk/Trend is an example of the many niche sites on the Internet that yield information on a very narrow topic or market. In this case, the subject is the disk drive industry. The Outdoor Recreation Coalition of America is an example of the rich sources of data on the Internet that are provided by trade and industry associations. These associations may even have sophisticated research units that provide their members with valuable information the searcher may also be seeking. Marketdata is an example of a company that develops market research reports that are available from large, expensive online vendors such as Profound, but which are also available directly on the Web. It covers many niche areas, such as weight loss control clinics, **funeral** homes, and amusement parks. The 'Greenbook' is a directory of market research firms. The Internet is an excellent place to start finding people and organizations. FINDEX is a good source for locating market research studies.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Market Research; Information Retrieval; Internet; Marketing Information; Content Providers
REVISION DATE: 20000830

8/5/8

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00067700 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Lotus Improv (308374)

TITLE: Funeral Bells Ring for Polar and Improv
AUTHOR: Machrone, Bill
SOURCE: PC Week, v11 n34 p69(1) Aug 29, 1994
ISSN: 0740-1604

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

The losses of Polar chip and Lotus's Improv should be mourned, not bypassed. Polar chip, a solution for portable and handheld devices, used a 386 logic core with numerous peripheral devices needed to build a PC. The Intel-VLSI Technology joint project ran into technical problems; operating systems and applications surpassed the 386's capabilities, and Polar's low power and high integration were no longer current-user needs. Improv is described as being 'on the outside looking in': a standalone spreadsheet in a world of integrating and cross-platform products. Its technological offerings, however, were not unwanted, and it is hoped that Lotus will incorporate the technology into an upcoming version of 1-2-3.

COMPANY NAME: Lotus Development Corp (254975)
DESCRIPTORS: Spreadsheets; IBM PC & Compatibles; Financial Calculations
REVISION DATE: 19970630

File 11:PsycINFO(R) 1887-2002/Apr W4
(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn.

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|------------------------------------|
| S1 | 4 | AU=(NERENBERG,A? OR NERENBERG, A?) |
| S2 | 4 | RD (unique items) |

2/5/1

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01691430 2000-12456-003

The value of group psychotherapy for sexual addicts in a residential setting.

AUTHOR: **Nerenberg, Alyson**

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Ctr for Healing from Sexual Compulsivity & Trauma--
Extended Care Unit--Keystone Ctr, Chester, PA, US

JOURNAL: Sexual Addiction & Compulsivity, Vol 7(3), 197-209, 2000

PUBLISHER: Brunner/Mazel--US

ISSN: 1072-0162

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

ABSTRACT: Attempts to examine what about the group therapy experience helps clients recover. It also discusses some of the benefits of group psychotherapy with sex addicts and some of the obstacles to overcome when facilitating these groups. Furthermore, it describes each of the therapeutic factors, first depicted by I. Yalom (1975, 1985; Yalom & Yalom, 1990), and provides clinical examples to illustrate how the therapeutic factors impact sex addicts in groups. Lastly, it describes the results of a survey in which 40 sex addicts who had completed group therapy rated which therapeutic factors they found the most valuable.
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Group Psychotherapy; *Recovery (Disorders); *Sexual Addiction

IDENTIFIERS: group therapy, recovery, patients with sexual addiction

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3313 (Group & Family Therapy)

RELEASE DATE: 20001227

2/5/2

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

01515749 1997-95014-078

The value of implementing a short-term therapy group for women survivors of childhood physical, sexual and/or emotional abuse in a substance abuse setting.

AUTHOR: **Nerenberg, Alyson Serota**

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: Widener U, Inst For Graduate Clinical Psychology, US

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences & Engineering, Vol 58(1-B), 0423, Jul, 1997

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217 UMI ORDER NUMBER: AAM9718510

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human; Female AGE GROUP: 300 (Adulthood (18 yrs & older))

ABSTRACT: Many substance-abusing women use drugs and alcohol to numb their inner pain caused by histories of physical, sexual and emotional abuse. However, many substance abuse treatment centers focus on women's addictions without treating the underlying issues of abuse and victimization. Past research has shown that group therapy is an effective way to treat women survivors of sexual abuse. The author contends that group therapy can also be a valuable way to treat women who were physically and emotionally abused as well. This dissertation provides a short-term survivors group model for women in recovery. It also describes

, the presence of Yalom's (1970) therapeutic factors in the group model and explains how this model helps members with their healing process. Lastly, it offers suggestions for therapists to alleviate some of the stress involved in working with survivors of physical, sexual and emotional abuse. (PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Brief Psychotherapy; *Child Abuse; *Group Psychotherapy; *Physical Abuse; *Survivors; Emotional Abuse; Sexual Abuse

IDENTIFIERS: short-term group therapy for women survivors of childhood physical & sexual &/or emotional abuse

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19970101

2/5/3

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00355166 1971-02537-001

A comparison of systematic desensitization and another distraction method to increase tolerance for interpersonal silences.

AUTHOR: **Nerenberg, Arnold P.**

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U. Texas

JOURNAL: Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 30(12-B), 5718, Jun, 1970

PUBLISHER: Univ. Microfilms International--US

ISSN: 0419-4217

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation Abstract

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Human

DESCRIPTORS: *Behavior Therapy; *Education; *Interpersonal Interaction; *Muscles; *Psychotherapy

IDENTIFIERS: deep muscle relaxation vs. distraction training & tolerance for interpersonal silences

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 3300 (Health & Mental Health Treatment & Prevention)

RELEASE DATE: 19710201

2/5/4

DIALOG(R)File 11:PsycINFO(R)

(c) 2002 Amer. Psychological Assn. All rts. reserv.

00334988 1970-04830-001

Some effects of frustration in a free responding operant situation.

AUTHOR: Wilton, R. N.; Strongman, K. T.; **Nerenberg, A.**

AUTHOR AFFILIATION: U. Texas

JOURNAL: Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology, 21(4), 367-380, 1969

PUBLISHER: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates--US--<http://www.erlbaum.com>

ISSN: 0033-555X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Article

MEDIA TYPE: Print (Paper)

SPECIAL FEATURES: References

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

POPULATION GROUP: Animal

ABSTRACT: unassigned- In 3 experiments, 4 male hooded rats and 3 homing pigeons were reinforced on a chained schedule which varied in its 2nd component but always had a variable interval schedule as its 1st component. Occasionally, the reward which normally followed responding in the 2nd component was omitted. On these occasions responding immediately

“ , , subsequent to nonreward was sometimes elevated and sometimes depressed.
The relevance of the elevation and depression effects to behavioral
measures of frustration in the double runway was discussed. (17 ref.)
(PsycINFO Database Record (c) 2000 APA, all rights reserved)

DESCRIPTORS: *Frustration; *Operant Conditioning; *Reinforcement;
*Reinforcement Schedules; Rats

IDENTIFIERS: frustration, chained schedule of reinforcement in free
responding operant, rat & pigeon

SUBJECT CODES & HEADINGS: 2400 (Animal Experimental & Comparative
Psychology)

RELEASE DATE: 19700101

,File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2002/May 21
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 635:Business Dateline(R) 1985-2002/May 21
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2002/May 21
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs.
File 13:BAMP 2002/May W2
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs.
File 623:Business Week 1985-2002/May 21
(c) 2002 The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28
(c) 1999 Business Wire
File 610:Business Wire 1999-2002/May 22
(c) 2002 Business Wire.
File 98:General Sci Abs/Full-Text 1984-2002/Apr
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2002/May 22
(c) 2002 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 369:New Scientist 1994-2002/May W2
(c) 2002 Reed Business Information Ltd.
File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext 1986-2002/May W3
(c) 2002 ProQuest
File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2002/May 22
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 141:Readers Guide 1983-2002/Apr
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2002/May 19
(c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News
File 370:Science 1996-1999/Jul W3
(c) 1999 AAAS
File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-2002/May
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|--------|--|
| S1 | 640559 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 9866 | S1(3N) (VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 35571 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N) (TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 155820 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 82 | S2(S)S3 |
| S6 | 0 | S5(S) (KIST? OR GRAVE?) |
| S7 | 4 | S5(S) (PARENT? OR TEEN? OR GUARDIAN? OR CUSTODIAN?) |
| S8 | 1254 | S2(S)S4 |
| S9 | 54 | S8(S) (PARENT? OR TEEN? OR GUARDIAN? OR CUSTODIAN?) |
| S10 | 54 | S9 NOT S7 |
| S11 | 36 | S10 NOT PY=>2000 |
| S12 | 31 | RD (unique items) |
| S13 | 558 | S1(S)S3 |
| S14 | 19 | S13(S)S4 |
| S15 | 19 | S14 NOT S12 |
| S16 | 18 | RD (unique items) |

7/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04328556 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Caring for caregivers of frail elders at the end of life
Mezey, Mathy; Miller, Lois L; Linton-Nelson, Lori
Generations (IGTS), v23 n1, p44-51, p.8
Spring 1999
ISSN: 0738-7806 JOURNAL CODE: IGTS
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 4900

TEXT:

... who is often unable to provide the reciprocity that typically exists between care recipient and **caregiver** ; the **dying** person is often unable to recognize the caregiver, to assist in the care, to acknowledge...

...it particularly wrenching to provide long-term, highly personal care to a loved spouse or **parent** who no longer resembles the person he or she once was and who, all too...

...and are not saddled with the life-long positive and negative context that characterizes family **relationships** .

Yet, paid **caregivers** too form strong attachments to older people both at home and in nursing homes (Wilson...

7/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03526402 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
The depressed person
Wallace, David Foster
Harper's (GHAR), v296 n1772, p57-64, p.8
Jan 1998
ISSN: 0017-789X JOURNAL CODE: GHAR
DOCUMENT TYPE: Fiction
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 6316

TEXT:

... one of the two issues about which she had most vigorously resisted the therapist's **counsel** .

The **therapist** 's **death** could not have occurred at a worse time, coming as it did just as the...

...had shared with the therapist the fact that it felt ironic and demeaning, given her **parents** ' dysfunctional preoccupation with money and all that that preoccupation had cost her, that she was...depressed person said, she nevertheless wholeheartedly supported the depressed person in sharing whatever feelings the **therapeutic relationship** itself brought up so that they could work together on exploring safe, appropriate environments and...

7/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 613)
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00666041 20011029NYM014 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Organizations Join to Assist Africa's Children
PR Newswire
Monday, October 29, 2001 09:05 EST
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,176

TEXT:

...the stigma that surrounds HIV/AIDS in
many African countries;
-- Extending the life of the **parent** -child **relationship** through
prevention
and **treatment** , as well as nutrition and home-based care;
-- Preparing families for the loss of a **parent** through succession
planning
as well as psychosocial and economic support;
-- Ensuring the child's future by securing continued access to
education
and health **care** following the **death** of one or both **parents** .

7/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03755128 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA98005128 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR
FULLTEXT)

The depressed person.

Wallace, David Foster.
Harper's (Harpers) v. 296 (Jan. '98) p. 57-64
WORD COUNT: 6713

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... one of the two issues about which she had most vigorously resisted
the therapist's **counsel** .

The **therapist** 's **death** could not have occurred at a worse time,
coming as it did just as the...

...had shared with the therapist the fact that it felt ironic and
demeaning, given her **parents** ' dysfunctional preoccupation with money and
all that that preoccupation had cost her, that she was...depressed person
said, she nevertheless wholeheartedly supported the depressed person in
sharing whatever feelings the **therapeutic relationship** itself brought
up so that they could work together on exploring safe, appropriate
environments and...depressed person had opened up and risked sharing all
these issues and feelings about the **therapeutic relationship**), at the
moment their appointed time together was up and they had risen from their
...

...knew perfectly well that it was in fact the \$90 an hour which made the
therapeutic relationship 's simulacrum of friendship so ideally clean and
one-sided. And yet she nevertheless found...

...indicate that she heard and acknowledged the unwitting echo of her cold,
niggardly, emotionally unavailable **parents** in the stipulation that what
was objectionable was the idea or "principle" of an expense...a floridly
melodramatic analogy. She shared all this later, with her Support System,
following the **therapist** 's **death** from homeopathic caffeinism, including
her (i.e., the depressed person's) reminiscence that the therapist...

12/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01783659 04-34650

Who's minding the seniors? Employees, that's who
Faught, Leslie
Employee Benefit Plan Review v53n8 PP: 46-47 Feb 1999
ISSN: 0013-6808 JRNL CODE: EBP
WORD COUNT: 1250

...TEXT: aging relatives.

PLAN OF ACTION

Employee support systems need to address the management of the **parental care** process, and of **dying** and death, and not treat these issues as short-term crises. Company policies that provide three days off for a **funeral** ignore the real struggles of an employee in this situation and the resulting consequences to a company. Grieving for six to 12 months is normal, and assisting a **parent** for 18 years before death is not uncommon.

The elderly, because they are accustomed to...

12/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01666132 03-17122

Losing control
Oliver, Judith
Management Today PP: 32-38 Jun 1998
ISSN: 0025-1925 JRNL CODE: MTO
WORD COUNT: 3218

...TEXT: a school event or the birth of a child, to divorce, the postponement of a **parent**'s **funeral** and not being with a partner during serious illness or even **death**. **Career** before children is a strong theme for women. Some 10% of women claim they have...

12/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01189461 98-38856

Death in the news: The public invigilation of private emotion
Walter, Tony; Littlewood, Jane; Pickering, Michael
Sociology: The Journal of the British Sociological Association v29n4 PP: 579-596 Nov 1995
ISSN: 0038-0385 JRNL CODE: PSGY
WORD COUNT: 8259

...TEXT: and medicine's subsequent ousting of the church as comforter at the deathbed and as **guardian** of the dead (with public health rather than religious considerations coming to determine the disposal...

... dead), death has increasingly become the domain of public officials. Family members who used to **care** for the **dying** now hand them over to the public hospital; and families and neighbours who used to care for the dead now hand them over to the commercial **funeral** director and to the municipal crematorium. These data suggest the exact opposite of Mellor's...

12/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00922785 95-72177

Pay now, die later: Consumers urged not to delay that final decision

Shermach, Kelly

Marketing News v28n22 PP: 1, 6 Oct 24, 1994

ISSN: 0025-3790 JRNL CODE: MNW

WORD COUNT: 1544

...TEXT: With AIDS claiming lives from younger generations and baby boomers experiencing the deaths of their **parents**, consumers not yet in the 50-plus category, the group traditionally targeted, are considering prepayment of **funeral** and burial expenses, a situation known as "pre-need." Embracing the Light and Saved by...

... York Times best-seller list, are witness to the growing acceptance of the marketing of **death - care**.

Time is on the industry's side. By the end of the century, the number...

12/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00723182 93-72403

Norway: The New Kuwait

Cook, James

Forbes v149n1 PP: 60, 64 Jan 6, 1992

ISSN: 0015-6914 JRNL CODE: FBR

WORD COUNT: 922

...TEXT: system. The latter is so generous that it provides not only sickness benefits and child **care** assistance but also **funeral** grants, seven-month paid maternity leave and pensions for orphans and single-**parent** children.

It will probably get even more generous. Without anyone's paying much attention, Norway...

12/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 635)

DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

1056537 00-21346

CUTTING THE HIGH COST OF DEATH

Schnabel, Megan

Roanoke Times & World News (Roanoke, VA, US) p1

PUBL DATE: 990404

WORD COUNT: 2,160

DATELINE: Roanoke, VA, US, South Atlantic

TEXT:

...starting to fight for their share of the estimated \$7 billion to \$10 billion national **death - care** market. They're responding to the demands of the budget-conscious, time-pressed baby boom...

...which often is simultaneously putting kids through college, preparing for retirement and caring for elderly **parents**.

In the Roanoke Valley alone in the last month, three alternative funeral providers have opened...

12/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 635)

DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

0791539 97-51525

Sangre de Cristo Hospice prepares youth fund-raising program

Jones, Jan

Pueblo Business Journal (Pueblo, CO, US), V5 N5 p7A

PUBL DATE: 970301

WORD COUNT: 787

DATELINE: Pueblo, CO, US, Mountain

TEXT:

...CEO.

According to Fair, the programs have met with huge support from administrators, principals, teachers, **counselors**, **parents**, **funeral** directors, and others in the community. Workshops are presented by hospice professionals to school counselors...

12/3,K/8 (Item 3 from file: 635)

DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

0497016 94-51051

Acquisitions fuel Hillenbrand's funeral, health care divisions

Miller, Laura Novello

Indianapolis Business Journal (Indianapolis, IN, US), V15 N8 sB p11

PUBL DATE: 940523

WORD COUNT: 507

DATELINE: Batesville, IN, US

TEXT:

...the parent company of six diversified. wholly owned but autonomously managed operating companies organized into **funeral** services and health **care** segments. Hillenbrand Industries' net income grew 25 percent last year to \$146 million, and earnings...

12/3,K/9 (Item 4 from file: 635)

DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)

(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

0374196 93-25053

Service called key to success in mortuaries

McClain, Alex

Ogden Standard-Examiner (Ogden, UT, US) sBUS p--

PUBL DATE: 930217

WORD COUNT: 636

DATELINE: Ogden, UT, US

TEXT:

...more than a decade.

Myers Mortuaries has expanded its programs to include seminars for bereaved **parents**, explaining death to children and aiding families that have lost a member to suicide. Not...

...helped people cope with grief, Myers said, but they have pioneered a new market in **funeral** services--after **care**."

To help with the direction of these programs, Myers has enlisted his wife, Gloria, and...

12/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 9)

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01752931 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Car Dealership Consolidation Speeding Up

(In 1996 there were 22,750 new car dealerships in the US; this number expected to significantly drop due to industry consolidation)

Mergers & Acquisitions Report, v 10, n 6, p 1+

February 10, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newsletter (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 1022

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...for most citizens.

A comparable business undergoing such a major consolidation is the so-called " **death - care** " industry of **funeral** homes, cemeteries, and crematoria, where a whole generation of owner/operators are retiring, often without family members willing to follow their **parents** in management.

Many owners of vehicle dealerships, without willing heirs to run their businesses, also...

12/3,K/11 (Item 1 from file: 624)

DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications

(c) 2002 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

0676688

THE WAGE SQUEEZE: Productivity and profits are up a lot. Paychecks aren't. Is the economy changing?

Business Week July 17, 1995; Pg 54; Number 3433

Journal Code: BW ISSN: 0007-7135

Section Heading: Cover Story

Word Count: 3,461 *Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9*

BYLINE:

By Aaron Bernstein in New York, with bureau reports

TEXT:

... the airport's operations to AMR Services, another unit of AMR Inc., the carrier's **parent** . American offered Mudd a job at the same pay in Columbus, Ohio, but she turned...

...offered her to do her old job in Louisville. Mudd found work as a family **counselor** for a **funeral** home. But it pays only commissions, and she says she'll be lucky to earn...

12/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04420994 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

My Mother Dying / Parting Company: Understanding the Loss of a Loved One

Bush, Vanessa

Booklist (PBKL), v95 n22, p1998, p.01

Aug 1999

ISSN: 0006-7385 JOURNAL CODE: PBKL

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Favorable

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 210

TEXT:

... funeral home director. Pearson and Stubbs, a writer and a developmental psychologist, each had also **cared** for a **dying parent** .

The essays are aimed at conveying the experience the authors call
"death-in-life," of...

12/3,K/13 (Item 2 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04145245 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Mica Highways

Carroll, Mary

Booklist (PBKL), v95 n6, p566-567, p.2

Nov 15, 1998

ISSN: 0006-7385 JOURNAL CODE: PBKL

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Favorable

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 204

TEXT:

... 10639-2).

The highways Hazelgrove travels here are in Virginia, where mica in the road **gravel** sparkles as Charlie Tidewater drives toward his grandfather's home in Southampton after the collapse...

...uncover the secrets and lies of generations of Virginians. Yet, the young man and his **dying** grandfather come to **care** for each other, as the old man reexamines his life while the younger seeks out...

...are adults, but this quest to discover family truths may be hypnotic reading for some **teens** . KS..

12/3,K/14 (Item 3 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04117741 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Untitled

Malroux, Claire

Antioch Review (PANR), v57 n1, p64-65, p.2

Winter 1999

ISSN: 0003-5769 JOURNAL CODE: PANR

DOCUMENT TYPE: Poetry

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 315

TEXT:

... closed shutters keep it in a dispiriting twilight It's the bedroom reserved for my **parents** on the first-floor landing of my grandmother's house which has three others I...

...or will change as long as that light watches over us Later I enter that **parental** bedroom whose mortuary wallpaper flowers now surround an empty **grave** I'm greeted by the grimace of a child's bust perched on a spindly...

...all, or first of all behind the historical face imprinted by his brief deputy's **career** and his **death** in a concentration camp A man with a man's weaknesses a certain sense of...

12/3,K/15 (Item 4 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03958939 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Death education in the United Kingdom

Clark, Valerie

Journal of Moral Education (JMOE), v27 n3, p393-400, p.8

Sep 1998
ISSN: 0305-7240 JOURNAL CODE: JMOE
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 3957

TEXT:

... the modern Hospice movement (London, Hodder & Stoughton).

Reference:

GORDON, A. & KLASS, D. (1977) Goals for **Death** Education, *The School Counselor*, 24, pp. 339-346. GORER, G. (1965) Death, Grief and Mourning in Contemporary Britain (London, Cresset Press). *Guardian* (1997) Earl Spencer's **funeral** tribute, 6 September, p. 2. HMSO (1992) The Patient's Charter (London, HMSO).

HUNT, N...

...Candle in the Wind, Daily Mail, 6 September, p. 25. JuPP, P. (1997) The National **Funerals** College, Bereavement **Care**, 16, p. 21. KLASS, D.

(1993a) The inner representation of the dead child and the worldviews of bereaved **parents**,

Omega, 26, pp. 225-272.

KLASS, D. (1993b) Solace and immortality: bereaved parents' continuing bond...

12/3,K/16 (Item 5 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03910315 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Receiving the scepter: The generational transition and impact of parent death on adults

Petersen, Suni; Rafuls, Silvia Ecchevaria
Death Studies (PDST), v22 n6, p493-524, p.32

Sep 1998

ISSN: 0748-1187 JOURNAL CODE: PDST
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 10972

TEXT:

... of the participants was the one who became the responsible caretaker, even when the other **parent** or an older sibling lived closer. The self-selection that occurred in volunteering for participation...

...the findings, especially because most of the volunteers for this study were also the primary **caretakers** of either the **dying parent** or the **funeral** arrangements. Five participants were Caucasian and 1 was Asian; 4 represented various Christian religions, I...

12/3,K/17 (Item 6 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03755555 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Overreaction?

Allen, Arthur
New Republic (GTNR), v218 n23, p14-15, p.2

Jun 8, 1998

ISSN: 0028-6583 JOURNAL CODE: GTNR
DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1473

TEXT:

... older; presumably, a high number of these elderly patients were hospitalized with cancer or other **grave** systemic ills. (While the

center's fatal-reaction statistics are low, there is no reason...

...painkillers, anti-stroke drugs, broad-spectrum antibiotics-are not the kind of drugs given to **teenagers** with dislocated fingers. A 1997 JAMA study at a teaching hospital with one of the...

...adverse reactions were taking an average of 18 different drugs at the time of their **deaths**.

Of course, health **care** providers should try to prevent adverse reactions-and, as a matter of fact, some reforms...

12/3,K/18 (Item 7 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03722815 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Coping with loss: The dying child
Black, Dora
British Medical Journal (International) (BMJ), v316 n7141, p1376-1378, p.3
May 2, 1998
ISSN: 0959-8146 JOURNAL CODE: BMJ
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 2744

TEXT:

... but they need proper preparation and explanation beforehand. They need to understand the permanence of **death**. **Counsellors** must respect the religious beliefs of the family and be prepared to discuss with **parents** how they can communicate with their surviving children (box).
Support for the family is needed...

12/3,K/19 (Item 8 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03644325 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
The deathcare business
Horn, Miriam
US News & World Report (GUNW), v124 n11, p50-58, p.9
Mar 23, 1998
ISSN: 0041-5537 JOURNAL CODE: GUNW
DOCUMENT TYPE: News
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 4642

TEXT:

... other highly desirable market for death-care providers is among AfricanAmericans, who often favor grand **funerals**. The big companies are also attracted by high mortality rates among young blacks. York, for...

...casket that can be drawn on with magic marker. A salesman at the annual National **Funeral** Directors Association meeting told a reporter that York expects it to be "a big seller in the inner cities, for the **teenage** market."

The appeal of ethnic markets suggests that chainchurch alliances are the wave of the...

12/3,K/20 (Item 9 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02855226 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
A role for businesses in HIV prevention in Asia
Kimball, Ann Marie; Thant, Myo

Lancet (GLAN), v347 n9016, p1670-1672

Jun 15, 1996

ISSN: 0140-6736 JOURNAL CODE: GLAN

DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 6231

LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... households can spend up to a third of their annual cash income on monthly medical **care** or a single **funeral** . More is known about the epidemic in Asia, particularly in Thailand (it will be the...

...HIV infections now occur in people under age 21, television shows most watched by American **teenagers** contain 2000 references to sexual intercourse and the like yearly, and, nationwide, three-quarters of...

12/3,K/21 (Item 10 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02508921 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Dust to dust: Transforming the American cemetery

Weiss, Hali

Tikkun (ITIK), v10 n5, p21-25

Sep 1995

ISSN: 0887-9982 JOURNAL CODE: ITIK

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 3735

LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... of that void. A monument is eventually erected to mark the location of what the **death - care** industry terms the "remains." But what actually remains is the character of the deceased, which...experience who "Samuel" was and what "Samuel" believed in. The long-standing Jewish tradition of **parents** composing an ethical will to pass on spiritual values to their children insures the longevity...

...We've all witnessed some sort of life after death, as when we discover in **parents** now gone a secret harmony with our own lives, hear their voices giving wise counsel...

...changes our view of them. But these discoveries and recoveries are often disconnected from the **grave** site itself, where the monument has no power to inspire the renewal or activation of...

12/3,K/22 (Item 11 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02477773 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Tragedy and tribute

Anonymous

US News & World Report (GUNW), v119 n7, p56-63

Aug 14, 1995

ISSN: 0041-5537 JOURNAL CODE: GUNW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 282

LENGTH: Medium (10-30 col inches)

TEXT:

... City. A Vietnam veteran donated his Purple Heart, asking that it be given to the **parent** of a murdered child. A small girl donated her stuffed dog so it could go...

...Box 850234, Oklahoma City, OK 73185-0124), which is raising funds to help with the **funeral** , medical, **counseling** , living and educational

expenses of the people most affected by the tragedy. The idea for...

12/3,K/23 (Item 12 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02196477 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Power of poetry -- City of God by Gil Cuadros
Monteagudo, Jesse
Lambda Book Report (ILRB), v4 n8, p34
Jan 1995
ISSN: 1048-9487 JOURNAL CODE: ILRB
DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Favorable
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 666 LENGTH: Medium (10-30 col inches)

TEXT:

... with his large, dysfunctional but united family. In "Indulgences," fourteen-year old Gilberto attends the **funeral** of his "Papa," the venerable great-grandfather whose emotional glue kept the family together. In "Reynaldo" the title character, already sick from AIDS complications, is summoned to **care** for his **deathly** -ill grandmother, and in doing so uncovers evidence of an earlier, homoerotic relationship within his...

...s homosexuality, his gay relationships or his AIDS diagnosis--hovers like a watchful ghost, the **guardian** of ethnic traditions and social obligations.

Most of the fictions in City of God are...

12/3,K/24 (Item 13 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

01780760 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Software that makes life easier: WillMaker
Wiener, Leonard
US News & World Report (GUNW), v115 n21, p101, p.2
Nov 29, 1993
ISSN: 0041-5537 JOURNAL CODE: GUNW
DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Review-Favorable
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 119 LENGTH: Short (1-9 col inches)

TEXT:

... started. The program--from a longtime publisher of legal self-help material--asks about bequests, **guardians** for children and other issues. It uses the replies to print a simple will--one...

...your will is legal. New Version 5 also prepares documents to limit life-prolonging medical **care** or to make **funeral** plans. A Macintosh version is due in January. People getting things in order might also...

12/3,K/25 (Item 14 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

01753536
The honeymoon is over
Anonymous
Television Program: Sally Jessy Raphael (TSJR), Program n1345, p--
Nov 1, 1993
JOURNAL CODE: TSJR
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Abstract
LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

ABSTRACT: Months after walking their daughter down the aisle, **parents** were planning her **funeral**. Grief **counselor** Steve Sunderland says the **parents** will go through a slightly different grieving process.

12/3,K/26 (Item 1 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

0980996 CHM008
Community Rallies to Save Child Development Center

DATE: August 5, 1996 18:41 EDT WORD COUNT: 385

Aug. 5 /PRNewswire/ -- Local day **care** directors, consultants, **funeral** home directors, ministers, politicians and **parents** will converge on University Memorial Baptist Church at 5 p.m. Tuesday, Aug. 6, to...

12/3,K/27 (Item 2 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

0816119 PH024
'WAKE-UP' OR REST IN PEACE ... CORTEGE, NEXT STOP - SIMON GRATZ; ENSEMBLE GROUP DRAMATIZES POWERFUL, ANTI-VIOLENCE MESSAGE

DATE: May 4, 1995 15:14 EDT WORD COUNT: 399

...Powell
Funeral Home and a former public school teacher, is astounded by the number of **teens** and young adults being murdered throughout the city.
"I taught school for eighteen years, and...

...welcomes the opportunity to speak to students.
"I just want them to know that we **care**, too, and that **death** is final -- no more parties, no Nikes, no video games, no nothing," states Rocke-Terry...

12/3,K/28 (Item 1 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04061240 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA99061240 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
The misanthrope's corner.
King, Florence.
National Review v. 51 no19 (Oct. 11 1999) p. 68
WORD COUNT: 1095

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... sister-in-law, Lauren Bessette. No one quite knew how to react to this third **death**. The extreme **care** the media took to include her name in every bulletin screamed afterthought, but to grief junkies, who are connoisseurs of the finer points of morbidity, three in a **grave** simply isn't done. It was as if Romeo and Juliet had died with Juliet...

...her into the woebegone antihero described by the phrase "along for the ride": the naive **teen** in a car full of thuggish friends who flee before the cops come, leaving him...

12/3,K/29 (Item 2 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03772660 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA98022660 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

The deathcare business.

AUGMENTED TITLE: cover story

Horn, Miriam.

U.S. News & World Report (U S News World Rep) v. 124 (Mar. 23 '98) p. 50-8
WORD COUNT: 5469

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... highly desirable market for death-care providers is among African-Americans, who often favor grand **funerals**. The big companies are also attracted by high mortality rates among young blacks. York, for...

...casket that can be drawn on with magic marker. A salesman at the annual National **Funeral** Directors Association meeting told a reporter that York expects it to be "a big seller in the inner cities, for the **teenage** market."

The appeal of ethnic markets suggests that chain-church alliances are the wave of...

12/3,K/30 (Item 3 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03051975 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA95051975 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

Tragedy and tribute.

AUGMENTED TITLE: excerpt from In their name

Irving, Clive.

U.S. News & World Report v. 119 (Aug. 14 1995) p. 56-60+
WORD COUNT: 485

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... City. A Vietnam veteran donated his Purple Heart, asking that it be given to the **parents** of a murdered child. A small girl donated her stuffed dog so it could go...

...Box 850234, Oklahoma City, OK 73185-0234), which is raising funds to help with the **funeral**, medical, **counseling**, living and educational expenses of the people most affected by the tragedy. The idea for...

12/3,K/31 (Item 1 from file: 634)
DIALOG(R)File 634:San Jose Mercury
(c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News. All rts. reserv.

07160202

MOTHER-SON BURIAL FUND ESTABLISHED

San Jose Mercury News (SJ) - Tuesday, June 8, 1993

By: Mercury News Staff Report

Edition: Morning Final Section: Local Page: 4B

Word Count: 192

TEXT:

...and survived a gunshot wound to the chest.

The fund is being named after Powers' **parents**, George and Mary Rose, of San Jose, who are taking **care** of **funeral** arrangements. **Funeral** services will be private.

14/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01436298 00-87285

Prospering through relationships

Hsieh, Tsun-yan

Corporate Finance Realize Your Share of Asia's Potential Supplement PP:
23-27 Apr 1997

ISSN: 0958-2053 JRNL CODE: COF

WORD COUNT: 3752

...TEXT: Lee died, Jamie Houghton cancelled a packed US schedule to fly to Korea for the **funeral** , then went directly to Paris for a meeting the following day. The message came across loud and clear: Corning **cared** about this **relationship** .

Coca-Cola entered China on the strength

14/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01177990 98-27385

What would Keynes think of shock therapy?

Turgeon, Lynn

Challenge v39n2 PP: 62-65 Mar/Apr 1996

ISSN: 0577-5132 JRNL CODE: CHL

WORD COUNT: 1783

...TEXT: of Margaret Thatcher. It is therefore not surprising to find that he is enthusiastic for **shock therapy** , both at home and abroad. On the fiftieth anniversary of his **death** , however, Keynes must be rolling over in his **grave** .

Author Affiliation: LYNN TURGEON is Professor Emeritus of Economics, Hofstra University.

14/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 13)
DIALOG(R)File 13:BAMP
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01244161 03252387 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Sobering reality: one obscure promotion puts drinking and driving in a different light. (Motivation Hit)

(effective offer of free funeral to anyone dying in drunk driving accident)

Incentive, v 176, n 2, p 10(1)

February 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0019-3364 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 289

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...cards and a casket were also part of the deal.

"Incentives can be very effective **relationship** -building **tools** . In this instance the **funeral** directors that were involved in this offering were hoping to illustrate the type of caring...

14/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04590251 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 47670765 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Food refusal in prisoners: A communication or a method of self-killing?

The role of the psychiatrist and resulting ethical challenges

Brockman, Bea

Journal of Medical Ethics (PJME), v25 n6, p451-456, p.6

Dec 1999

ISSN: 0306-6800 JOURNAL CODE: PJME

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4561

TEXT:

... and did not attribute the physical disorder to a delusion. He denied the possibility of **death** due to gangrene and consented to conservative treatment. Opposing views were expressed by the psychiatrist ...

...advance directive. Whether the judge would have formed the same conclusions if C had been **gravely** ill and the condition had not already responded to conservative treatment is debatable. As C...

14/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04197741 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

A language doctor

Branswell, Brenda

Maclean's (GMAC), v112 n12, p16, p.1

Mar 22, 1999

ISSN: 0024-9262 JOURNAL CODE: GMAC

DOCUMENT TYPE: Obituary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 835

TEXT:

... him."

As evidenced by Premier Lucien Bouchard's decision last week to hold a state **funeral** for him, Laurin achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**. The law is one of the most important-and contested-pieces of legislation in the...

14/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03711194 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The little water of life

Richardson, Paul E; Ivanov, Mikhail

Russian Life (GSOV), v41 n4, p8-13+, p.8

Apr 1998

ISSN: 1066-999X JOURNAL CODE: GSOV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4912

TEXT:

... gains, however, most notably in the health of the population. Life expectancies stabilized, birth and **death** rates dropped, alcohol-related **deaths** on the job and off went down and the birth rate went up. Divorces declined. But, as admirable as these changes were, the public was **gravely** dissatisfied with the means to these ends; Russians resented sobriety by government decree. And the...of the command economy changed the alcohol market radically. In the early 1990s, poorly executed "**shock - therapy**" reforms subjected the population of the Soviet Union and then Russia to a

. prolonged bout...

14/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03648395 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Memory: Luba Art and the Making of History

Pemberton, John III

African Arts (PAAR), v31 n1, p15-16+, p.3

Winter 1998

ISSN: 0001-9933 JOURNAL CODE: PAAR

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Favorable

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1767

TEXT:

... Luba Pasts," written by S. Terry Childs and Pierre de Maret, is a brief but **careful** analysis of the **relationship** between archaeological excavation of burial sites in the Upemba Depression in the Luba Heartland and...

...period (p. 56). The evidence, however, of 1,500 years of cultural continuity preserved in **funeral** sites raises serious questions regarding the attribution of the founding of a royal capital to...

14/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03638145 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The role of community and narrative in the work of the therapist: A post-modern theory of the therapist's engagement in the therapeutic process

Lynch, Gordon

Counselling Psychology Quarterly (CPQ), v10 n4, p353-363, p.11

Dec 1997

ISSN: 0951-5070 JOURNAL CODE: CPQ

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 5697

TEXT:

... bad and undesirable, in life. Thus, a comedy-romance such as Four Weddings and a **Funeral**, which ends with the two lead characters in each others' arms, is based on the...

...the good life, then the therapist is more likely to see this as a successful **therapeutic relationship**. For example, Brian Thorne (1990) has described his **therapeutic relationship** with the client Louise as a success story. It may, therefore, be expected that Louise...

14/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03617733 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The politics of identity in a Russian borderland province: The Kuban Neo-Cossack movement, 1989-1996

Derluguian, Georgi M; Cipko, Serge

Europe-Asia Studies (PSVS), v49 n8, p1485-1500, p.16

Dec 1997

ISSN: 0966-8136 JOURNAL CODE: PSVS

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 8484

TEXT:

... the early months of 1992. First, it participated in the communist-organised protests against economic **shock therapy**. Yet its true salvation came with the war in Transdnistria in the spring of 1992...

...Transdnistrian enclave. War casualties were soon to follow. The Kuban Cossack Rada staged enormously pompous **funerals** that immobilised traffic in central Krasnodar almost weekly and accorded the organisation the aura of...

14/3,K/10 (Item 7 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02769624 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

What would Keynes think of shock therapy?

Turgeon, Lynn

Challenge (CHL), v39 n2, p62-65

Mar 1996

ISSN: 0577-5132 JOURNAL CODE: CHL

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Mixed

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1783

LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... of Margaret Thatcher. It is therefore not surprising to find that he is enthusiastic for **shock therapy**, both at home and abroad. On the fiftieth anniversary of his **death**, however, Keynes must be rolling over in his **grave**.

Author Affiliation: LYNN TURGEON is Professor Emeritus of Economics, Hofstra University.

14/3,K/11 (Item 8 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02703476 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Anticipatory grief and AIDS: Strategies for intervening with caregivers

Walker, Rebecca J; Pomeroy, Elizabeth C; McNeil, John S; Franklin, Cynthia
Health & Social Work (PHSW), v21 n1, p49-57

Feb 1996

ISSN: 0360-7283 JOURNAL CODE: PHSW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 6192

LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... additional "unfinished business" when they are running out of time (Stulberg & Buckingham, 1988).

Finally, the **relationship** between the **caregiver** and patient may not be sanctioned by society. Doka (1989) used the term "disenfranchised loss...of anticipatory grief (for example, planning for the survivor's future or planning for the **funeral**) is often complicated by the fact that the partner does not have the legal or...

...of a spouse. For example, if the biological family plans different mourning rituals after the **death** of their family member, their wishes will often prevail over those of friends or partners...

14/3,K/12 (Item 9 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02367439 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Treatment techniques for adult female survivors of childhood sexual abuse

Pearson, Quinn M

Journal of Counseling & Development: JCD (GCND), v73 n1, p32-37, p.6
Sep 1994

ISSN: 0748-9633 JOURNAL CODE: GCND

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 5258

LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... perpetrators and vent their feelings.

Joy (1987) went further and combined the gestalt empty-chair **technique** with **role playing**. The empty-chair **technique** used alone or in combination with role playing allows clients to pretend to speak directly...

...Fragile Times) to help survivors resolve issues by working through related painful emotions. Creating a **funeral** ceremony, for example, allowed one of his clients to express and work through unresolved grief...

14/3,K/13 (Item 10 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02315351 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

In review: Phoenix

LaFave, Ken

Opera News (GOPN), v59 n14, p46-47, p.1

Apr 1, 1995

ISSN: 0030-3607 JOURNAL CODE: GOPN

DOCUMENT TYPE: Performance Review-Mixed

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 525

LENGTH: Medium (10-30 col inches)

TEXT:

... first Wagner role, and as Guttrune, mezzo Patricia McAfee conveyed an appealingly dark lyricism.

Amy **Shock**'s **projections** hit the mark, underlining scene after scene with the right visual component, including suggestions of...

...its long melodic lines, punctuated it rhythmically only rarely. Even the daggers of Siegfried's **funeral** music were folded into the overall flow. Holt is listed as artistic director of the...

14/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 613)

DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire

(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00743516 20020405NYF046 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

Gulf War POWs File Suit Against Saddam Hussein

PR Newswire

Friday, April 5, 2002 08:32 EDT

JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 763

TEXT:

...the POWs included severe beatings, systemic starvation, systematic exposure to freezing cold, deprivation of medical **care**, electric

shock, being burned with cigarettes, mock executions, threatened castration,

threatened amputation and dismemberment, and continual **death** threats.

Thirty-seven members of the POWs' families -- including spouses, parents,

. children and siblings -- were...

...the fighting.

The suit alleges that Iraq's torture of the captured Americans was a **grave** breach of the standards set forth in the Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of...

14/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04528203 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA01028203 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

Book Expo America 2001.

AUGMENTED TITLE: special section

Howell, Kevin.

Publishers Weekly v. 248 no19 (May 7 2001) p. 67-215

WORD COUNT: 97194

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... Bookstore Finances. Room S402A. Presenters: Avin Mark Domnitz, ABA CEO; Ed Rush, ABA's controller.

Relationship Marketing/Increasing Share of the Customer: One Person at a Time. Room S402B. Presenters: Michael...publishes the Small Horizon line of children's books; distributed by National Book Network. Featured: **Grave** Accusations: A Suspicious **Death**, A Husband's Arrest, A Fight for Justice--A True Story by Andrea Egger Rider...

14/3,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04029865 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA99029865 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

A language doctor.

AUGMENTED TITLE: obituary

Branswell, Brenda.

Maclean's (Macleans) v. 112 no12 (Mar. 22 1999) p. 16

WORD COUNT: 899

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

...ABSTRACT: a state funeral for him, Laurin had achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**.

TEXT:

... him.'

As evidenced by Premier Lucien Bouchard's decision last week to hold a state **funeral** for him, Laurin achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**. The law is one of the most important -- and contested -- pieces of legislation in the...

14/3,K/17 (Item 3 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03275376 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA96025376

Respecting the dead.

Greenfield, Meg, 1930-1999

Newsweek (Newsweek) v. 127 (Apr. 22 '96) p. 80

ABSTRACT: There is a stark, **shocking** contrast between the **treatment** of

those who died with Ron Brown in the former Yugoslavia and the treatment of
...

...The crash of Commerce Secretary Ron Brown's plane into a Croatian mountainside and the **deaths** of all aboard has generated much national conversation, mostly of a positive kind. The solicitude and deference accorded to these dead, in a series of solemn memorials and **funeral** processions, however, is very different to the savage disrespect with which so many thousands of...

14/3,K/18 (Item 4 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03019846 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA95019846 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

{Gottterdammerung (opera review)}.
LaFave, Kenneth John, 1951-, reviewer
Opera News (Opera News) v. 59 (Apr. 1 '95) p. 46
WORD COUNT: 564

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... first Wagner role, and as Guttrune, mezzo Patricia McAfee conveyed an appealingly dark lyricism.

Amy **Shock** 's **projections** hit the mark, underlining scene after scene with the right visual component, including suggestions of...

...its long melodic lines, punctuated it rhythmically only rarely. Even the daggers of Siegfried's **funeral** music were folded into the overall flow. Holt is listed as artistic director of the...

14/3,K/19 (Item 1 from file: 634)
DIALOG(R)File 634:San Jose Mercury
(c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News. All rts. reserv.

09296119

BLACK WOMEN PAY THE PRICE

San Jose Mercury News (SJ) - Thursday, October 23, 1997
By: LEONARD PITTS JR.
Edition: Morning Final Section: Editorial Page: 9B
Word Count: 446

... ways, those times spring from the same sources as women's in general -- sexism, child **care**, abusive **relationships**. Yet black women also have a source of trial unique unto them. Meaning, black men...

...fatherless son, a broken promise, an hour of visiting time at the county jail. And **funeral** arrangements.

I don't know how they do it. Some days, I don't even...

16/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01436298 00-87285

Prospering through relationships

Hsieh, Tsun-yan

Corporate Finance Realize Your Share of Asia's Potential Supplement PP:
23-27 Apr 1997

ISSN: 0958-2053 JRNL CODE: COF

WORD COUNT: 3752

...TEXT: Lee died, Jamie Houghton cancelled a packed US schedule to fly to Korea for the **funeral** , then went directly to Paris for a meeting the following day. The message came across loud and clear: Corning **cared** about this **relationship** .

Coca-Cola entered China on the strength

16/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01177990 98-27385

What would Keynes think of shock therapy?

Turgeon, Lynn

Challenge v39n2 PP: 62-65 Mar/Apr 1996

ISSN: 0577-5132 JRNL CODE: CHL

WORD COUNT: 1783

...TEXT: of Margaret Thatcher. It is therefore not surprising to find that he is enthusiastic for **shock therapy** , both at home and abroad. On the fiftieth anniversary of his **death** , however, Keynes must be rolling over in his **grave** .

Author Affiliation: LYNN TURGEON is Professor Emeritus of Economics, Hofstra University.

16/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 13)
DIALOG(R)File 13:BAMP
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01244161 03252387 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Sobering reality: one obscure promotion puts drinking and driving in a different light. (Motivation Hit)

(effective offer of free funeral to anyone dying in drunk driving accident)

Incentive, v 176, n 2, p 10(1)

February 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0019-3364 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 289

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...cards and a casket were also part of the deal.

"Incentives can be very effective **relationship** -building **tools** . In this instance the **funeral** directors that were involved in this offering were hoping to illustrate the type of caring...

16/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

. (c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04590251 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 47670765 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Food refusal in prisoners: A communication or a method of self-killing?

The role of the psychiatrist and resulting ethical challenges

Brockman, Bea

Journal of Medical Ethics (PJME), v25 n6, p451-456, p.6

Dec 1999

ISSN: 0306-6800 JOURNAL CODE: PJME

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4561

TEXT:

... and did not attribute the physical disorder to a delusion. He denied the possibility of **death** due to gangrene and consented to conservative treatment. Opposing views were expressed by the psychiatrist ...

...advance directive. Whether the judge would have formed the same conclusions if C had been **gravely** ill and the condition had not already responded to conservative treatment is debatable. As C...

16/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

04197741 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

A language doctor

Branswell, Brenda

Maclean's (GMAC), v112 n12, p16, p.1

Mar 22, 1999

ISSN: 0024-9262 JOURNAL CODE: GMAC

DOCUMENT TYPE: Obituary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 835

TEXT:

... him."

As evidenced by Premier Lucien Bouchard's decision last week to hold a state **funeral** for him, Laurin achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**. The law is one of the most important-and contested-pieces of legislation in the...

16/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03711194 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The little water of life

Richardson, Paul E; Ivanov, Mikhail

Russian Life (GSOV), v41 n4, p8-13+, p.8

Apr 1998

ISSN: 1066-999X JOURNAL CODE: GSOV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4912

TEXT:

... gains, however, most notably in the health of the population. Life expectancies stabilized, birth and **death** rates dropped, alcohol-related **deaths** on the job and off went down and the birth rate went up. Divorces declined. But, as admirable as these changes were, the public was **gravely** dissatisfied with the means to these ends; Russians resented sobriety by government decree. And the...of the command economy changed the alcohol market radically. In the early 1990s, poorly executed " **shock - therapy** "

. reforms subjected the population of the Soviet Union and then Russia to a prolonged bout...

16/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03648395 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Memory: Luba Art and the Making of History
Pemberton, John III

African Arts (PAAR), v31 n1, p15-16+, p.3
Winter 1998

ISSN: 0001-9933 JOURNAL CODE: PAAR

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book Review-Favorable

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1767

TEXT:

... Luba Pasts," written by S. Terry Childs and Pierre de Maret, is a brief but **careful** analysis of the **relationship** between archaeological excavation of burial sites in the Upemba Depression in the Luba Heartland and...

...period (p. 56). The evidence, however, of 1,500 years of cultural continuity preserved in **funeral** sites raises serious questions regarding the attribution of the founding of a royal capital to...

16/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03638145 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The role of community and narrative in the work of the therapist: A post-modern theory of the therapist's engagement in the therapeutic process

Lynch, Gordon

Counselling Psychology Quarterly (CPQ), v10 n4, p353-363, p.11
Dec 1997

ISSN: 0951-5070 JOURNAL CODE: CPQ

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 5697

TEXT:

... bad and undesirable, in life. Thus, a comedy-romance such as Four Weddings and a **Funeral**, which ends with the two lead characters in each others' arms, is based on the...

...the good life, then the therapist is more likely to see this as a successful **therapeutic relationship**. For example, Brian Thorne (1990) has described his **therapeutic relationship** with the client Louise as a success story. It may, therefore, be expected that Louise...

16/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

03617733 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The politics of identity in a Russian borderland province: The Kuban Neo-Cossack movement, 1989-1996

Derluguian, Georgi M; Cipko, Serge

Europe-Asia Studies (PSVS), v49 n8, p1485-1500, p.16

Dec 1997

ISSN: 0966-8136 JOURNAL CODE: PSVS

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

. LANGUAGE: English
WORD COUNT: 8484

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

TEXT:

... the early months of 1992. First, it participated in the communist-organised protests against economic **shock therapy**. Yet its true salvation came with the war in Transdnistria in the spring of 1992...

...Transdnistrian enclave. War casualties were soon to follow. The Kuban Cossack Rada staged enormously pompous **funerals** that immobilised traffic in central Krasnodar almost weekly and accorded the organisation the aura of...

16/3,K/10 (Item 7 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02703476 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Anticipatory grief and AIDS: Strategies for intervening with caregivers
Walker, Rebecca J; Pomeroy, Elizabeth C; McNeil, John S; Franklin, Cynthia
Health & Social Work (PHSW), v21 n1, p49-57
Feb 1996

ISSN: 0360-7283 JOURNAL CODE: PHSW
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 6192 LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... additional "unfinished business" when they are running out of time (Stulberg & Buckingham, 1988).

Finally, the **relationship** between the **caregiver** and patient may not be sanctioned by society. Doka (1989) used the term "disenfranchised loss...of anticipatory grief (for example, planning for the survivor's future or planning for the **funeral**) is often complicated by the fact that the partner does not have the legal or...

...of a spouse. For example, if the biological family plans different mourning rituals after the **death** of their family member, their wishes will often prevail over those of friends or partners...

16/3,K/11 (Item 8 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02367439 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Treatment techniques for adult female survivors of childhood sexual abuse
Pearson, Quinn M
Journal of Counseling & Development: JCD (GCND), v73 n1, p32-37, p.6
Sep 1994

ISSN: 0748-9633 JOURNAL CODE: GCND
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 5258 LENGTH: Long (31+ col inches)

TEXT:

... perpetrators and vent their feelings.

Joy (1987) went further and combined the gestalt empty-chair **technique** with **role playing**. The empty-chair **technique** used alone or in combination with role playing allows clients to pretend to speak directly...

...Fragile Times) to help survivors resolve issues by working through related painful emotions. Creating a **funeral** ceremony, for example, allowed one of his clients to express and work through unresolved grief...

. 16/3,K/12 (Item 9 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2002 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

02315351 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
In review: **Phoenix**
LaFave, Ken
Opera News (GOPN), v59 n14, p46-47, p.1
Apr 1, 1995
ISSN: 0030-3607 JOURNAL CODE: GOPN
DOCUMENT TYPE: Performance Review-Mixed
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 525 LENGTH: Medium (10-30 col inches)

TEXT:
... first Wagner role, and as Guttrune, mezzo Patricia McAfee conveyed an appealingly dark lyricism.
Amy **Shock** 's **projections** hit the mark, underlining scene after scene with the right visual component, including suggestions of...
...its long melodic lines, punctuated it rhythmically only rarely. Even the daggers of Siegfried's **funeral** music were folded into the overall flow.
Holt is listed as artistic director of the...

16/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 613)
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00743516 20020405NYF046 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Gulf War POWs File Suit Against Saddam Hussein
PR Newswire
Friday, April 5, 2002 08:32 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 763

TEXT:
...the POWs included severe beatings, systemic starvation, systematic exposure to freezing cold, deprivation of medical **care** , electric **shock** , being burned with cigarettes, mock executions, threatened castration, threatened amputation and dismemberment, and continual **death** threats.
Thirty-seven members of the POWs' families -- including spouses, parents, children and siblings -- were...

...the fighting.
The suit alleges that Iraq's torture of the captured Americans was a **grave** breach of the standards set forth in the Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of...

16/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 141)
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide
(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04528203 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA01028203 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Book Expo America 2001.
AUGMENTED TITLE: special section
Howell, Kevin.
Publishers Weekly v. 248 no19 (May 7 2001) p. 67-215
WORD COUNT: 97194

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... Bookstore Finances. Room S402A. Presenters: Avin Mark Domnitz, ABA CEO; Ed Rush, ABA's controller.

Relationship Marketing/Increasing Share of the Customer: One Person at a Time. Room S402B. Presenters: Michael...publishes the Small Horizon line of children's books; distributed by National Book Network. Featured: **Grave** Accusations: A Suspicious **Death**, A Husband's Arrest, A Fight for Justice--A True Story by Andrea Egger Rider...

16/3,K/15 (Item 2 from file: 141)

DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04029865 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA99029865 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

A language doctor.

AUGMENTED TITLE: obituary

Branswell, Brenda.

Maclean's (Macleans) v. 112 no12 (Mar. 22 1999) p. 16

WORD COUNT: 899

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

...ABSTRACT: a state funeral for him, Laurin had achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**.

TEXT:

... him.'

As evidenced by Premier Lucien Bouchard's decision last week to hold a state **funeral** for him, Laurin achieved icon status among francophones for his linguistic **shock therapy**. The law is one of the most important -- and contested -- pieces of legislation in the...

16/3,K/16 (Item 3 from file: 141)

DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03275376 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA96025376

Respecting the dead.

Greenfield, Meg, 1930-1999

Newsweek (Newsweek) v. 127 (Apr. 22 '96) p. 80

ABSTRACT: There is a stark, **shocking** contrast between the **treatment** of those who died with Ron Brown in the former Yugoslavia and the treatment of ...

...The crash of Commerce Secretary Ron Brown's plane into a Croatian mountainside and the **deaths** of all aboard has generated much national conversation, mostly of a positive kind. The solicitude and deference accorded to these dead, in a series of solemn memorials and **funeral** processions, however, is very different to the savage disrespect with which so many thousands of...

16/3,K/17 (Item 4 from file: 141)

DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03019846 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA95019846 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

{Gotterdammerung (opera review)}.

LaFave, Kenneth John, 1951-, reviewer

Opera News (Opera News) v. 59 (Apr. 1 '95) p. 46

WORD COUNT: 564

• (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... first Wagner role, and as Guttrune, mezzo Patricia McAfee conveyed an appealingly dark lyricism.

Amy **Shock** 's **projections** hit the mark, underlining scene after scene with the right visual component, including suggestions of...

...its long melodic lines, punctuated it rhythmically only rarely. Even the daggers of Siegfried's **funeral** music were folded into the overall flow. Holt is listed as artistic director of the...

16/3,K/18 (Item 1 from file: 634)
DIALOG(R)File 634:San Jose Mercury
(c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News. All rts. reserv.

09296119

BLACK WOMEN PAY THE PRICE

San Jose Mercury News (SJ) - Thursday, October 23, 1997

By: LEONARD PITTS JR.

Edition: Morning Final Section: Editorial Page: 9B

Word Count: 446

... ways, those times spring from the same sources as women's in general -- sexism, child **care**, abusive **relationships**. Yet black women also have a source of trial unique unto them. Meaning, black men...

...fatherless son, a broken promise, an hour of visiting time at the county jail. And **funeral** arrangements.

I don't know how they do it. Some days, I don't even...

?

File 344:CHINESE PATENTS ABS APR 1985-2002/APR
(c) 2002 EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE
File 347:JAPIO Oct/1976-2001/Dec(Updated 020503)
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO
File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2001/UD,UM &UP=200232
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent

?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|---|
| S1 | 9165 | (DEATH? OR DYING? OR COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR FUNERAL?) |
| S2 | 161 | S1(3N)(VISUALI? OR TREATMENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR - THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECTION?) |
| S3 | 2628 | (PRETEND? OR ROLE()PLAY? OR PLAYACT? OR PLAY(1W)ACT? OR IM- PERSONAT? OR RELATIONSHIP? OR AVERSION? OR SHOCK?) (3N)(TREATM- ENT? OR TOOL? ? OR TECHNIQUE? OR THERAP? OR CARE? OR COUNSEL? OR PROJECT?) |
| S4 | 13563 | (COFFIN? OR CASKET? OR BURIAL) (2N) (CASE? OR BOX OR BOXES) - OR FUNERAL? OR KIST? OR GRAVE? |
| S5 | 0 | S2 AND S3 |
| S6 | 1 | S2 AND IC=G09B? |
| S7 | 903 | S1 AND S4 |
| S8 | 5 | S7 AND IC=G09B? |
| S9 | 5 | S8 NOT S6 |

6/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

007541328 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1988-175260/198825
XRPX Acc No: N88-133929

**Pension benefits system using life insurance policy - has securities
invested in to generate interest income with specific future projections
of retirement, death or disability benefits**

Patent Assignee: HALLEY G M (HALL-I); YANES J M (YANE-I); PENSION BENEFIT
SYSTEMS PARTNERSHIP (PENS-N)

Inventor: HALLEY G M; YANES J M

Number of Countries: 018 Number of Patents: 010

Patent Family:

| Patent No | Kind | Date | Applicat No | Kind | Date | Week | |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|------|----------|--------|---|
| US 4750121 | A | 19880607 | US 85783610 | A | 19851003 | 198825 | B |
| EP 332770 | A | 19890920 | EP 88302239 | A | 19880315 | 198938 | N |
| BR 8801753 | A | 19891107 | | | | 198950 | N |
| AU 8814182 | A | 19900125 | | | | 199010 | N |
| CN 1036469 | A | 19891018 | | | | 199032 | N |
| AU 9181491 | A | 19911017 | | | | 199149 | N |
| AU 635437 | B | 19930318 | AU 9181491 | A | 19910730 | 199318 | N |
| | | | AU 8814182 | A | | | |
| NZ 224174 | A | 19960126 | NZ 224174 | A | 19880407 | 199610 | N |
| NZ 247960 | A | 19960126 | NZ 224174 | A | 19880407 | 199610 | N |
| | | | NZ 247960 | A | 19880407 | | |
| SG 77555 | A1 | 20010116 | SG 965989 | A | 19880315 | 200115 | N |

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 85783610 A 19851003; EP 88302239 A
19880315; NZ 224174 A 19880407; NZ 247960 A 19880407; SG 965989 A
19880315

Cited Patents: DE 2716648; US 4648037; US 4694397

Patent Details:

| Patent No | Kind | Lan | Pg | Main IPC | Filing Notes | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----|----|-------------|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| US 4750121 | A | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP 332770 | A | E | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Designated States (Regional): | AT | BE | CH | DE | ES | FR | GB | GR | IT | LU | NL | SE |
| AU 635437 | B | | | G06F-015/20 | Div ex application AU 8814182 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Previous Publ. patent AU 9181491 | | | | | | | | |
| NZ 224174 | A | | | G06F-019/00 | | | | | | | | | |
| NZ 247960 | A | | | G06F-019/00 | Div ex application NZ 224174 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Div ex patent NZ 224174 | | | | | | | | |
| SG 77555 | A1 | | | G06F-017/60 | | | | | | | | | |

Abstract (Basic): US 4750121 A

A master trust institution computes and receives each subscriber employer's periodic payment based primarily upon that employer's number of current employees, their ages and monthly earnings, then purchases and retains a life insurance policy from the institution covering each employee. Securities are invested in to generate interest income, with specific accurate future projections of periodic benefits provided for retirement, death, or disability.

All life insurance policy proceeds upon the death of each employee are received and distributed. The level of benefits begins to increase years, preferably at a fixed rate simple, from the date of enrolment of each employee, to help defer the effects of inflation on future purchasing power of future payable benefits.

ADVANTAGE - Policy proceeds are retained within master trust so assiting in payment of future periodic benefits.

Title Terms: PENSION; BENEFICIAL; SYSTEM; LIFE; INSURANCE; SECURE; GENERATE
; INTEREST; INCOME; SPECIFIC; FUTURE; PROJECT; DEAD; DISABLE; BENEFICIAL
Derwent Class: P85; T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/20; G06F-017/60; G06F-019/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G05B-019/00; G06F-015/30;

G06F-157-00; G09B-029/00

File Segment: EPI; EngPI

9/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05246877 **Image available**
SYSTEM DEVICE FOR VARIOUS SPEECHES

PUB. NO.: 08-202377 [JP 8202377 A]
PUBLISHED: August 09, 1996 (19960809)
INVENTOR(s): SUZUKI MASAJI
APPLICANT(s): SUZUKI HOON KOGYO KK [000000] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 07-014696 [JP 9514696]
FILED: January 31, 1995 (19950131)
INTL CLASS: [6] G10K-015/04; G09B-015/00 ; G11B-020/00
JAPIO CLASS: 42.5 (ELECTRONICS -- Equipment); 30.2 (MISCELLANEOUS GOODS -- Sports & Recreation)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To provide a system device capable of displaying a video of view corresponding to at least a position of a speaker and the line of sight in respective speeches, etc., such as a talk, a chat, a conversation, a wedding, a funeral and an address, etc., and performing the speech under conditions expressing an atmosphere on the spot.

CONSTITUTION: A system device for various speeches capable of performing pseudo speech with presence by a speaker 12, and performing speech experience under the atmosphere of a take is constituted with a computer inputting the video of the view corresponding to the position of the speaker 12 and the line of sight, a recording medium such as a disk like storage medium, a nonvolatile memory device and an image file, etc., a video output device outputting the video of the view corresponding to at least the position and the line of sight inputted to the recording medium, a screen 14 projecting the video of the view corresponding to at least the position and the line of sight outputted from the video output device and a room 11 provided with the recording medium, the video output device and the screen

9/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012407792 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-213900/199918
Related WPI Acc No: 1998-331865
XRPX Acc No: N99-157423

Product display board for displaying design features of memorial products in funeral home

Patent Assignee: MATTHEWS INT CORP (MATT-N)
Inventor: GABIG J A; JONES D B
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

| Patent No | Kind | Date | Applicat No | Kind | Date | Week |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|------|----------|----------|
| US 5882209 | A | 19990316 | US 97784972 | A | 19970116 | 199918 B |
| | | | US 9819510 | A | 19980205 | |

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97784972 A 19970116; US 9819510 A 19980205

Patent Details:

| Patent No | Kind | Lan | Pg | Main IPC | Filing Notes |
|------------|------|-----|----|-------------|--|
| US 5882209 | A | | 5 | G09B-025/00 | Cont of application US 97784972 Cont of patent US 5759045 |

Abstract (Basic): US 5882209 A

NOVELTY - A display board (2) with linear rows (4,6,8) is mounted on a wall (3). Sample of products (12) lying in each row represents a product line where each row has several cells (10) each with several products.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Each product sample displays one design

feature with one design option for the product. One design feature is selected from each of the options like finisher, border, border decoration, lettering fonts, personal designation, floral holders and their combination. Shelves (26) extend from the wall and finished product sample (24) is also displayed.

USE - For **funeral** home, cemetery, memorial park for displaying design features of memorial products.

ADVANTAGE - Purchaser has large options for designing the memorial product as a wide range of design options are displayed for selection.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure represents the front elevation view of display board.

Display board (2)

Wall(4,6,8) Linear rows (3)

Cells (10)

Products (12)

Finished product sample (24)

Shelves (26)

pp; 5 DwgNo 1/1

Title Terms: PRODUCT; DISPLAY; BOARD; DISPLAY; DESIGN; FEATURE; MEMORIAL; PRODUCT; **FUNERAL** ; HOME

Derwent Class: P85

International Patent Class (Main): **G09B-025/00**

File Segment: EngPI

9/5/3 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011914955 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-331865/199829

Related WPI Acc No: 1999-213900; 2000-292258

XRFX Acc No: N98-259058

Merchandising display for funeral parlour - has a panel with pictures or examples of the products and services on offer

Patent Assignee: MATTHEWS INT CORP (MATT-N)

Inventor: GABIG J A; JONES D B

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

| Patent No | Kind | Date | Applicat No | Kind | Date | Week |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|------|----------|----------|
| US 5759045 | A | 19980602 | US 9610121 | A | 19960117 | 199829 B |
| | | | US 97784972 | A | 19970116 | |

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9610121 P 19960117; US 97784972 A 19970116

Patent Details:

| Patent No | Kind | Lan | Pg | Main IPC | Filing Notes |
|------------|------|-----|----|-------------|------------------------------------|
| US 5759045 | A | | 5 | G09B-025/00 | Provisional application US 9610121 |

Abstract (Basic): US 5759045 A

A product line display board for memorial products comprises a flat sheet with a number of rows and columns forming cells in which are placed images of the services and products on offer. The products may include border patterns, lettering fonts, personalised designations, floral holders etc. The cells may contain examples of the finished product.

USE - In displaying products and services available in **funeral** parlours.

ADVANTAGE - Provides a visual indication to the prospective purchaser.

Dwg.1/1

Title Terms: MERCHANDISE; DISPLAY; **FUNERAL** ; PARLOUR; PANEL; PICTURE; EXAMPLE; PRODUCT; SERVICE; OFFER

Derwent Class: P85

International Patent Class (Main): **G09B-025/00**

File Segment: EngPI

. 9/5/4 (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010919662 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1996-416613/199642
XRPX Acc No: N96-350904

Speech generating system e.g. for special occasion or meeting such as at funeral , wedding etc. - uses computer which stores partic. field of view of background image of given ceremony, and video output unit for outputting same and projecting it onto screen, and loudspeaker

Patent Assignee: SUZUKI HOON KOGYO KK (SUZU-N)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

| Patent No | Kind | Date | Applicat No | Kind | Date | Week |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|------|----------|----------|
| JP 8202377 | A | 19960809 | JP 9514696 | A | 19950131 | 199642 B |

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9514696 A 19950131

Patent Details:

| Patent No | Kind | Lan | Pg | Main IPC | Filing Notes |
|------------|------|-----|----|-------------|--------------|
| JP 8202377 | A | | 6 | G10K-015/04 | |

Abstract (Basic): JP 8202377 A

The system for generating a speech environment uses a computer which stores various background images for partic. functions or ceremonies on a disc memory. A video output unit (9) outputs the field of view from the storage area to a display screen (14). The image is selected to represent a partic. view of a given ceremony. A loudspeaker is provided for output of the actual speech. A Karaoke appts. may also be used to provide additional sound effects.

ADVANTAGE - E.g. for simulating partic. speech or presentation environment.

Dwg.1/3

Title Terms: SPEECH; GENERATE; SYSTEM; SPECIAL; OCCASION; **FUNERAL** ;
WEDDING; COMPUTER; STORAGE; FIELD; VIEW; BACKGROUND; IMAGE; CEREMONIAL;
VIDEO; OUTPUT; UNIT; OUTPUT; PROJECT; SCREEN; LOUDSPEAKER

Derwent Class: P85; P86; T03

International Patent Class (Main): G10K-015/04

International Patent Class (Additional): **G09B-015/00** ; G11B-020/00

File Segment: EPI; EngPI

9/5/5 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009657055 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1993-350606/199344
XRPX Acc No: N93-270551

Good-bye game - includes miniature coffin with dead body doll buried in it and with one miniature shovel to bury coffin

Patent Assignee: BROCATO S K (BROC-I)
Inventor: BROCATO S K; SPECTOR G
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

| Patent No | Kind | Date | Applicat No | Kind | Date | Week |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|------|----------|----------|
| US 5256068 | A | 19931026 | US 9326813 | A | 19930305 | 199344 B |

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9326813 A 19930305

Patent Details:

| Patent No | Kind | Lan | Pg | Main IPC | Filing Notes |
|------------|------|-----|----|-------------|--------------|
| US 5256068 | A | | 4 | G09B-019/00 | |

Abstract (Basic): US 5256068 A

The game comprises a miniature **coffin** , and a dead body doll to fit into the miniature **coffin** . There is at least one miniature shovel to bury the **coffin** with the dead body doll within a miniature **grave**

There is a miniature headstone to be placed at the **grave** , and a number of cards, with a different saying on each card, so that a child can read the sayings to the dead body doll, thereby teaching the child a way to confront **death** when a loved one dies.

ADVANTAGE - Provides a saying good-bye game that is used in conjunction with a sandbox, so that when played by a child, it will teach the child about losing a loved one when they die. Also provides a saying good-bye game that can be played by both a child and an adult, so that the adult can help the child get over their grief when the loved one dies.

Dwg.8/8

Title Terms: GAME; MINIATURE; **COFFIN** ; DEAD; BODY; DOLL; BURY; ONE;

MINIATURE; SHOVEL; BURY; **COFFIN**

Derwent Class: P36; P85

International Patent Class (Main): **G09B-019/00**

International Patent Class (Additional): A63F-009/00; A63H-003/33;

A63H-013/16

File Segment: EngPI

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/May W01
(c) 2002 European Patent Office
File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1983-2002/UB=20020516,UT=20020509
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio
File 344:CHINESE PATENTS ABS APR 1985-2002/APR
(c) 2002 EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE
File 347:JAPIO Oct/1976-2001/Dec(Updated 020503)
(c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO
File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2001/UD,UM &UP=200231
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent
?ds

| Set | Items | Description |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| S1 | 0 | AU='NERENBERG A' |